City of Conroe, Texas Capital Improvement Program Fiscal Year 2019-2020

"To protect and serve the citizens of Conroe and exceed their expectations"

CITY OF CONROE

(This page intentionally left blank.)

MISSION STATEMENT

From left to right, seated are Councilman Jody Czajkoski, Mayor Toby Powell, and Councilman Seth Gibson, standing are Councilman Raymond McDonald, Mayor Pro Tem Duke W. Coon, and Councilman Duane Ham.

"To protect and serve the citizens of Conroe
and exceed their expectations"

City of Conroe

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award

PRESENTED TO

City of Conroe
Texas

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2018

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented an award of Distinguished Presentation to the City of Conroe for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018.

In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communication device.

The award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Conroe
2019-2020

Listing of City Officials

Elected Officials

Mayor	Toby Powell
Councilman Place 1	Duane Ham
Councilman Place 2	Seth Gibson
Councilman Place 3 – Mayor ProTem	Duke W. Coon
Councilman Place 4	Raymond McDonald
Councilman Place 5	Jody Czajkoski
Municipal Court Judge	Mike Davis

Appointed Officials

City Administrator	Paul Virgadamo, Jr.
City Secretary	Soco Gorjon
City Attorney	Marcus Winberry
Assistant City Administrator/Chief Financial Officer	Steve Williams
Director of Capital Projects/Transportation	Tommy Woolley
Police Chief	Jeff Christy
Fire Chief	Ken Kreger
Director of Human Resources	Andre Houser
Director of Parks & Recreation	Mike Riggens
Director of Public Works	Norman McGuire
Director of Community Development	Nancy Mikeska
Executive Director of Conroe Industrial Development Corporation	Danielle Scheiner

City of Conroe

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Conroe
Capital Budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020

Table of Contents

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Office of the Mayor

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

October 1, 2019

To the members of the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas:

Each fiscal year, a capital budget is submitted separate and apart from the operating budget. The reason for a separate capital budget is to more carefully track capital projects and to more accurately fund them from year to year. This letter outlines the key components of our program.

The multi-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) provides a detailed plan for addressing the capital needs of the City over the next ten fiscal years. However, even though it is a multi-year plan, this budget only appropriates funding for the next fiscal year, October 1, 2019, through September 30, 2020. For financial planning purposes, we have targeted addressing the projects slated for the next one to ten years, with the intention of evaluating the plan on an annual basis.

Our CIP is a progressive plan to improve Conroe's infrastructure using a mixture of current revenues, government grants, and various types of bonded debt. The program includes projects related to streets, signals, facilities, parks, and drainage in the General Government CIP and projects for water and wastewater improvements in the Water and Sewer CIP. Infrastructure projects for the expansion of Conroe Park North Industrial park, to be funded by the Conroe Industrial Development Corporation (CIDC), are separated into the CIDC CIP. This year's CIP includes new projects related to the Conroe Hotel and Convention Center. Also included, are other CIP funds such as the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #3 fund and the Conroe Municipal Management District No. 1 funds.

General Government Capital Projects

The General Government capital projects budgeted for FY 19-20, by category, are as follows:

Category	# of Projects	Authorized Prior Fiscal Year	New Authorization	**FY 19-20 Budget**
Streets	25	$ 17,267,000	$ 19,536,000	**$ 36,803,000**
Signals	5	1,073,000	891,000	**1,964,000**
Facilities	3	1,320,000	8,007,000	**9,327,000**
Parks	3	8,121,000	3,633,000	**11,754,000**
Drainage	5	2,206,000	510,000	**2,716,000**
Transportation Grants	0	-	-	**-**
	41	$ 29,987,000	$ 32,577,000	**$ 62,564,000**

Water and Sewer Capital Projects

The Water and Sewer capital projects budgeted for FY 19-20, by category, are as follows:

Category	# of Projects	Authorized Prior Fiscal Year	New Authorization	**FY 19-20 Budget**
Water	17	$ 17,057,000	$ 11,742,000	**$ 28,799,000**
Sewer	18	31,462,000	43,930,000	**75,392,000**
	35	$ 48,519,000	$ 55,672,000	**$ 104,191,000**

Conroe Industrial Development Corporation (CIDC) Capital Projects

In FY 17-18, the Conroe Industrial Development Corporation (CIDC) purchased 610 acres to expand the Conroe Park North Industrial Park. The capital projects included in the FY 19-20 CIP are for installing infrastructure such as streets, signals, water, and sewer improvements specifically for this expansion.

Category	# of Projects	Authorized Prior Fiscal Year	New Authorization	**FY 19-20 Budget**
Streets	2	$ 15,550,000	$ -	**$ 15,550,000**
Signals	2	642,000	-	**642,000**
Water	2	3,492,000	-	**3,492,000**
Sewer	1	2,758,000	-	**2,758,000**
	7	$ 22,442,000	$ -	**$ 22,442,000**

Conroe Local Government Corporation (CLGC) Capital Projects

In FY 19-20, the Conroe Local Government Corporation will construct the Conroe Headquarters Hotel. The hotel will be consistent with the standards of a full-service upper-upscale brand. Key features include: approximately 250 guestrooms and suites, three-meal restaurant, lobby bar/lounge, club lounge, room service, business center, fitness center, and swimming pool.

Category	# of Projects	Authorized Prior Fiscal Year	New Authorization	**FY 19-20 Budget**
Facilities	1	$ -	$ 21,087,000	**$ 21,087,000**
	1	$ -	$ 21,087,000	**$ 21,087,000**

Conroe Convention Center Capital Projects

In FY 19-20 the City of Conroe will purchase 7.5 acres of land from Johnson Development Company. The site will be used to construct a convention center and headquarters hotel. The projects below are related to the land acquisition and the construction of the convention center and parking garage.

Category	# of Projects	Authorized Prior Fiscal Year	New Authorization	**FY 19-20 Budget**
Facilities	2	$ -	$ 10,884,000	**$ 10,884,000**
	2	$ -	$ 10,884,000	**$ 10,884,000**

Other capital funds will be budgeted in FY 19-20, including:

Fund 079 - Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #3 (Street Improvements)

TIRZ #3 was established in 2001 to generate money for street improvements to serve an expected surge in housing starts. The zone includes areas south, west, and northwest of the city where development activity is scheduled to occur. All property tax money that is generated by increased values in the zone that is above the base value when the TIRZ was created will be deposited to this fund. In addition, the county will contribute property tax revenue to the TIRZ based on a $0.30 tax rate. The funds will be used to support the debt service payments on the certificates of obligation issued for improvements in the TIRZ.

Fund 101 - Conroe MMD #1 - Reimbursement Agreement

The city established a District in 2013, Conroe Municipal Management District No. 1 (Conroe MMD #1) through a Reimbursement Agreement with the developer of Grand Central Park, Conroe CS Texas Holdings, LP. The District facility costs necessary for development of the property are pre-funded by the developer. The city has agreed to reimburse the District for improvement costs, in installment payments, not to exceed $10,000,000 plus interest, in accordance with the terms of the agreement. Payments are based on Residential Increment, the tax increment that is levied and assessed on any Residential property, in the District.

Fund 102 - Conroe MMD #1 - Economic Development

The city established a District in 2013, Conroe MMD #1 through an Economic Development Agreement with the developer of Grand Central Park, Conroe CS Texas Holdings, LP. The District economic development costs are pre-funded by the developer. The city has agreed to reimburse the District for economic development improvement costs, in installment payments, not to exceed $10,000,000 plus interest, in accordance with the terms of the agreement. Payments are based on Non-Residential Increment, the tax increment that is levied and assessed on any Non-Residential property, and total Sales Tax Revenue collected by the city from the Non-Residential Property in the District.

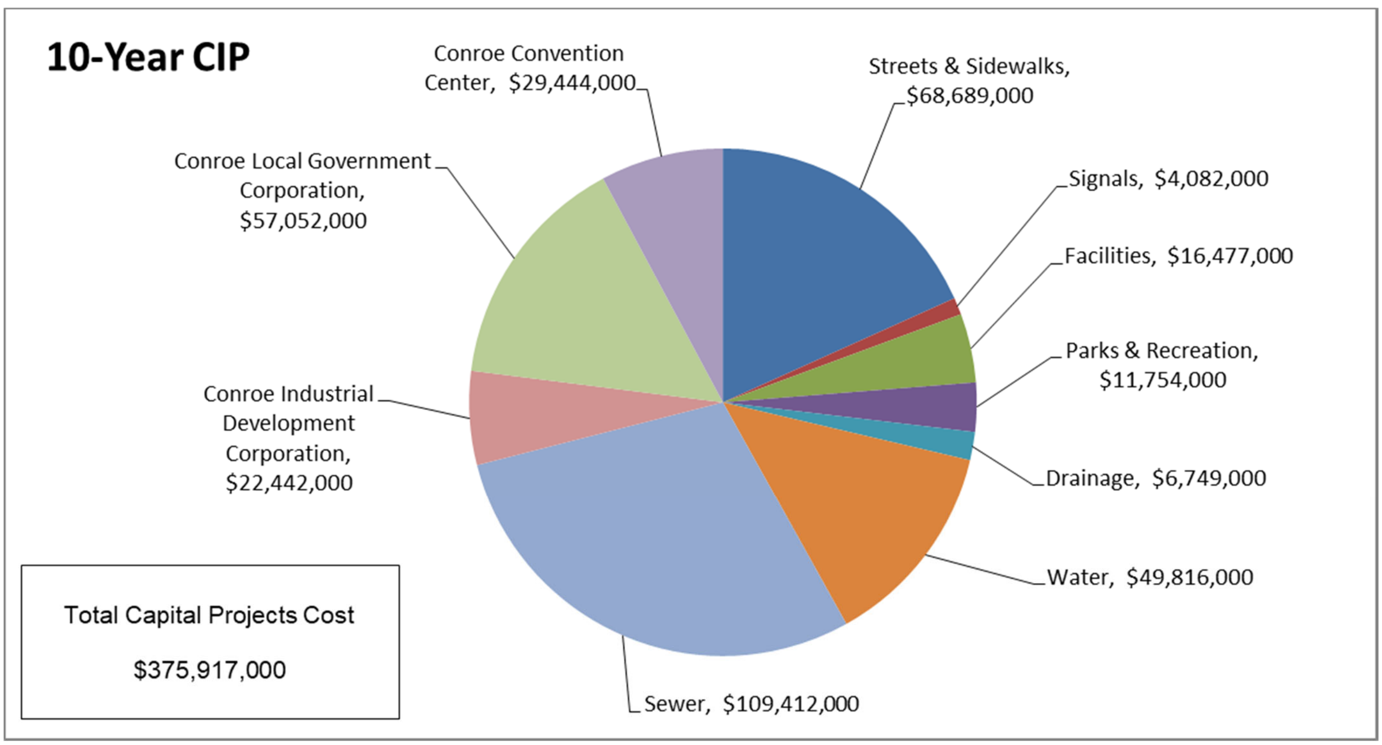
Impact on the Operating Budget

Some projects included in the CIP will have operating and maintenance (O&M) costs that must be funded in the operating budget. Included in this section, a "Summary of Operating Budget Impact", shows the estimated costs of each project on the operating budget.

General government project O&M costs will be funded in the General Fund. Over the 10-year CIP, the estimated O&M costs are $21,625,333. These costs are projected for various facilities and parks projects. The facilities projects are as follows: Sign Maintenance and Operations Building, Conroe Police Department Training and Classroom Building, and Fire Station #8. The parks projects are the Aquatic Center Improvements (CIDC) and Carl Barton, Jr. Park Improvements (CIDC).

Water & sewer project O&M costs will be funded in the Water & Sewer Operating Fund. Over the 10-year CIP, the estimated O&M costs are $23,473,814. These costs are projected for the operations of the new wastewater treatment plant and will have to be funded by increasing water & sewer revenue or decreasing current expenses.

Summary



Even though the CIP is a multi-year plan, only its first year is adopted as the annual capital budget. Currently, the overall list of needs identified in the 10-year CIP totals $375,917,000, with the first year being $221,168,000. The largest costs in the 10-year CIP are for sewer, streets, and water projects. The CIP will be funded from various sources, including revenue bonds, certificates of obligation, and current funds. The funding for these projects is either already in place or has been properly planned for; therefore, I respectfully submit this capital budget for your review and approval.

Respectfully submitted,

Toby Powell

Toby Powell
Mayor

City of Conroe
Summary of Operating Budget Impact
FY 2019-2020

General Government Capital Projects

Fund - Project	Project Code	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Revenues:								
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Expenditures:								
Facilities CIP - Sign Maintenance and Operations Building	G37	(10,000)	(11,000)	(12,000)	(13,000)	(14,000)	(75,000)	**(135,000)**
Facilities CIP - Conroe Police Department Training and Classroom Building	G78	(28,000)	(28,000)	(28,000)	(28,000)	(28,000)	(140,000)	**(280,000)**
Facilities CIP - Fire Department - Fire Station #8	TBD	-	(1,608,707)	(1,667,455)	(2,278,437)	(2,363,974)	(12,264,664)	**(20,183,237)**
Parks CIP - Aquatic Center Improvements (CIDC)	G33	-	(126,520)	(92,680)	(96,387)	(100,244)	(521,265)	**(937,096)**
Parks CIP - Carl Barton, Jr. Park Improvements (CIDC)	G25	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(50,000)	**(90,000)**
Total Expenditures		**(38,000)**	**(1,784,227)**	**(1,810,135)**	**(2,425,824)**	**(2,516,218)**	**(13,050,929)**	**(21,625,333)**

Water and Sewer Capital Projects

Fund - Project	Project Code	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Revenues:								
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Expenditures:								
Sewer CIP - Treatment Plant - Construction of New Plant (Phase IV)	975	(108,854)	(1,546,507)	(2,537,566)	(2,602,846)	(2,602,845)	(14,075,196)	**(23,473,814)**
Total Expenditures		**(108,854)**	**(1,546,507)**	**(2,537,566)**	**(2,602,846)**	**(2,602,845)**	**(14,075,196)**	**(23,473,814)**

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDINANCE

I.

On the 28th of August, 2019, the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas consisting of the following qualified members, to-wit: **Toby Powell, Mayor; Duke W. Coon, Mayor Pro Tem, Council Members Jody Czajkoski, Seth Gibson, Duane Ham and Raymond McDonald,** did convene in public session in the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 300 West Davis in Conroe, Texas. The roll being first called, a quorum was established, all members being present. The Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the Meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

II.

WHEREUPON, AMONG OTHER BUSINESS transacted, the Council considered adoption of the following written Ordinance, to-wit:

ORDINANCE NO. 2476-19

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR INTERFUND TRANSFERS; ADOPTING A MUNICIPAL CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2019, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2020; APPROPRIATING FUNDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BUDGET; PROVIDING FOR EFFECTIVE DATE AND ORDAINING OTHER RELATED MATTERS

III.

Upon motion of Council Member Czajkoski, seconded by Council Member McDonald, all members present voted for adoption of the Ordinance, except the following: Mayor Pro Tem Coon and Council Member Ham voted against the motion and no one abstained. A majority of those Council Members present having voted for adoption, the presiding officer declared the Ordinance passed and adopted.

IV.

A true, full and correct copy of the Ordinance adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 28th day of August, 2019.

Soco M. Gorjon

SOCO M. GORJON, City Secretary

ORDINANCE NO. 2476-19

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR INTERFUND TRANSFERS; ADOPTING A MUNICIPAL CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2019, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2020; APPROPRIATING FUNDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BUDGET; PROVIDING FOR EFFECTIVE DATE AND ORDAINING OTHER RELATED MATTERS

* * * * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the Mayor of the City of Conroe, Texas, has submitted to the City Council a proposed capital budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the proposed capital budget sets out in detail the resources and estimated revenues of each capital project fund, together with the proposed expenditures within each such fund, all in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Home Rule Charter; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the proposed capital budget and made such changes as it considers warranted by law and in the best interest of the municipal taxpayers:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That such proposed capital budget, including the estimated revenues and proposed expenditures within and each Special Project Fund is hereby approved and adopted as the Municipal Capital Budget for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020.

Section 2. That the monies hereinafter set out within each fund are hereby appropriated out of each such respective Fund for the payment of expenses lawfully attributable to such Fund, all as itemized in the budget. That the following funds are hereby appropriated:

Capital Budget for FY 19-20

General Government:		
Street Improvements	$	36,803,000
Signals		1,964,000
Facilities		9,327,000
Parks		11,754,000
Drainage		2,716,000
Transportation Grants		-
Total	$	62,564,000
Water & Sewer:		
Water	$	28,799,000
Sewer		75,392,000
Total	$	104,191,000
Conroe Industrial Development Corporation:		
Street Improvements	$	15,550,000
Signals		642,000
Water		3,492,000
Sewer		2,758,000
Total	$	22,442,000
Conroe Local Government Corporation:		
Facilities	$	21,087,000
Total	$	21,087,000
Conroe Convention Center:		
Facilities	$	10,884,000
Total	$	10,884,000
Total FY 19-20 Appropriation	**$**	**221,168,000**

Section 3. That the capital budget may be amended from time to time as provided by law for the purposes of authorizing emergency expenditures or for municipal purposes, provided however, no obligation shall be incurred or any expenditure made except in conformity with the capital budget.

Section 4. (a) That, the Assistant City Administrator/Chief Financial Officer may, at any time with the consent of the City Administrator, transfer any unencumbered appropriation from one line item to another line item within the same Department, provided however, that no unencumbered appropriation may be transferred from one Department or Fund to another except upon the express approval of the City Council.

Section 5. That this ordinance shall be effective immediately of and from adoption. PASSED AND APPROVED this the 28th day of August, 2019.

TOBY POWELL, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

MARCUS L. WINBERRY, City Attorney

ATTEST:

SOCO M. GORJON, City Secretary

City of Conroe
General Government Capital Projects
SUMMARY OF MULTI-YEAR PLAN FOR FUNDING
FY 2019-2020 Adopted

PROJECT	Project Code	Rank	Prior Fiscal Years	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL PROJECT COST	TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		ISSUED DEBT (G.O. BONDS & C.O.s)		NEW DEBT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029
			CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE								FUNDING SOURCES					DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE					
STREETS:																					
Roadway Trans - TIRZ #3 - Longmire Road Phase 2B	669	C01	1,069,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,069,000**	-		1,069,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roadway Trans - TIRZ #3 - Longmire Road Phase 3	604	C02	2,764,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,764,000**	-		2,764,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Conroe Park Dr and Pollok Dr (CIDC)	G59	C03	675,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**675,000**	675,000	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Pollok Drive (CIDC)	G60	C04	723,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**723,000**	723,000	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Conroe Park Drive (CIDC)	G61	C05	852,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**852,000**	852,000	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Widening with Improvements - Old Conroe Road South Section (H-GAC/TxDOT Part.)	G58	C06	-	-	2,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	**12,500,000**	12,500,000	17	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Widening with Improvements - TIRZ #3 - Old Conroe Road North Section	H31	C06A	-	-	2,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	**12,500,000**	-		-		12,500,000	-	2,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	-
Railroad Crossing Upgrade - Crighton Road at IH-45	G70	C07	1,268,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,268,000**	-		1,268,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pedestrian Access & Transit Improvements	941	C08	237,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**237,000**	237,000	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Brass Nail Road	G86	C09	1,010,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,010,000**	-		1,010,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roadway Extension - Grace Crossing Loop	G89	C10	635,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**635,000**	-		635,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Westview Boulevard and Montgomery Park Boulevard	G84	C11	-	2,103,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,103,000**	-		-		2,103,000	2,103,000	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Tanglewood/Briarwood Phase IA	G85	C12	1,980,000	1,804,000	-	-	-	-	-	**3,784,000**	-		1,980,000	(ba)	1,804,000	1,804,000	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Milltown Area Phase II	G87	C13	1,648,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,648,000**	-		1,648,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Underground Utilities SH 105, IH-45 to SH 75 (CIDC)	G88	C14	1,591,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,591,000**	1,591,000	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sidewalk & Pedestrian Bridges - Freedom Boulevard	G47	C15	811,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**811,000**	-		811,000	(aw,ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Sherman Area	TBD	1	-	3,289,000	-	-	-	-	-	**3,289,000**	-		3,035,000	(ba)	254,000	254,000	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Wiggings Village	TBD	2	-	1,133,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,133,000**	-		-		1,133,000	1,133,000	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Sunset Ridge	TBD	3	-	2,345,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,345,000**	-		-		2,345,000	2,345,000	-	-	-	-	-
Railroad Crossing Quiet Zone Upgrades - Downtown	TBD	4	-	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,100,000**	-		-		2,100,000	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Roadway Extension - FM 1314 - Option 2	TBD	5	-	450,000	2,050,000	-	-	-	-	**2,500,000**	-		-		2,500,000	450,000	2,050,000	-	-	-	-
Roadway Extension - Market Place Drive	TBD	6	-	895,000	-	-	-	-	-	**895,000**	-		-		895,000	895,000	-	-	-	-	-
Underground Electrical Conversion - Downtown Alleys	TBD	7	-	-	198,000	1,303,000	-	-	-	**1,501,000**	-		-		1,501,000	-	198,000	1,303,000	-	-	-
Sidewalk - Westview Boulevard	G93	CS01	702,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**702,000**	-		702,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sidewalk - Silverdale Drive	G90	CS02	428,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**428,000**	-		428,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sidewalk - Sgt. Ed Holcomb Blvd	G91	CS03	334,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**334,000**	-		334,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sidewalk - Semands Street	G92	CS04	540,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**540,000**	-		540,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sidewalk - Metcalf	TBD	S01	-	311,000	-	-	-	-	-	**311,000**	-		-		311,000	311,000	-	-	-	-	-
Sidewalk - River Pointe Drive	TBD	S02	-	256,000	-	-	-	-	-	**256,000**	-		-		256,000	256,000	-	-	-	-	-
Sidewalk - Loop 336 North	TBD	S03	-	-	194,000	-	-	-	-	**194,000**	-		-		194,000	-	194,000	-	-	-	-
Sidewalk - Davis - From Pacific to 10th Street	TBD	S04	-	-	98,000	1,400,000	-	-	-	**1,498,000**	-		-		1,498,000	-	98,000	1,400,000	-	-	
Hike & Bike Trail - Alligator Creek - Option 1	TBD	S05	-	902,000	1,643,000	-	-	-	-	**2,545,000**	-		-		2,545,000	902,000	1,643,000	-	-	-	-
Conroe Municipal Management District #1	TBD	N/A	-	3,948,000	-	-	-	-	-	**3,948,000**	48,000	4	-		3,900,000	3,900,000	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL			**17,267,000**	**19,536,000**	**9,183,000**	**22,703,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**68,689,000**	**16,626,000**		**16,224,000**		**35,839,000**	**16,453,000**	**6,683,000**	**12,703,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**

SIGNALS:			CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE								FUNDING SOURCES					DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE					
PROJECT	Project Code	Rank	Prior Fiscal Years	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL PROJECT COST	TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		ISSUED DEBT (G.O. BONDS & C.O.s)		NEW DEBT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029
Signal Upgrades - City Wide Flashing Yellow Arrows (5-year Plan)	G94	C01	247,000	258,000	265,000	273,000	281,000	-	-	**1,324,000**	-		247,000	(ba)	1,077,000	258,000	265,000	273,000	281,000	-	-
Signal System Upgrades - City Wide Radars (5-year Plan)	G95	C02	205,000	283,000	291,000	300,000	309,000	-	-	**1,388,000**	-		205,000	(ba)	1,183,000	283,000	291,000	300,000	309,000	-	-
Signal - Bois D'Arc Bend at Walden Road (Montgomery County)	G96	C03	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**300,000**	163,000	17	137,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Signal - Sgt. Ed Holcomb at Camelot	G97	C04	321,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**321,000**	-		321,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Signal - North Loop 336 at Montgomery Park Blvd.	TBD	1	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	**350,000**	-		-		350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	-
Signal - Longmire Road at Wedgewood Blvd.	TBD	2	-	-	33,000	366,000	-	-	-	**399,000**	-		-		399,000	-	33,000	366,000	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL			**1,073,000**	**891,000**	**589,000**	**939,000**	**590,000**	**-**	**-**	**4,082,000**	**163,000**		**910,000**		**3,009,000**	**891,000**	**589,000**	**939,000**	**590,000**	**-**	**-**

Other Sources Notes:

1. Grant Funds
2. Interest Income
3. TXDOT Reimbursement
4. Transfer From Other Fund(s)
5. General Fund
6. Water & Sewer Construction
7. 4B Sales Tax
8. Eligible for payment by 4B Sales Taxes
9. Land Swap Proceeds
10. Del Lago Settlement
11. 2006 Land Sale Proceeds (7310-9030)
12. Donations
13. Contributions
14. Industrial/Tech Park Land Sale Proceeds
15. Sale of Land or Property
16. Developer Reimbursement
17. Intergovernmental
18. Insurance Proceeds

Issued Debt Notes (Certificates of Obligation - COs):

(a) 2001 COs - 075-7500
(b) 2006 COs - 075-7520
(c) 2005 COs - 042-4200
(d) 2001 COs - 063-6310
(e) 2007 COs - 075-7530
(f) 2007 COs - 073-7320
(g) 2007 COs - 063-6320
(h) 2007 COs - 042-4210
(i) 2008 COs - 075-7540
(j) 2008 COs - 073-7330
(k) 2008 COs - 063-6330
(l) 2009 COs - 075-7550
(m) 2009 COs - 041-4110
(n) 2009 COs - 073-7340
(o) 2009 COs - 063-6340
(p) 2009 COs - 042-4230
(q) 2000 COs - 073-7300
(r) 2005 COs - 073-7310
(s) 2010 COs - 075-7560
(t) 2010 COs - 042-4240
(u) 2010 COs - 073-7350
(v) 2010 COs - 063-6350
(w) 2006 COs - 056-5610
(x) 2011 COs - 075-7570
(ah) 2014 COs - 075-7511
(ai) 2013 COs - 063-6380
(aj) 2014 COs - 042-4270
(ak) 2014 COs - 046-4600
(al) 2014 COs - 063-6390
(am) 2015 COs - 075-7512
(an) 2015 CO's - 041-4140
(ao) 2015 CO's - 042-4280
(ap) 2015 COs - 073-7311
(aq) 2015 COs - 046-4610
(ar) 2015 COs - 056-5650
(as) 2016 COs - 075-7513
(at) 2016 COs - 041-4150
(au) 2016 COs - 042-4290
(av) 2016 COs - 046-4620
(aw) 2017-A COs - 075-7514
(ax) 2017-A COs - 041-4160
(ay) 2017-A COs - 042-4211
(az) 2017-A COs - 073-7313
(ba) 2018-A COs - 601

City of Conroe
General Government Capital Projects
SUMMARY OF MULTI-YEAR PLAN FOR FUNDING
FY 2019-2020 Adopted

FACILITIES:			CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE								FUNDING SOURCES					DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE					
PROJECT	Project Code	Rank	Prior Fiscal Years	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL PROJECT COST	TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		ISSUED DEBT (G.O. BONDS & C.O.s)		NEW DEBT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029
Sign Maintenance and Operations Building	G37	C01	174,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	174,000	-		174,000	(ay)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conroe Police Department Training and Classroom Building	G78	C02	1,146,000	5,143,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,289,000	3,481,000	17,18	-		3,118,000	3,118,000	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Protection - Police Training Facility/Gun Range	H30	C03	-	2,864,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,864,000	-		264,000	(ba)	2,600,000	2,600,000	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Department - Fire Station #8	TBD	1	-	-	3,700,000	3,450,000	-	-	-	7,150,000	-		-		7,150,000	-	3,700,000	3,450,000	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL			**1,320,000**	**8,007,000**	**3,700,000**	**3,450,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**16,477,000**	**3,481,000**		**438,000**		**12,868,000**	**5,718,000**	**3,700,000**	**3,450,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**

PARKS:			CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE								FUNDING SOURCES					DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE					
PROJECT	Project Code	Rank	Prior Fiscal Years	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL PROJECT COST	TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		ISSUED DEBT (G.O. BONDS & C.O.s)		NEW DEBT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029
Aquatic Center Improvements (CIDC)	G33	1	5,086,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,086,000	5,086,000	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carl Barton, Jr. Park Improvements (CIDC)	G25	2	3,035,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,035,000	3,035,000	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center	TBD	3	-	3,633,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,633,000	-		-		3,633,000	3,633,000	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL			**8,121,000**	**3,633,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11,754,000**	**8,121,000**		**-**		**3,633,000**	**3,633,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

DRAINAGE:			CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE								FUNDING SOURCES					DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE					
PROJECT	Project Code	Rank	Prior Fiscal Years	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL PROJECT COST	TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		ISSUED DEBT (G.O. BONDS & C.O.s)		NEW DEBT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029
Mitigation - Stewart Creek	G99	C01	461,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	461,000	150,000	5	311,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage System - Bois D'Arc Bend at Walden Road (Montgomery County)	H28	C02	235,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	235,000	150,000	17	85,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehab - Crighton Ridge	H02	C03	778,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	778,000	-		778,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehab - Live Oak Creek	H01	C04	732,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	732,000	-		732,000	(ba)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehab - West Grand Lake	TBD	1	-	510,000	-	-	-	-	-	510,000	-		-		510,000	510,000	-	-	-	-	-
Rehab - Alligator Creek Phase 1	TBD	2	-	-	2,737,000	1,296,000	-	-	-	4,033,000	-		-		4,033,000	-	2,737,000	1,296,000	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL			**2,206,000**	**510,000**	**2,737,000**	**1,296,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6,749,000**	**300,000**		**1,906,000**		**4,543,000**	**510,000**	**2,737,000**	**1,296,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**

TRANSPORTATION GRANTS:			CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE								FUNDING SOURCES					DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE					
PROJECT	Project Code	Rank	Prior Fiscal Years	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL PROJECT COST	TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		ISSUED DEBT (G.O. BONDS & C.O.s)		NEW DEBT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

GRAND TOTAL			**29,987,000**	**32,577,000**	**16,209,000**	**28,388,000**	**590,000**	**-**	**-**	**107,751,000**	**28,691,000**		**19,478,000**		**59,892,000**	**27,205,000**	**13,709,000**	**18,388,000**	**590,000**	**-**	**-**

Other Sources Notes:

1. Grant Funds
2. Interest Income
3. TXDOT Reimbursement
4. Transfer From Other Fund(s)
5. General Fund
6. Water & Sewer Construction
7. 4B Sales Tax
8. Eligible for payment by 4B Sales Taxes
9. Land Swap Proceeds
10. Del Lago Settlement
11. 2006 Land Sale Proceeds (7310-9030)
12. Donations
13. Contributions
14. Industrial/Tech Park Land Sale Proceeds
15. Sale of Land or Property
16. Developer Reimbursement
17. Intergovernmental
18. Insurance Proceeds

Issued Debt Notes (Certificates of Obligation - COs):

(a) 2001 COs - 075-7500
(b) 2006 COs - 075-7520
(c) 2005 COs - 042-4200
(d) 2001 COs - 063-6310
(e) 2007 COs - 075-7530
(f) 2007 COs - 073-7320
(g) 2007 COs - 063-6320
(h) 2007 COs - 042-4210
(i) 2008 COs - 075-7540
(j) 2008 COs - 073-7330
(k) 2008 COs - 063-6330
(l) 2009 COs - 075-7550
(m) 2009 COs - 041-4110
(n) 2009 COs - 073-7340
(o) 2009 COs - 063-6340
(p) 2009 COs - 042-4230
(q) 2000 COs - 073-7300
(r) 2005 COs - 073-7310
(s) 2010 COs - 075-7560
(t) 2010 COs - 042-4240
(u) 2010 COs - 073-7350
(v) 2010 COs - 063-6350
(w) 2006 COs - 056-5610
(x) 2011 COs - 075-7570
(ah) 2014 COs - 075-7511
(ai) 2013 COs - 063-6380
(aj) 2014 COs - 042-4270
(ak) 2014 COs - 046-4600
(al) 2014 COs - 063-6390
(am) 2015 COs - 075-7512
(an) 2015 CO's - 041-4140
(ao) 2015 CO's - 042-4280
(ap) 2015 COs - 073-7311
(aq) 2015 COs - 046-4610
(ar) 2015 COs - 056-5650
(as) 2016 COs - 075-7513
(at) 2016 COs - 041-4150
(au) 2016 COs - 042-4290
(av) 2016 COs - 046-4620
(aw) 2017-A COs - 075-7514
(ax) 2017-A COs - 041-4160
(ay) 2017-A COs - 042-4211
(az) 2017-A COs - 073-7313
(ba) 2018-A COs - 601

City of Conroe
Water and Sewer Capital Projects
SUMMARY OF MULTI-YEAR PLAN FOR FUNDING
FY 2019-2020 Adopted

			CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE								FUNDING SOURCES					DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE					
PROJECT	Project Code	Rank	Prior Fiscal Years	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL PROJECT COST	TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		ISSUED DEBT REVENUE BONDS & C.O.s		NEW DEBT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029
WATER:																					
Jasper Water Well & Tank Rehab - Robinwood	F97	C01	1,555,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,555,000**	-		1,555,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jasper Water Well & Ground Storage Tank - FM 1488	F96	C02	4,889,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4,889,000**	-		4,889,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jasper Water Well - SH 105 West	H03	C03	-	3,296,000	-	-	-	-	-	**3,296,000**	-		-		3,296,000	3,296,000	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Rehab - Lewis, Roberson, Dallas, and Palestine	H04	C04	1,053,000	1,160,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,213,000**	-		1,053,000	(y)	1,160,000	1,160,000	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Extension - Water Well No. 24 Blending	H05	C05	855,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**855,000**	-		855,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Rehab - West View and Montgomery Park Boulevard	H06	C06	1,011,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,011,000**	-		1,011,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Rehab - Academy Drive and Pozos Area	H07	C07	683,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**683,000**	-		683,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Extension - Seven Coves SH 75 to Farrel	H08	C08	2,008,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,008,000**	-		2,008,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cooling Towers - Panorama	H09	C09	363,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**363,000**	-		363,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decommission Elevated Storage Tank No. 5	H10	C10	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**120,000**	-		120,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Rehab - 3rd Street	H11	C11	2,395,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,395,000**	-		2,395,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Rehab - Adkins Area	H12	C12	2,125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,125,000**	-		2,125,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Rehab - Hwy 105 West to Lester	TBD	1	-	412,000	-	-	-	-	-	**412,000**	-		-		412,000	412,000	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Replacement - Sherman Street Area	TBD	2	-	2,266,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,266,000**	-		-		2,266,000	2,266,000	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Rehab - North Thompson Area	TBD	3	-	1,102,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,102,000**	-		-		1,102,000	1,102,000	-	-	-	-	-
Elevated Storage Tank - McCaleb/Tejas	TBD	4	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,000,000**	-		-		2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Extension - Wally Wilkerson to FM 1484 (CIDC)	TBD	5	-	-	3,066,000	-	-	-	-	**3,066,000**	3,066,000	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Rehab - Rivershire and Gladstell Area	TBD	6	-	-	7,513,000	-	-	-	-	**7,513,000**	-		-		7,513,000	-	7,513,000	-	-	-	-
Water Line Rehab - Conroe Hospital Area	TBD	7	-	-	-	226,000	1,222,000	1,222,000	-	**2,670,000**	-		-		2,670,000	-	-	226,000	1,222,000	1,222,000	-
Water Line Extension - Ed Kharbat Drive	TBD	8	-	-	1,056,000	-	-	-	-	**1,056,000**	-		-		1,056,000	-	1,056,000	-	-	-	-
Elevated Storage Tank - Tom Stinson Drive and Technology Parkway (CIDC)	TBD	9	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	5,147,000	**6,147,000**	6,147,000	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Rehab - Park Oak Drive	TBD	10	-	-	-	-	-	565,000	-	**565,000**	-		-		565,000	-		-	-	565,000	-
Chapel Run - MUD #149	TBD	11	-	1,506,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,506,000**	-		-		1,506,000	1,506,000		-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL			**17,057,000**	**11,742,000**	**11,635,000**	**226,000**	**1,222,000**	**2,787,000**	**5,147,000**	**49,816,000**	**9,213,000**		**17,057,000**		**23,546,000**	**11,742,000**	**8,569,000**	**226,000**	**1,222,000**	**1,787,000**	**-**

			CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE								FUNDING SOURCES					DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE					
PROJECT	Project Code	Rank	Prior Fiscal Years	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL PROJECT COST	TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		ISSUED DEBT REVENUE BONDS & C.O.s		NEW DEBT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029
SEWER:																					
Flood Protection - Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant	G98	C01	394,000	2,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,994,000**	394,000	6	-		2,600,000	2,600,000	-	-	-	-	-
SSOI Program	665	C02	-	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	3,400,000	**7,650,000**	-		-		7,650,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	3,400,000
Treatment Plant - Construction of New Plant (Phase IV)	975	C03	26,959,000	31,469,000	-	-	-	-	-	**58,428,000**	-		62,938,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Removal - Pebble Glen #3	G68	C04	272,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**272,000**	-		272,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Replacement - Pebble Glen #2	G69	C05	244,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**244,000**	-		244,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Survey	G67	C06	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,000**	2,000	6	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lift Station & Force Main - Muse Tract to Beech Road	H15	C07	446,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**446,000**	-		446,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lift Station & Force Main - Chapel Hill to April Sound	H16	C08	621,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**621,000**	-		621,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer Rehab - Forest Estates, Wroxton and Woodranch Farms	H17	C09	1,914,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,914,000**	-		1,914,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer System Improvements - Carl Barton	H18	C10	-	5,356,000	-	-	-	-	-	**5,356,000**	-		1,000,000	(y)	4,356,000	4,356,000	-	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Replacement - Longmire Point	H19	C11	610,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**610,000**	-		610,000	(y)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gravity Main Replacement - Upper Stewart Creek Phase 1	TBD	1	-	905,000	4,800,000	2,500,000	1,000,000	-	-	**9,205,000**	-		-		9,205,000	905,000	4,800,000	2,500,000	1,000,000	-	-
Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek (Avenue M to Ed Kharbat)	TBD	2	-	1,000,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	-	-	**9,500,000**	-		-		9,500,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	-	-
Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek (Avenue M to Hwy 105)	TBD	3	-	200,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	**1,800,000**	-		-		1,800,000	200,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 01	TBD	4	-	400,000	2,000,000		-	-	-	**2,400,000**	-		-		2,400,000	400,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Rehabilitation - West Summerlin and Gun Range	TBD	5	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	**450,000**	-		-		450,000	450,000	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer Rehab and Expansion of Lift Station - Camp Silver Springs Option 1	TBD	6	-	300,000	2,431,000	-	-	-	-	**2,731,000**	-		-		2,731,000	300,000	2,431,000	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 03	TBD	7	-	400,000	2,840,000	-	-	-	-	**3,240,000**	-		-		3,240,000	400,000	2,840,000	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 02	TBD	8	-	-	824,000	-	-	-	-	**824,000**	-		-		824,000	-	824,000	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Rehabilitation - Enchanted Stream, IH-45 South, and Woodgate	TBD	9	-	-	-	-	-	725,000	-	**725,000**	-		-		725,000	-	-	-	-	725,000	-
SUBTOTAL			**31,462,000**	**43,930,000**	**20,345,000**	**5,350,000**	**3,350,000**	**1,575,000**	**3,400,000**	**109,412,000**	**396,000**		**68,045,000**	**-**	**45,481,000**	**11,461,000**	**20,345,000**	**5,350,000**	**3,350,000**	**1,575,000**	**3,400,000**
GRAND TOTAL			**48,519,000**	**55,672,000**	**31,980,000**	**5,576,000**	**4,572,000**	**4,362,000**	**8,547,000**	**159,228,000**	**9,609,000**		**85,102,000**		**69,027,000**	**23,203,000**	**28,914,000**	**5,576,000**	**4,572,000**	**3,362,000**	**3,400,000**

Other Sources:

1. Grant Funds
2. Interest Income
3. TXDOT Reimbursement
4. Supplemental Request
5. Transfer From Other Fund(s)
6. Water & Sewer Operating Fund Capital Reserve
7. Contribution
8. Intergovernmental
9. 4B Sales Tax

Issued Debt Notes (Revenue Bonds - RBs):

(a) 2006 RBs - 043-4300
(b) 2006 RBs - 044-4400
(c) 2007 RBs - 043-4310
(d) 2007 RBs - 044-4410
(e) 2008 RBs - 043-4320
(f) 2008 RBs - 044-4420
(g) 2009 RBs - 043-4330
(h) 2009 RBs - 044-4430
(i) 2010 RBs - 043-4340
(j) 2010 RBs - 044-4440
(k) 2011 RBs - 043-4350
(l) 2011 RBs - 044-4450
(m) 2012 RBs - 043-4360
(n) 2012 RBs - 044-4460
(o) 2013 RBs - 043-4370
(p) 2013 RBs - 044-4470
(q) 2014 RBs - 043-4380
(r) 2014 RBs - 044-4480
(s) 2015 RBs - 043-4390
(t) 2015 RBs - 044-4490
(u) 2017B-1 (2016) COs - 043-4311
(v) 2017B-1 (2016) COs - 044-4411
(w) 2017B-2 (2017) COs - 043-4312
(x) 2017B-2 (2017) COs - 044-4412
(y) 2018-B COs - 501

City of Conroe
Conroe Industrial Development Corporation (CIDC) Capital Projects
SUMMARY OF MULTI-YEAR PLAN FOR FUNDING
FY 2019-2020 Adopted

STREETS:			**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**													**DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE**					
PROJECT	**Project Code**	**Rank**	**Prior Fiscal Years**	**2019-2020**	**2020-2021**	**2021-2022**	**2022-2023**	**2023-2024**	**2024-2029**	**TOTAL PROJECT COST**	**TOTAL OTHER SOURCES**		**ISSUED DEBT (Revenue Bonds)**		**NEW DEBT**	**2019-2020**	**2020-2021**	**2021-2022**	**2022-2023**	**2023-2024**	**2024-2029**
Roadway Extension and Bridge - Conroe Industrial Park (CIDC)	H20	C01	14,031,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**14,031,000**	-		14,031,000	(a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Widening - Farrel Road (CIDC)	H21	C02	1,519,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,519,000**	-		1,519,000	(a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL			**15,550,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15,550,000**	**-**		**15,550,000**		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
SIGNALS:			**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**													**DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE**					
PROJECT	**Project Code**	**Rank**	**Prior Fiscal Years**	**2019-2020**	**2020-2021**	**2021-2022**	**2022-2023**	**2023-2024**	**2024-2029**	**TOTAL PROJECT COST**	**TOTAL OTHER SOURCES**		**ISSUED DEBT (Revenue Bonds)**		**NEW DEBT**	**2019-2020**	**2020-2021**	**2021-2022**	**2022-2023**	**2023-2024**	**2024-2029**
Signal - Wally Wilkerson at Pollok (CIDC)	H22	C03	321,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**321,000**	-		321,000	(a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Signal - Wally Wilkerson at Conroe Park West (CIDC)	H23	C04	321,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**321,000**	-		321,000	(a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL			**642,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**642,000**	**-**		**642,000**		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
WATER:			**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**													**DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE**					
PROJECT	**Project Code**	**Rank**	**Prior Fiscal Years**	**2019-2020**	**2020-2021**	**2021-2022**	**2022-2023**	**2023-2024**	**2024-2029**	**TOTAL PROJECT COST**	**TOTAL OTHER SOURCES**		**ISSUED DEBT (Revenue Bonds)**		**NEW DEBT**	**2019-2020**	**2020-2021**	**2021-2022**	**2022-2023**	**2023-2024**	**2024-2029**
Water Line Extension - Conroe Industrial Park (CIDC)	H24	C05	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,700,000**	-		1,700,000	(a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remove & Replace - Ground Storage Tank Plant 20 (CIDC)	H25	C06	1,792,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,792,000**	-		1,792,000	(a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL			**3,492,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3,492,000**	**-**		**3,492,000**		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
SEWER			**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**													**DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE**					
PROJECT	**Project Code**	**Rank**	**Prior Fiscal Years**	**2019-2020**	**2020-2021**	**2021-2022**	**2022-2023**	**2023-2024**	**2024-2029**	**TOTAL PROJECT COST**	**TOTAL OTHER SOURCES**		**ISSUED DEBT (Revenue Bonds)**		**NEW DEBT**	**2019-2020**	**2020-2021**	**2021-2022**	**2022-2023**	**2023-2024**	**2024-2029**
Sewer Line Extension - Conroe Industrial Park North (CIDC)	H26	C07	2,758,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,758,000**	-		2,758,000	(a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL			**2,758,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,758,000**	**-**		**2,758,000**		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
GRAND TOTAL			**22,442,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22,442,000**	**-**		**22,442,000**		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Issued Debt Notes:

(a) 2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - Fund 402 (Tax Exempt)

Other Sources Notes:

1. Transfer from CIDC General Fund fund balance
2. CIDC CIP Fund fund balance

City of Conroe
Conroe Local Government Corporation (CLGC) Capital Projects
SUMMARY OF MULTI-YEAR PLAN FOR FUNDING
FY 2019-2020 Adopted

FACILITIES:			CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE											DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE					
PROJECT	Project Code	Rank	Prior Fiscal Years	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL PROJECT COST	TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	ISSUED DEBT (Revenue Bonds)	NEW DEBT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029
Conroe Headquarters Hotel	TBD	1	-	21,087,000	35,965,000	-	-	-	-	**57,052,000**	-	-	57,052,000	57,052,000	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL			**-**	**21,087,000**	**35,965,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**57,052,000**	**-**	**-**	**57,052,000**	**57,052,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
GRAND TOTAL			**-**	**21,087,000**	**35,965,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**57,052,000**	**-**	**-**	**57,052,000**	**57,052,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

City of Conroe
Conroe Convention Center Capital Projects
SUMMARY OF MULTI-YEAR PLAN FOR FUNDING
FY 2019-2020 Adopted

FACILITIES:			CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE											DEBT ISSUANCE SCHEDULE					
PROJECT	Project Code	Rank	Prior Fiscal Years	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL PROJECT COST	TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	ISSUED DEBT (Revenue Bonds)	NEW DEBT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029
Land Acquisition - Conroe Convention Center Headquarters Hotel	TBD	1	-	2,614,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,614,000**	-	-	2,614,000	2,614,000	-	-	-	-	-
Conroe Convention Center & Parking Garage	TBD	2		8,270,000	18,560,000	-	-	-	-	**26,830,000**	-	-	26,830,000	26,830,000					
SUBTOTAL			**-**	**10,884,000**	**18,560,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29,444,000**	**-**	**-**	**29,444,000**	**29,444,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
GRAND TOTAL			**-**	**10,884,000**	**18,560,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29,444,000**	**-**	**-**	**29,444,000**	**29,444,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

STREET IMPROVEMENTS

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Roadway Trans - TIRZ #3 - Longmire Road Phase 2B	**Project Code:**	669
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Longmire Road from FM 3083 (Carter Moore Drive) to Wedgewood		
Summary:	This project involves widening and upgrading approximately 1.17 miles of existing 2-lane/2-way asphalt road to 4-lane/2-way 49' back to back concrete pavement. The pavement will be 9" continuously reinforced concrete pavement with curb and gutter. The drainage improvements include 18" and 24" reinforced concrete pipe, inlets, junction boxes, and headwalls. There is an existing water and traffic signal CIP connected to this project.		
Project Start Date:	October 2017		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	1,069,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,069,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 1,069,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,069,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 1,069,000
		$ -
		$ 1,069,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,069,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,069,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 1,069,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,069,000**

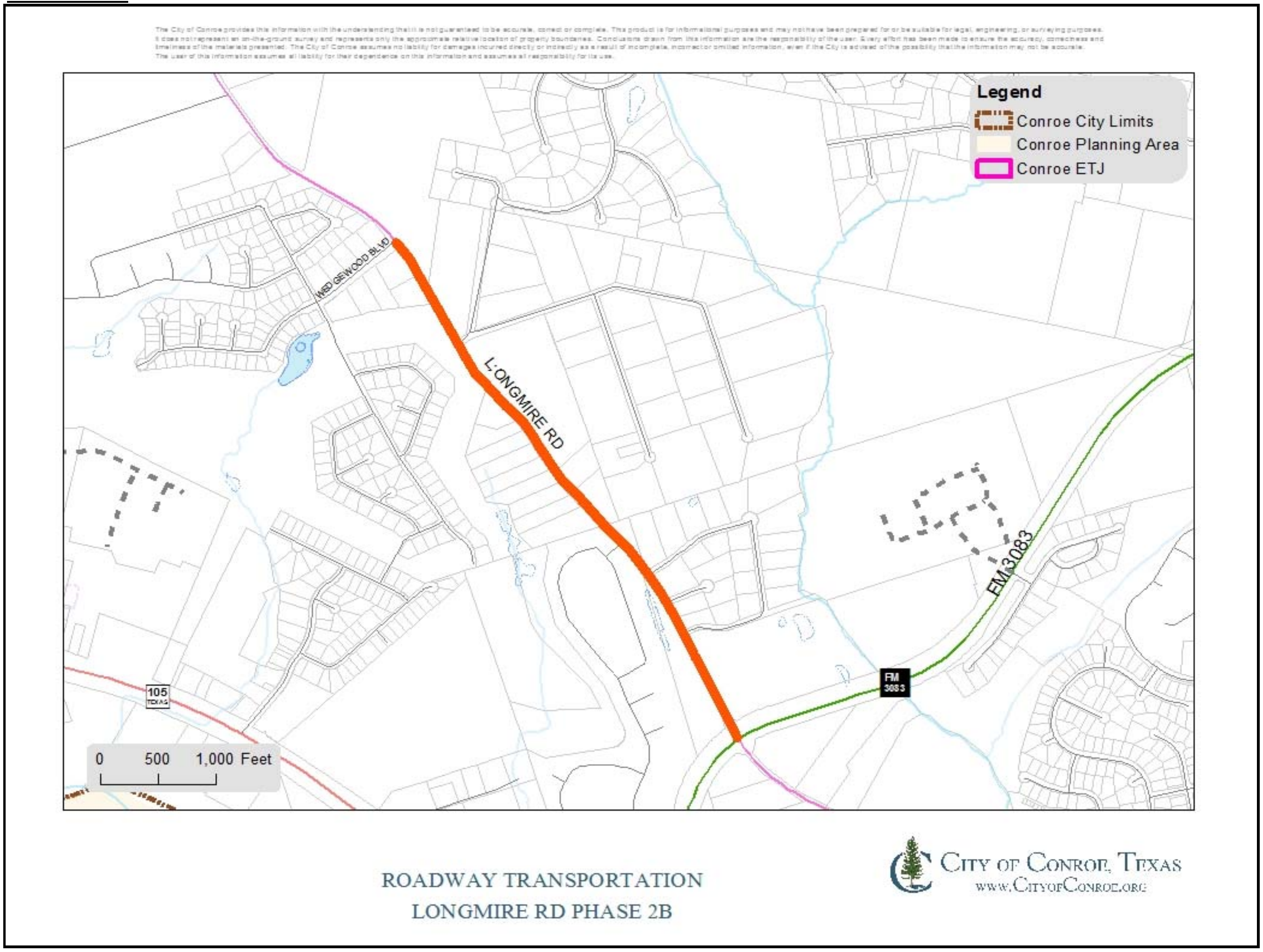
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Roadway Trans - TIRZ #3 - Longmire Road Phase 2B	**Project Code:**	669
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Longmire Road from FM 3083 (Carter Moore Drive) to Wedgewood		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Roadway Trans - TIRZ #3 - Longmire Road Phase 3 **Project Code:** 604

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Longmire Road from Wedgewood to League Line Road

Summary: This project consists of widening and upgrading approximately 1.81 miles of existing 2-lane/2-way asphalt road to a 4-lane/2-way, 49' back to back concrete pavement. The drainage portion of the project includes installing concrete box culverts, 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", and 48" reinforced concrete pipe, inlets, junction boxes, and wing walls. There is an existing water CIP connected to this project.

Project Start Date: October 2017

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	2,764,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,764,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 2,764,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,764,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 2,764,000
		$ -
		$ 2,764,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	2,764,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,764,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 2,764,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,764,000

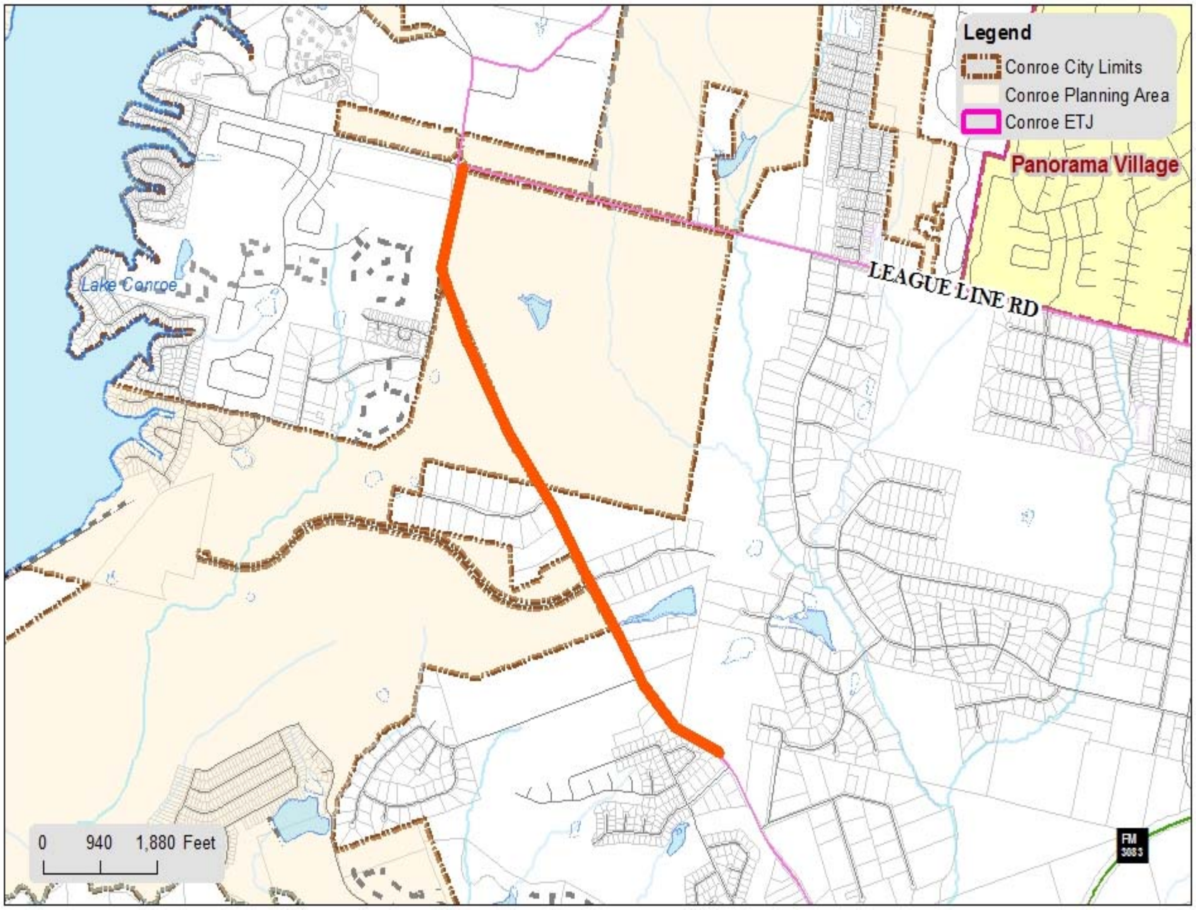
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Roadway Trans - TIRZ #3 - Longmire Road Phase 3	**Project Code:**	604
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Longmire Road from Wedgewood to League Line Road		

PROJECT MAP:



TIRZ #3 - LONGMIRE RD PHASE III

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Street Rehab - Conroe Park Dr and Pollok Dr (CIDC) **Project Code:** G59

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Wally Wilkerson to the Cul-De-Sac

Summary: This project is to repair approximately 2,600 linear feet on Conroe Park Drive and approximately 2,400 linear feet on Pollok Drive with concrete pavement and base repair.

Project Start Date: October 2017

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	675,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**675,000**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 675,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 675,000**

* Other Sources		
	CIDC General Fund (009)	$ 675,000
		$ -
		$ 675,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	675,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**675,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 675,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 675,000**

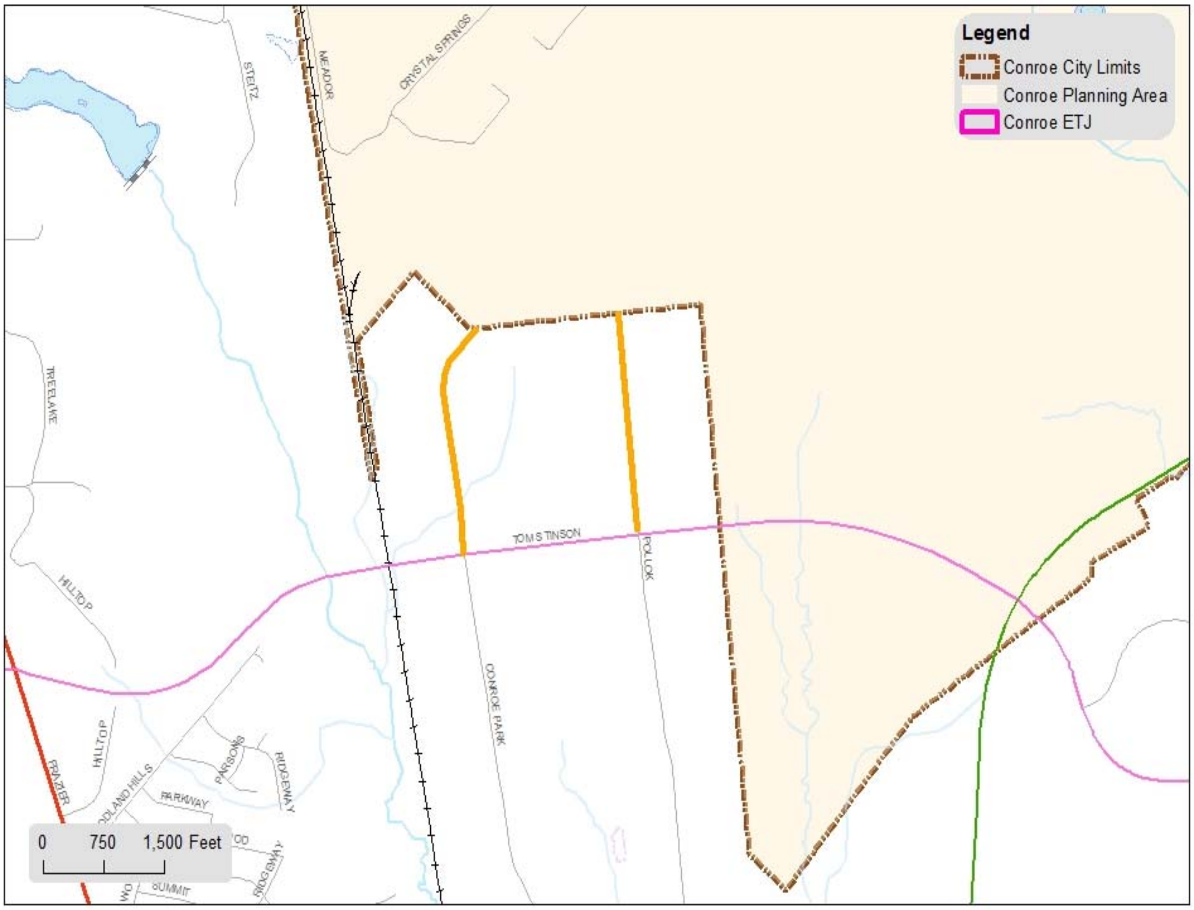
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Street Rehab - Conroe Park Dr and Pollok Dr (CIDC)	**Project Code:**	G59
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Wally Wilkerson to the Cul-De-Sac		

PROJECT MAP:



Conroe Park Dr and Pollok Dr (CIDC)

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Street Rehab - Pollok Drive (CIDC)	**Project Code:**	G60
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Wally Wilkerson to FM 3083		
Summary:	This project is to rehab approximately 6,600 linear feet with base repairs and concrete.		
Project Start Date:	October 2017		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	723,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	723,000
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 723,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 723,000**

* Other Sources		
	CIDC General Fund (009)	$ 723,000
		$ -
		$ 723,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	723,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	723,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	**$ 723,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 723,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

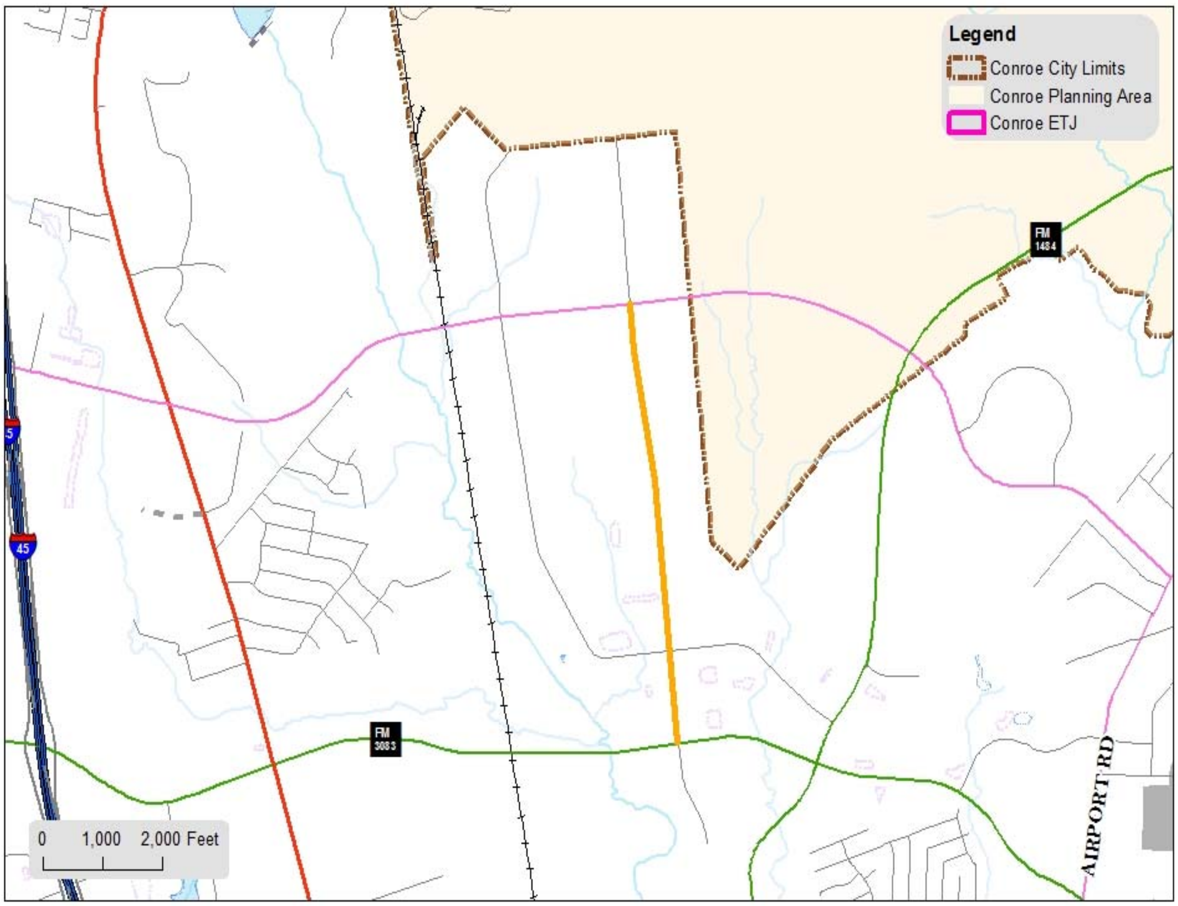
Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Street Rehab - Pollok Drive (CIDC) **Project Code:** G60

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Wally Wilkerson to FM 3083

PROJECT MAP:



Street Rehab - Pollok Drive (CIDC)

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Street Rehab - Conroe Park Drive (CIDC) **Project Code:** G61

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Wally Wilkerson to FM 1484

Summary: This project is to rehab approximately 9,800 linear feet with base repair and concrete.

Project Start Date: October 2017

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	852,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	852,000
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 852,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 852,000

* Other Sources		
	CIDC General Fund (009)	$ 852,000
		$ -
		$ 852,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	852,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	852,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 852,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 852,000

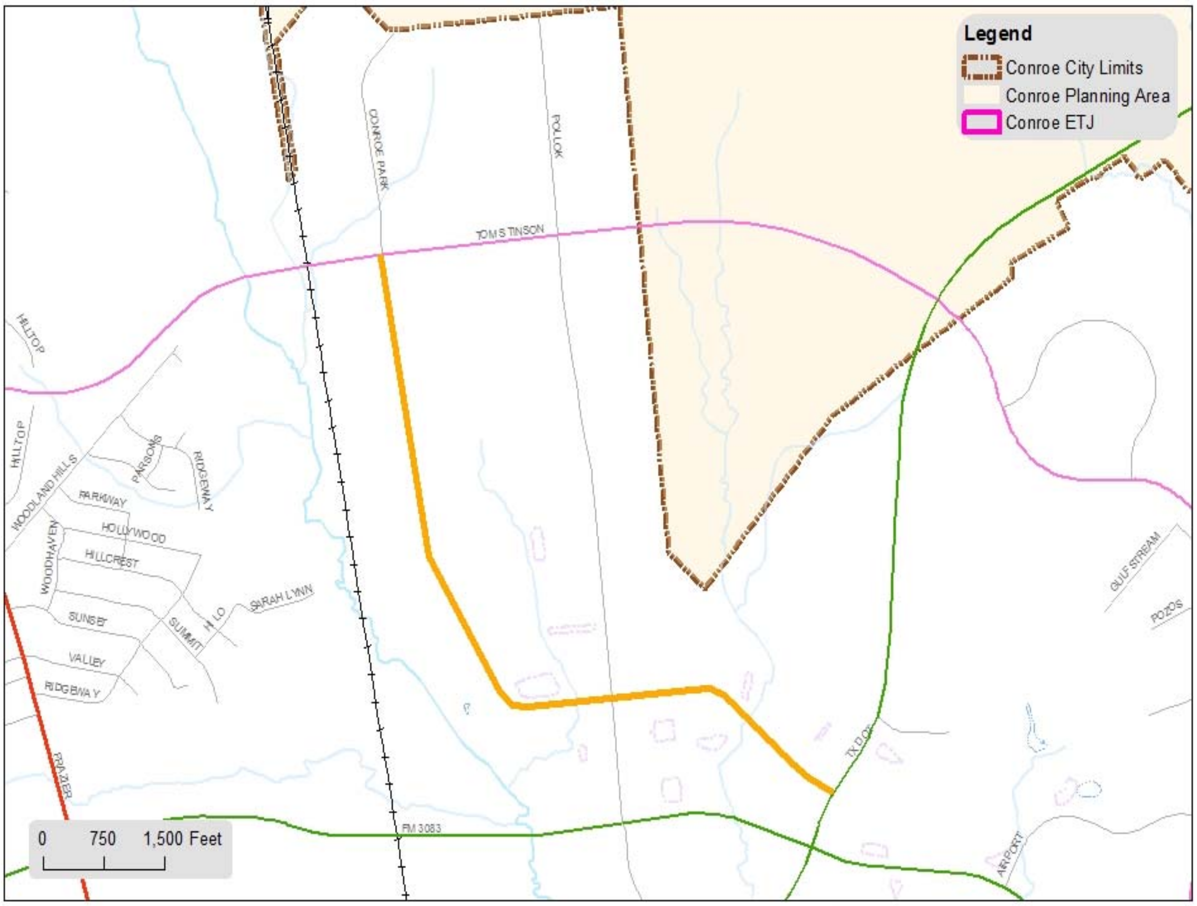
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Street Rehab - Conroe Park Drive (CIDC)	**Project Code:**	G61
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Wally Wilkerson to FM 1484		

PROJECT MAP:



Street Rehab - Conroe Park Drive (CIDC)

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Roadway Widening with Improvements - Old Conroe Road South Section (H-GAC/TxDOT Participation)	**Project Code:**	G58
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	FM 1488 to San Jacinto River (23,060 LF)		
Summary:	The existing two lane asphalt roadway from FM 1488 to Park Avenue and from Sgt. Ed Holcomb Blvd to Loop 336 (approximately 30,600 linear feet) will be widened to a four lane concrete roadway with pedestrian elements and one mile bridge at San Jacinto River and Lake Creek. Additionally, new construction of concrete roadway to connect the existing Old Conroe Road from Park Avenue to Sgt. Ed Holcomb Blvd will be built. The City and County entered into an interlocal agreement; the County will pay 100% of design cost for this portion of the project. The city is planning on the County funding the portion of construction in 2022.		
Project Start Date:	October 2017		
Project End Date:	September 2022		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	2,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	**12,500,000**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,500,000**	**$ 10,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 12,500,000**

* Other Sources		
	Intergovernmental - Montgomery County	$ 12,500,000
		$ -
		$ 12,500,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	**2,500,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	**10,000,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,500,000**	**$ 10,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 12,500,000**

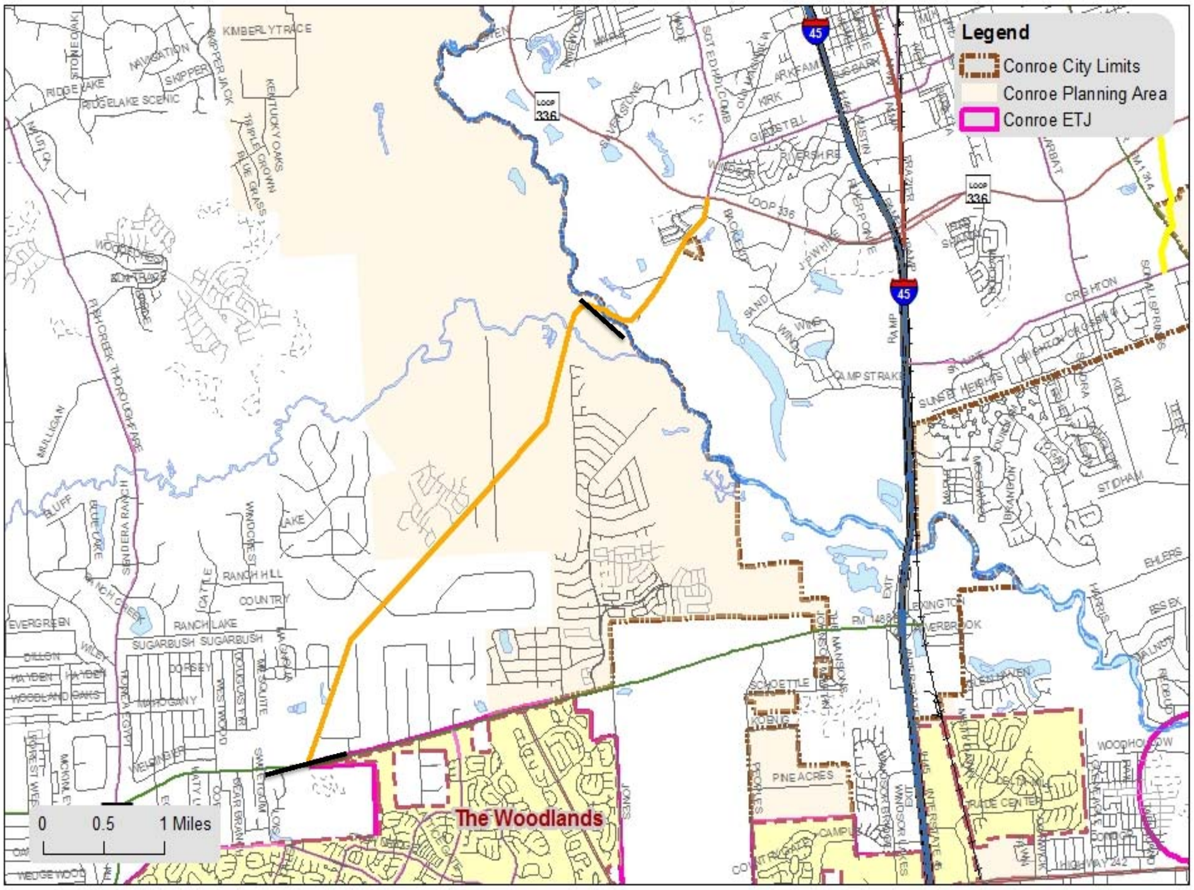
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Roadway Widening with Improvements - Old Conroe Road South Section (H-GAC/TxDOT Participation)	**Project Code:**	G58
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	FM 1488 to San Jacinto River (23,060 LF)		

PROJECT MAP:



OLD CONROE RD
FM 1488 TO LOOP 336 S

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Montgomery County interlocal agreement to pay for design for this project.

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Roadway Widening with Improvements - TIRZ #3 - Old Conroe Road North Section

Project Code: H31

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: San Jacinto River to South Loop 336 (7,540 LF)

Summary: The existing two lane asphalt roadway from FM 1488 to Park Avenue and from Sgt. Ed Holcomb Blvd to Loop 336 (approximately 30,600 linear feet) will be widened to a four lane concrete roadway with pedestrian elements and one mile bridge at San Jacinto River and Lake Creek. Additionally, new construction of concrete roadway to connect the existing Old Conroe Road from Park Avenue to Sgt. Ed Holcomb Blvd will be built. The City will fund 100% of the design and construction cost will be a contribution with TxDOT paying 80% and the City paying 20%.

Project Start Date: October 2017

Project End Date: September 2022

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	2,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	12,500,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000	$ 10,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,500,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	2,500,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	10,000,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000	$ 10,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,500,000

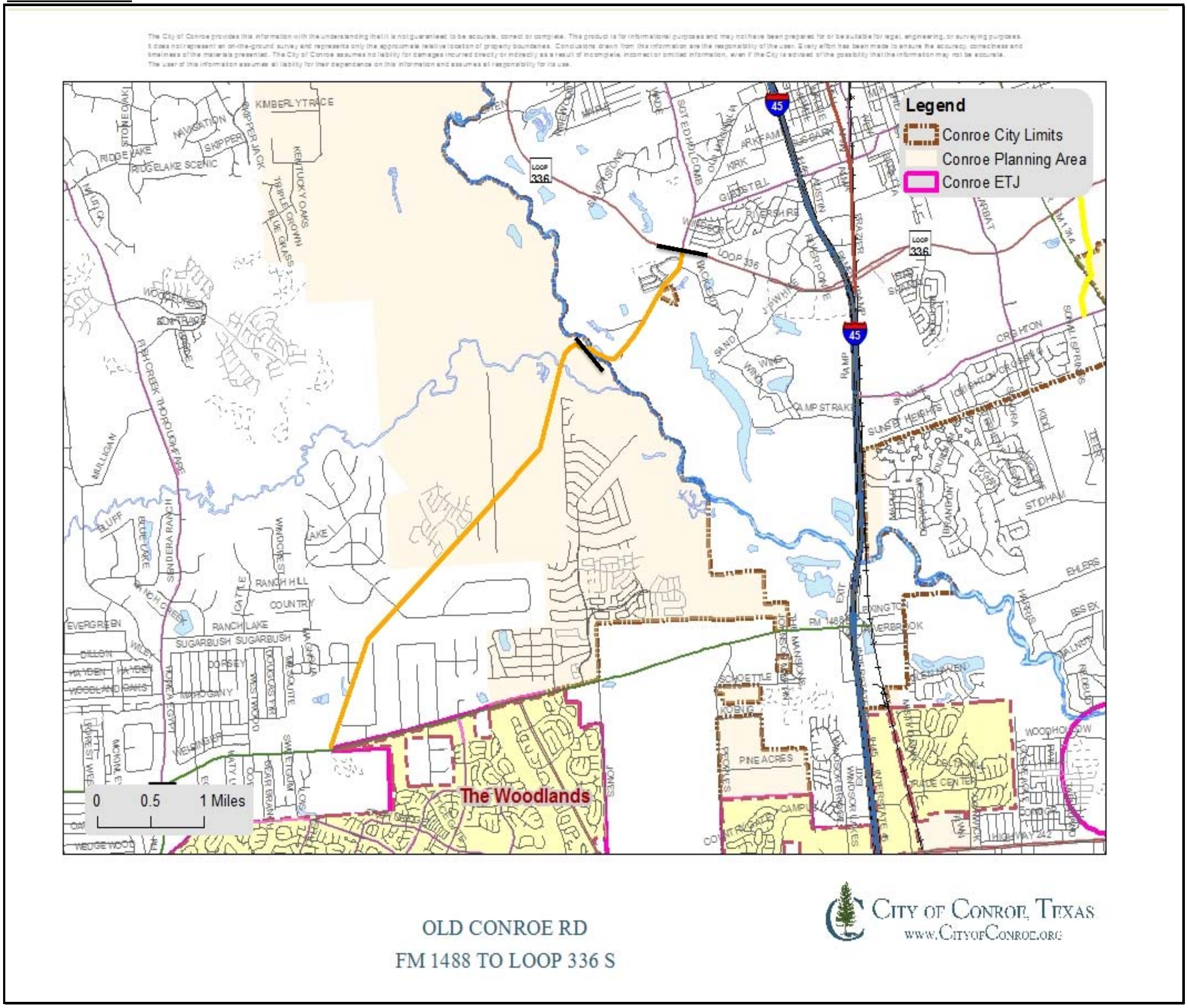
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Roadway Widening with Improvements - TIRZ #3 - Old Conroe Road North Section
Project Code:	H31
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	San Jacinto River to South Loop 336 (7,540 LF)

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

This project is authorized by the TIRZ #3 Agreement with Montgomery County, dated October 15, 2001, for the widening and improvement of Old Magnolia Road from Loop 336 South to the San Jacinto River.

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Railroad Crossing Upgrade - Crighton Road at IH-45	**Project Code:**	G70
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	IH-45 Feeder and Crighton Road		
Summary:	The project consists of required improvements to the existing grade crossing on the Union Pacific Railroad Company's line at Crighton Road. The scope will be to widen the crossing to match the newly widened roadway.		
Project Start Date:	October 2018		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	1,268,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,268,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 1,268,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,268,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 1,268,000
		$ -
		$ 1,268,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,268,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,268,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 1,268,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,268,000**

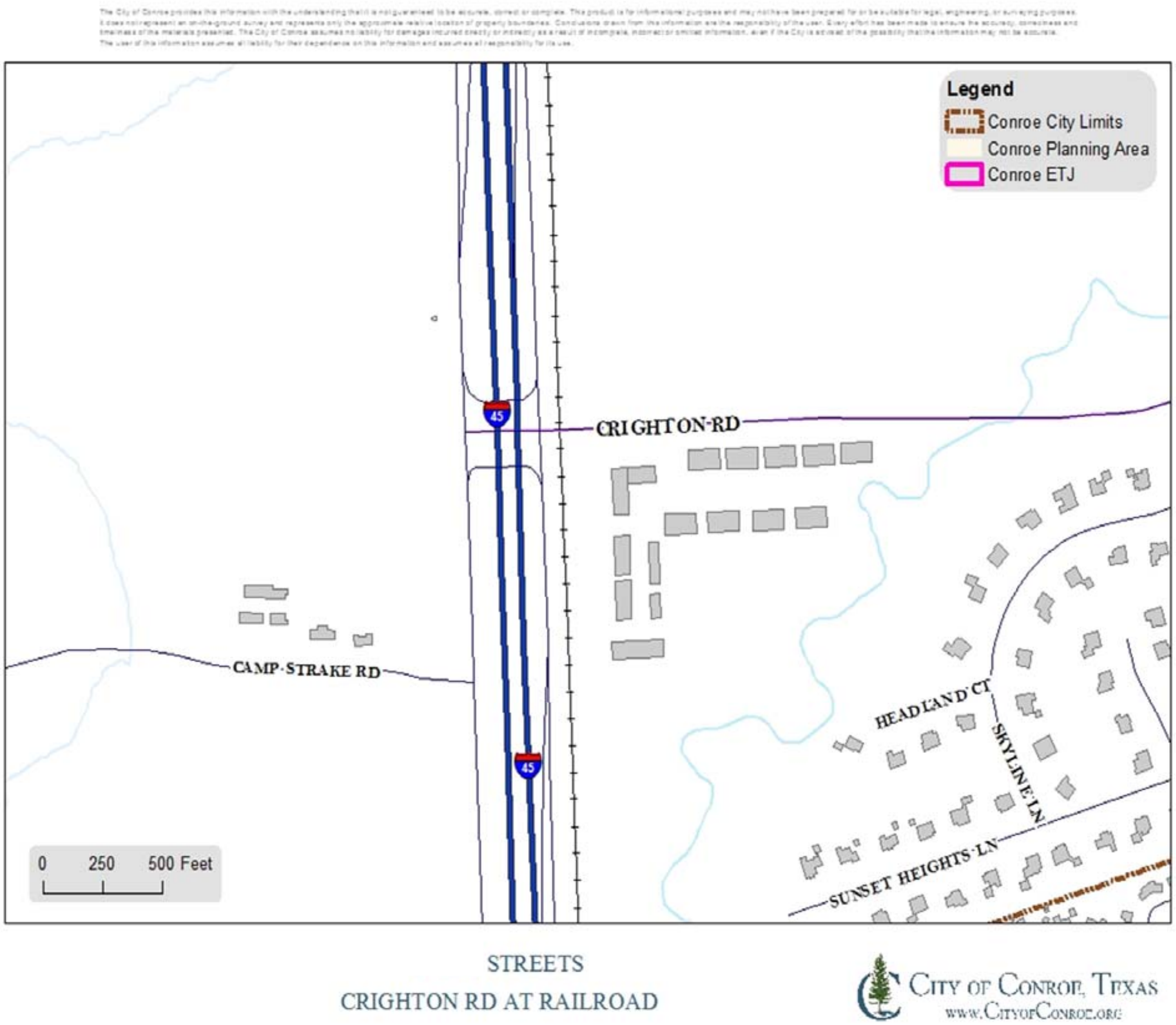
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Railroad Crossing Upgrade - Crighton Road at IH-45
Project Code:	G70
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	IH-45 Feeder and Crighton Road

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Pedestrian Access & Transit Improvements **Project Code:** 941

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Bus Route

Summary: The purpose of this project is to construct sidewalks and install transit amenities such as bus stops, shelters, benches, bike racks, and improve streetscape. This project is funded through Bus Livability (5309) Grant. The original project total is $2,100,000 for Construction, Pedestrian Access and Walkway, $150,000 has been designated to fund the Wilson Road Sidewalk CIP.

Project Start Date: October 2013

Project End Date: September 2019

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	237,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**237,000**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 237,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 237,000**

* Other Sources		
	Bus Livability (5309) Grant Proceeds	$ 237,000
		$ -
		$ 237,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	237,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**237,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 237,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 237,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

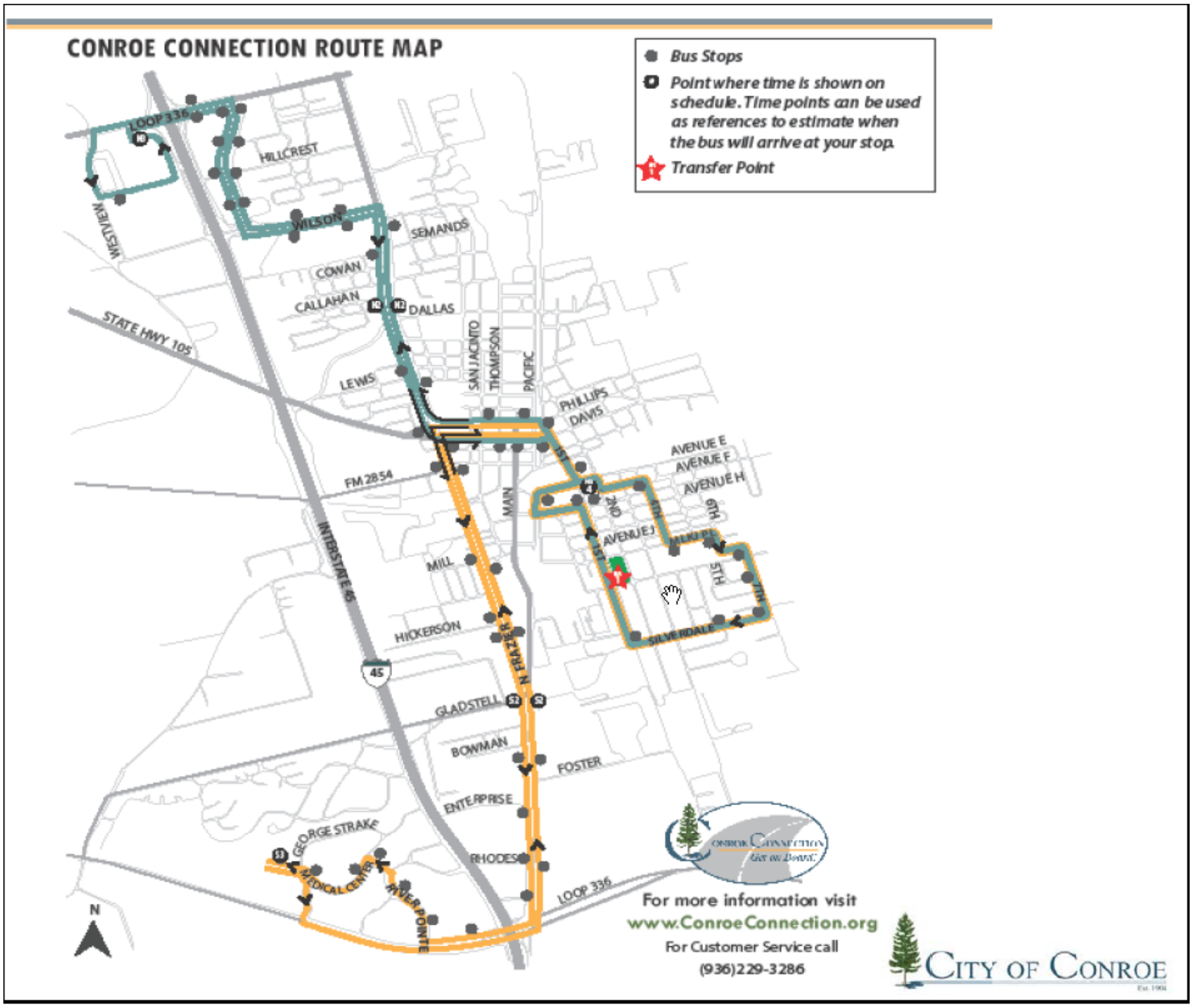
Project Name: Pedestrian Access & Transit Improvements

Project Code: 941

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Bus Route

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Street Rehab - Brass Nail Road **Project Code:** G86

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: FM 1488 to Guinn Road

Summary: The project will construct approximately 2,300 linear feet of 6" concrete pavement with storm sewer and install approximately 60 linear feet of cross culvert boxes.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	1,010,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,010,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 1,010,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,010,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 1,010,000
		$ -
		$ 1,010,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,010,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,010,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	**$ 1,010,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,010,000**

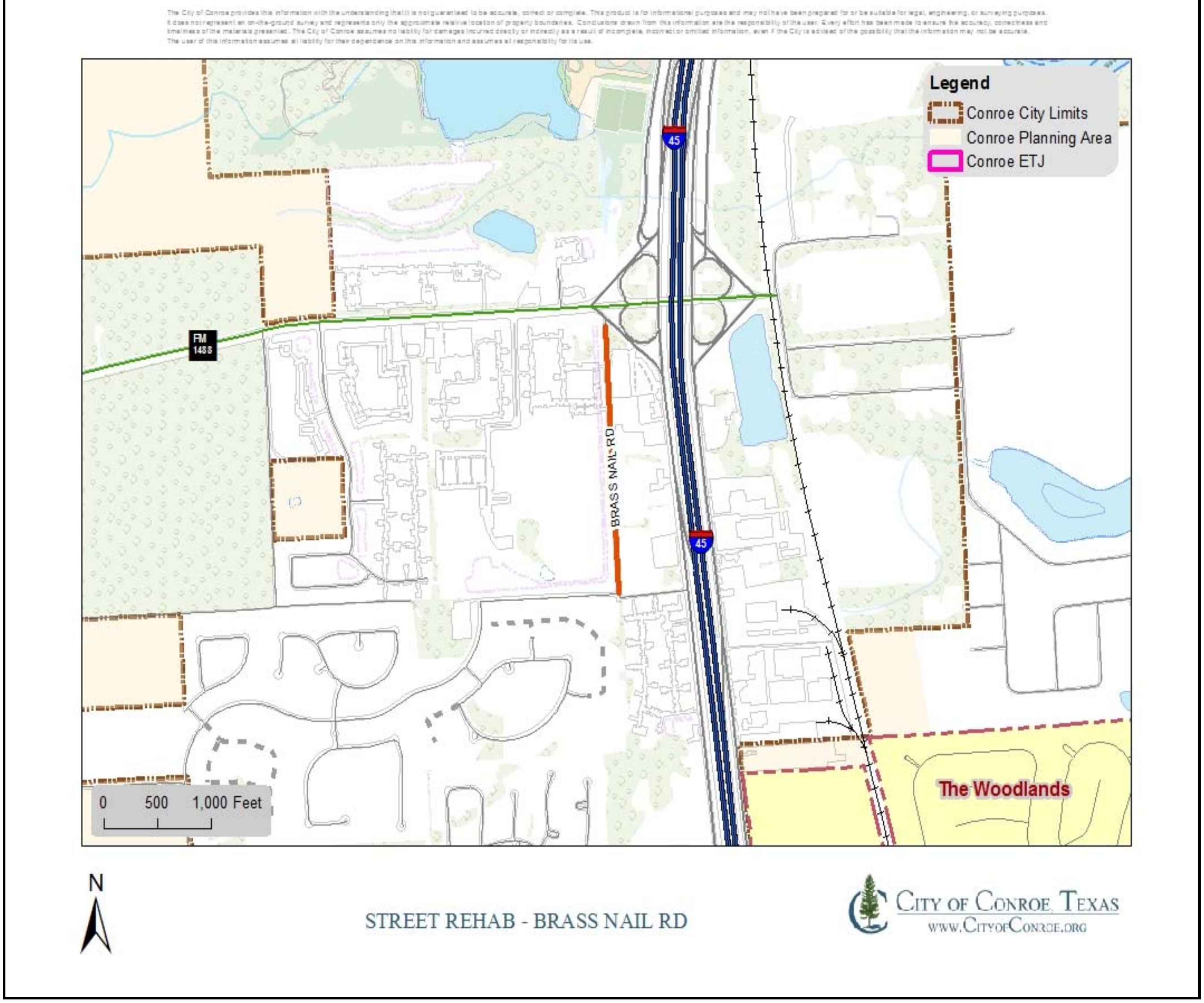
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Street Rehab - Brass Nail Road	**Project Code:**	G86
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	FM 1488 to Guinn Road		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Roadway Extension - Grace Crossing Loop **Project Code:** G89

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Grace Crossing to Brass Nail

Summary: The project will consist of approximately 1,000 linear feet of 6" concrete pavement with storm sewer.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	635,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	635,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 635,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 635,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 635,000
		$ -
		$ 635,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	635,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	635,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	**$ 635,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 635,000**

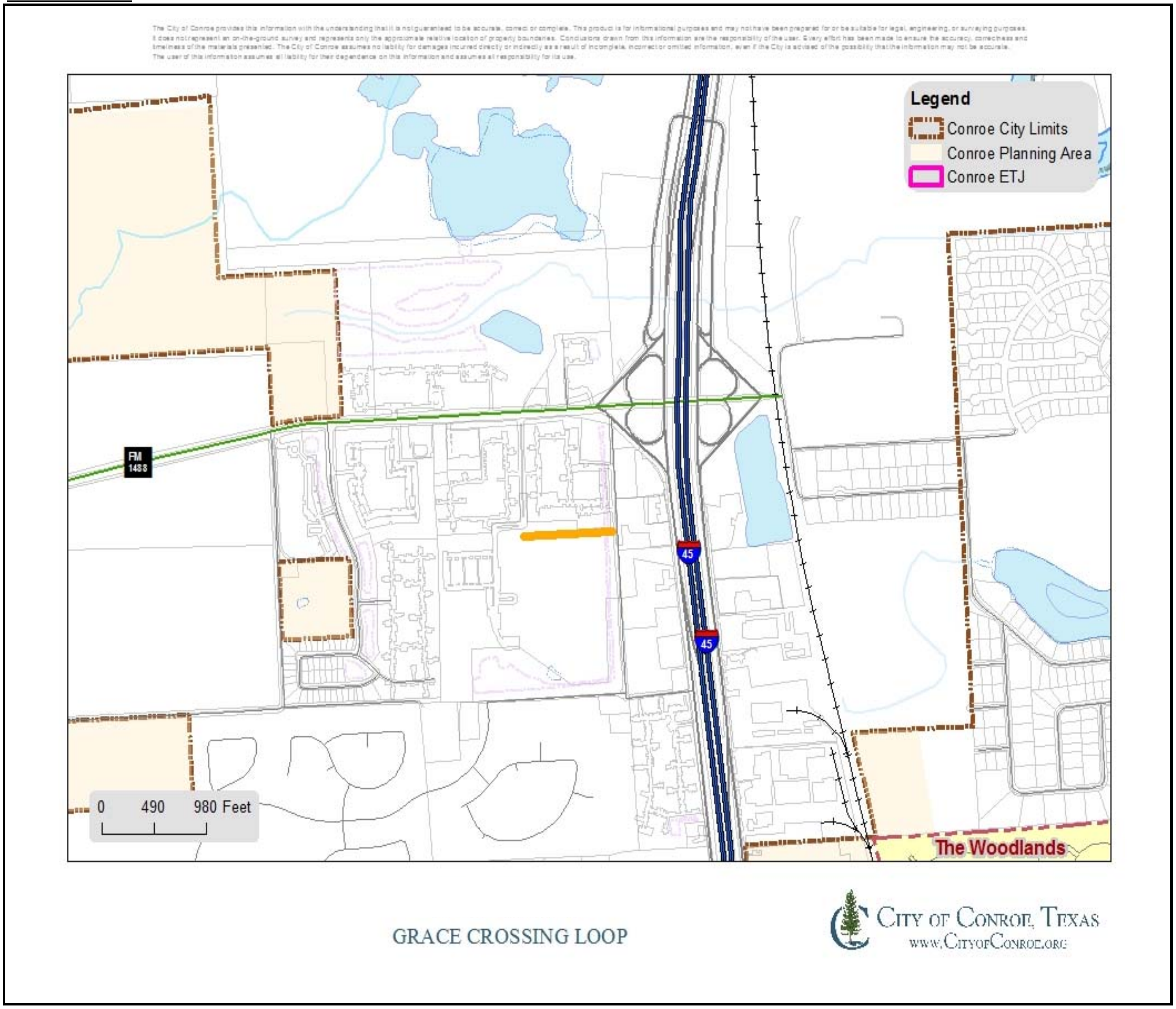
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Roadway Extension - Grace Crossing Loop	**Project Code:**	G89
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Grace Crossing to Brass Nail		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Street Rehab - Westview Boulevard and Montgomery Park Boulevard

Project Code: G84

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Montgomery Park Boulevard to Loop 336

Summary: This project is to rehab approximately 3,000 linear feet of a concrete curb and gutter street. The West View Boulevard portion of the project is 37' back to back and gutter section. The Montgomery Boulevard consists of 60' wide boulevard section with 14' median. This project is connected to the Water CIP - West View and Montgomery Park Boulevard. The water line rehab must be done before the road rehab, due to the water lines under pavement.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	2,103,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,103,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 2,103,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,103,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	2,103,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,103,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 2,103,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,103,000**

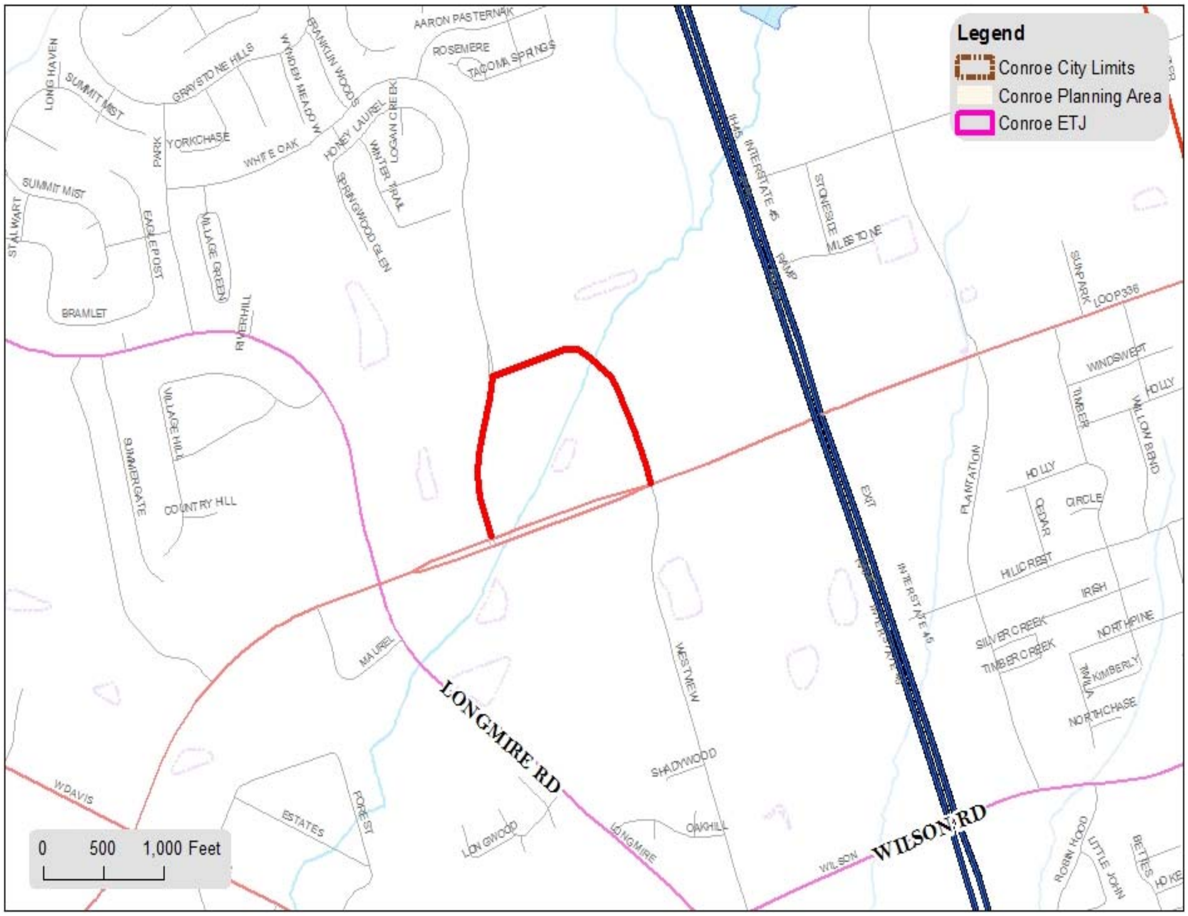
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Street Rehab - Westview Boulevard and Montgomery Park Boulevard
Project Code:	G84
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Montgomery Park Boulevard to Loop 336

PROJECT MAP:



WESTVIEW AND MONTGOMERY PARK BLVD

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Street Rehab - Tanglewood/Briarwood Phase IA	**Project Code:**	G85
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	West Dallas Street to East Lewis Street and North Frazier to North San Jacinto Street		
Summary:	The project involves replacing approximately 2.2 miles of 6" concrete pavement.		
Project Start Date:	October 2018		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	1,980,000	1,804,000	-	-	-	-	-	**3,784,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 1,980,000**	**$ 1,804,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,784,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 1,980,000
		$ -
		$ 1,980,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	229,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**229,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,751,000	1,804,000	-	-	-	-	-	**3,555,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 1,980,000**	**$ 1,804,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,784,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

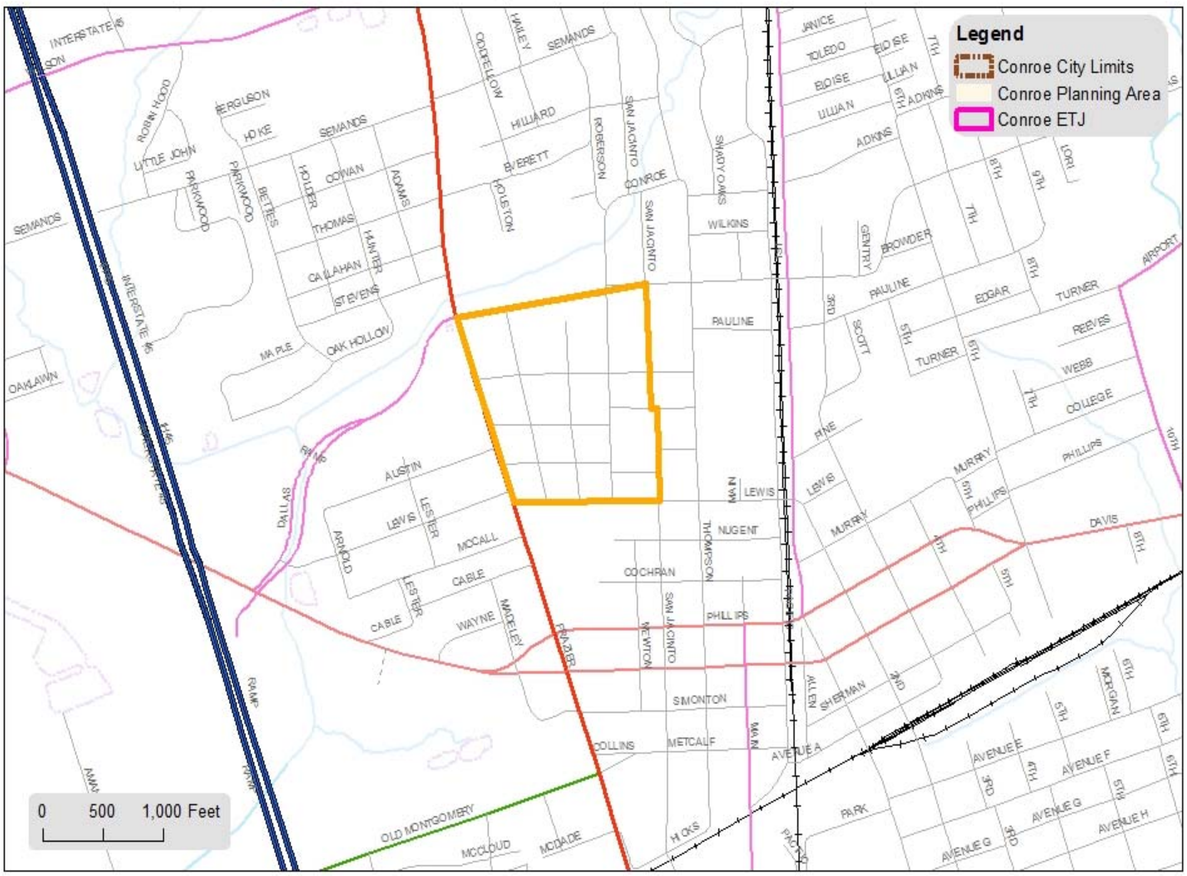
Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Street Rehab - Tanglewood/Briarwood Phase IA **Project Code:** G85

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: West Dallas Street to East Lewis Street and North Frazier to North San Jacinto Street

PROJECT MAP:



TANGLEWOOD/BRIARWOOD PHASE 1A

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Street Rehab - Milltown Area Phase II **Project Code:** G87

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: From Frazier to the Railroad Tracks and Davis to Gladstell Street

Summary: The project will consist of approximately 2 miles of street and drainage rehabilitation.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	1,648,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,648,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 1,648,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,648,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 1,648,000
		$ -
		$ 1,648,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	111,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,537,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,537,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	**$ 1,648,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,648,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

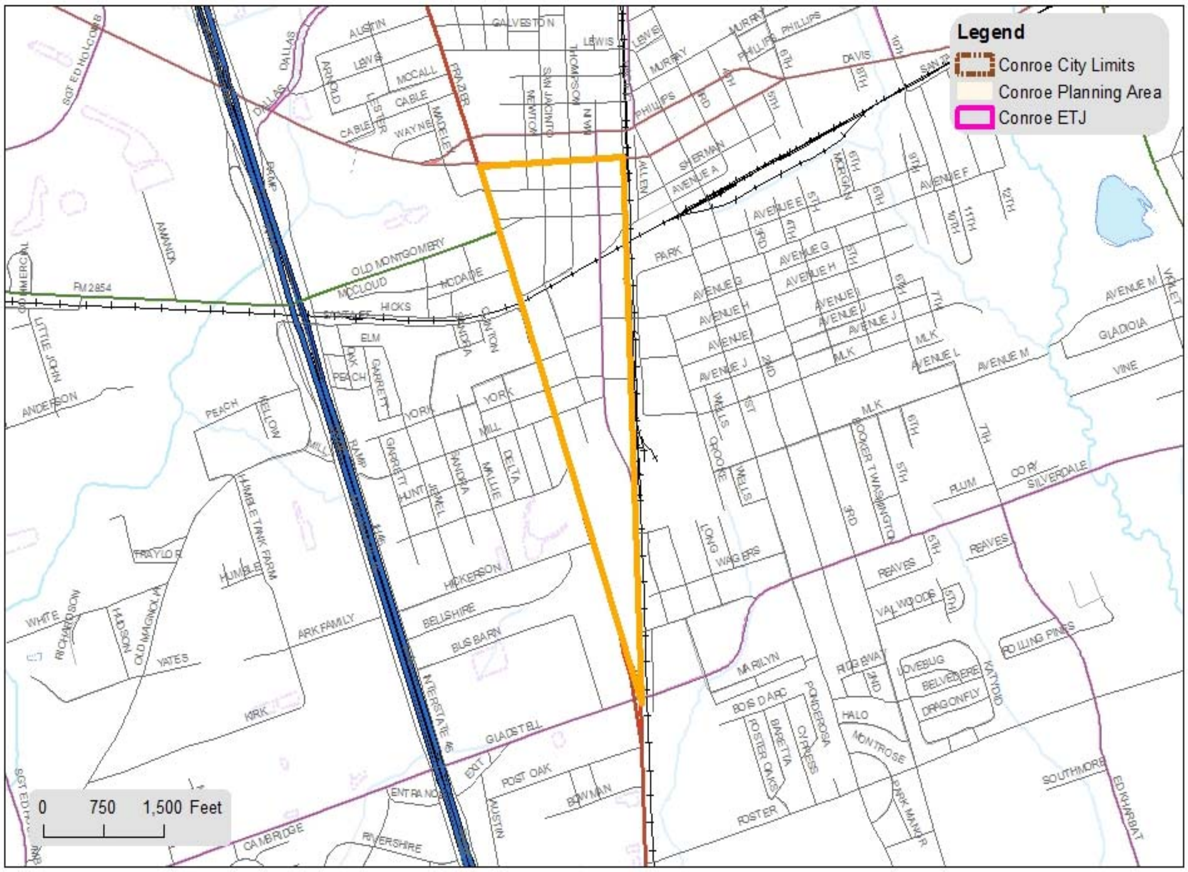
Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Street Rehab - Milltown Area Phase II **Project Code:** G87

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: From Frazier to the Railroad Tracks and Davis to Gladstell Street

PROJECT MAP:



MILLTOWN PHASE II

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Underground Utilities SH 105, IH-45 to SH 75 (CIDC) **Project Code:** G88

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: SH 105/West Davis Street & West Phillips Street

Summary: Pull approximately 3,620 linear feet of 3-phase 208/480 volt electrical power underground and five (5) transformers and pads.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	1,591,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,591,000
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 1,591,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,591,000

* Other Sources		
	CIDC General Fund (009)	$ 1,591,000
		$ -
		$ 1,591,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,591,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,591,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 1,591,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,591,000

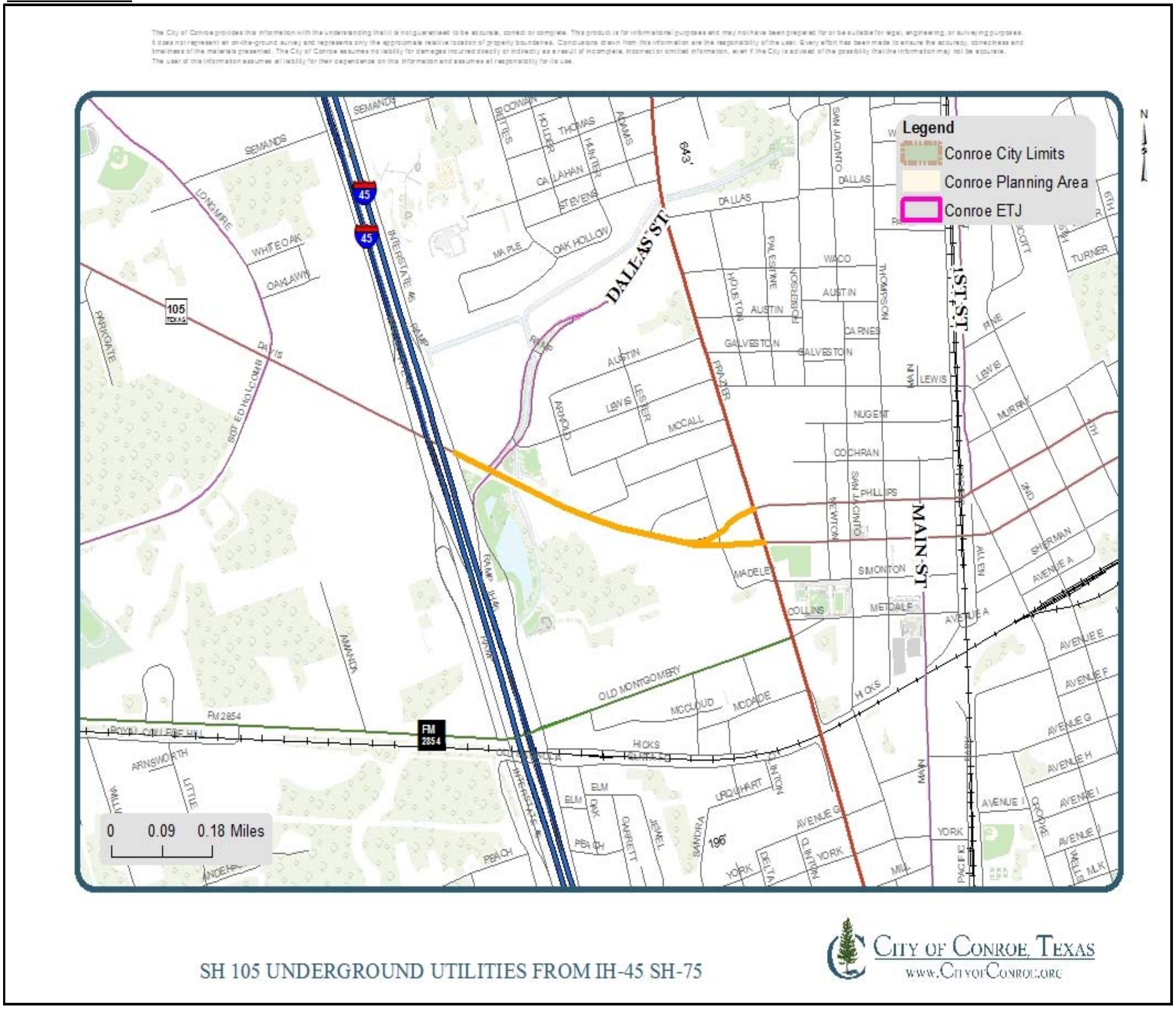
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Underground Utilities SH 105, IH-45 to SH 75 (CIDC)	**Project Code:**	G88
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	SH 105/West Davis Street & West Phillips Street		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk & Pedestrian Bridges – Freedom Boulevard

Project Code: G47

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Spirit of Texas

Summary: This project will construct a sidewalk and pedestrian bridges over the drainage ditch connecting the Flag Park, SH 105 and TxDOT Detention Pond Park Area. This project will also improve drainage of Spirit of Texas Bank. The project includes the construction of 1,200 linear feet of concrete sidewalks, installation of storm sewer (30" to 48"), junction boxes, grate inlets, and installation of three (3) pedestrian bridges (10-ft clear span; 80 linear feet each).

Project Start Date: October 2017

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	811,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	811,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 811,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 811,000

* Other Sources		
	2017-A COs - 7514	$ 35,000
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 776,000
		$ 811,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	811,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	811,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 811,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 811,000

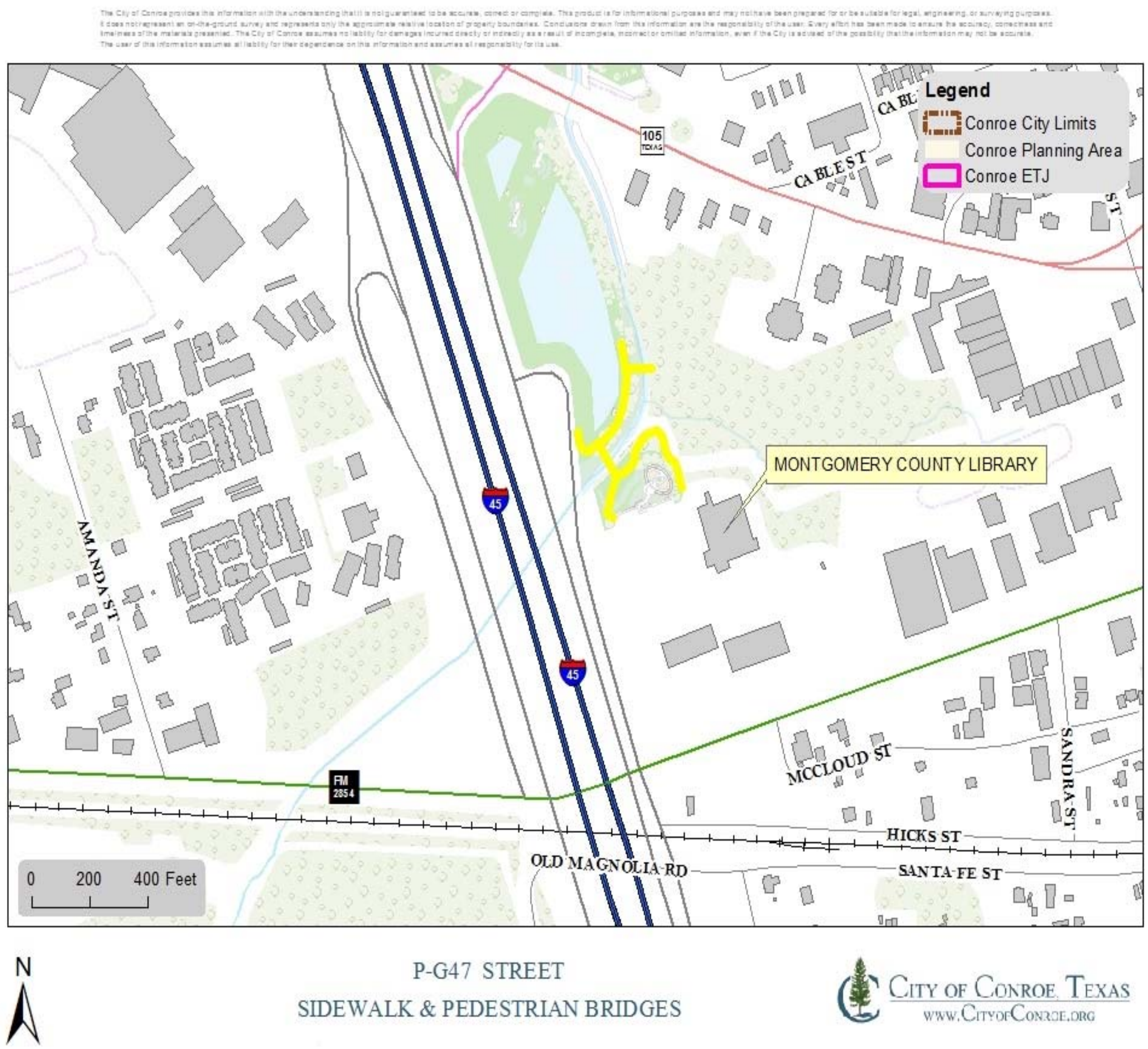
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Sidewalk & Pedestrian Bridges – Freedom Boulevard	**Project Code:**	G47
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Spirit of Texas		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Street Rehab - Sherman Area **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Main Street to 1st Street and West Davis to Silverdale

Summary: The project will consist of approximately 6 miles of mill and overlay with minor drainage repairs.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	3,035,000	254,000	-	-	-	-	-	**3,289,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 3,035,000**	**$ 254,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,289,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 3,035,000
		$ -
		$ 3,035,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	205,000	-	-	-	-	-	**205,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	3,084,000	-	-	-	-	-	**3,084,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 3,289,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,289,000**

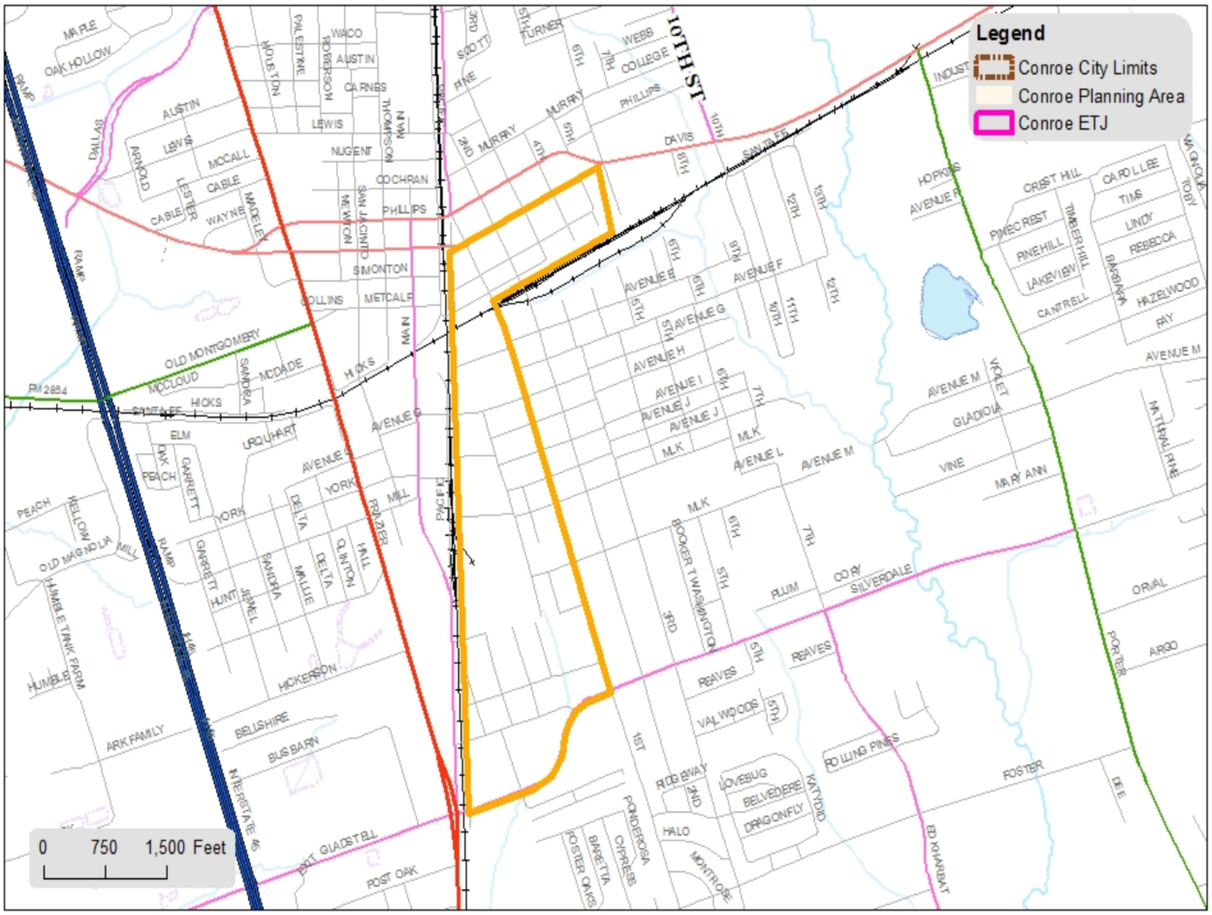
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Street Rehab - Sherman Area	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Main Street to 1st Street and West Davis to Silverdale		

PROJECT MAP:



Sherman Area

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Street Rehab - Wiggins Village
Project Code:	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Wiggins Village Subdivision
Summary:	The project will consist of approximately 3 miles of asphalt mill and overlay with minor drainage repairs.
Project Start Date:	October 2019
Project End Date:	September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	1,133,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,133,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 1,133,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,133,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	1,053,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,053,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 1,133,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,133,000

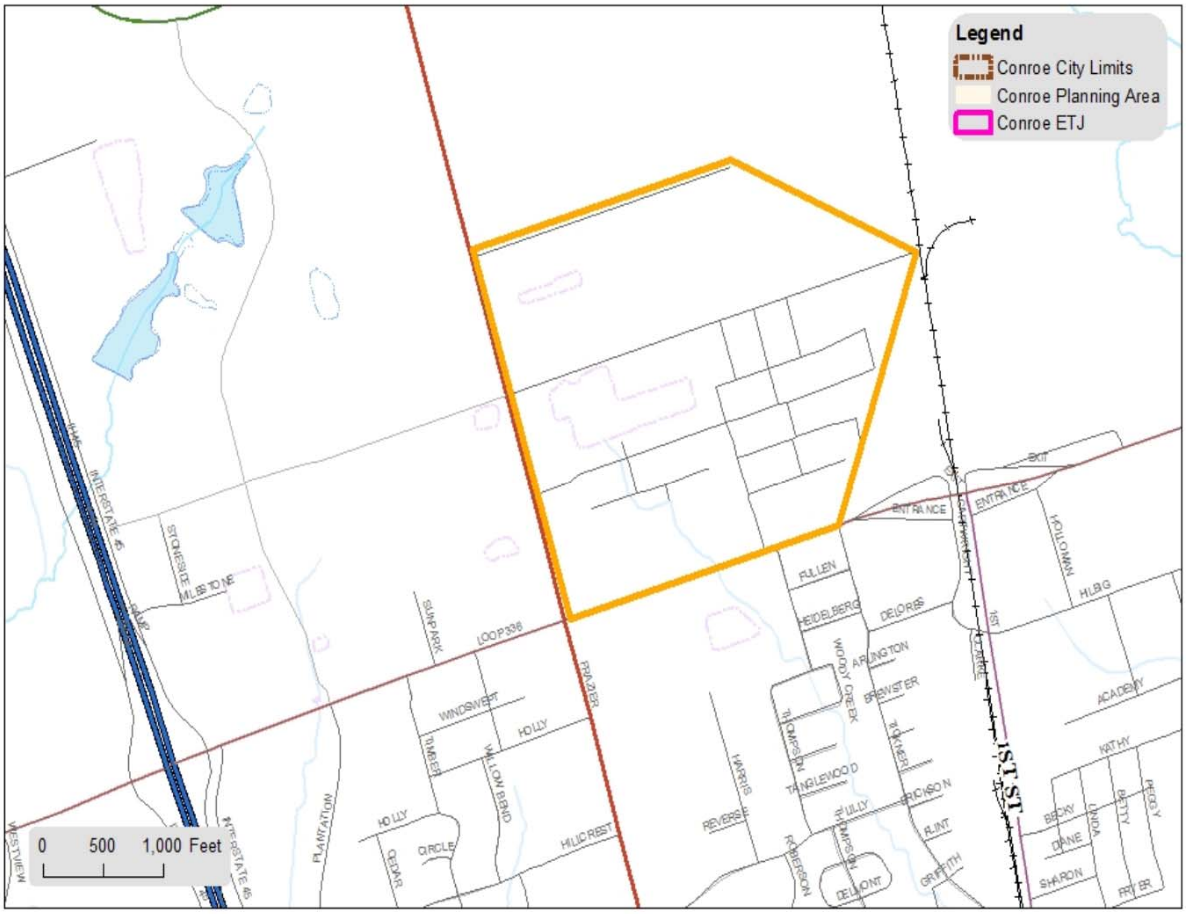
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Street Rehab - Wiggins Village	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Wiggins Village Subdivision		

PROJECT MAP:



WIGGINS VILLAGE SUBDIVISION

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Street Rehab - Sunset Ridge **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Sunset Ridge Subdivision

Summary: The project will consist of approximately 5 miles of asphalt mill and overlay with minor drainage repairs.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	2,345,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,345,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 2,345,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,345,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	149,000	-	-	-	-	-	149,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	2,196,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,196,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 2,345,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,345,000

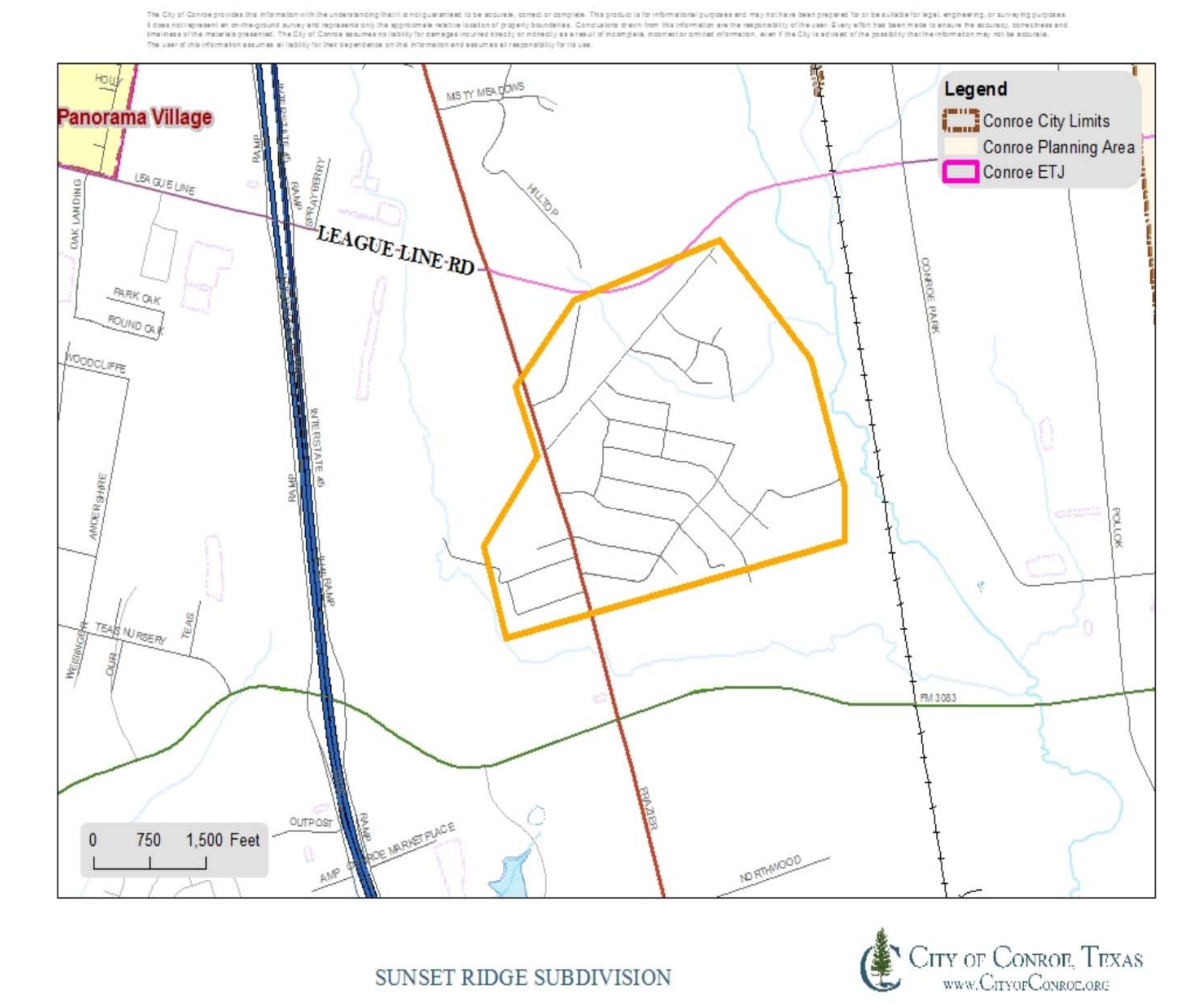
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Street Rehab - Sunset Ridge	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Sunset Ridge Subdivision		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Railroad Crossing Quiet Zone Upgrades - Downtown **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Avenue A, Davis Street, Phillips Street, Lewis Street, Dallas Street, Cartwright Road

Summary: The scope of the project is to provide six (6) railroad crossing along the Downtown area with safety features to allow for a quiet zone.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 2,100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,100,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 2,100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,100,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

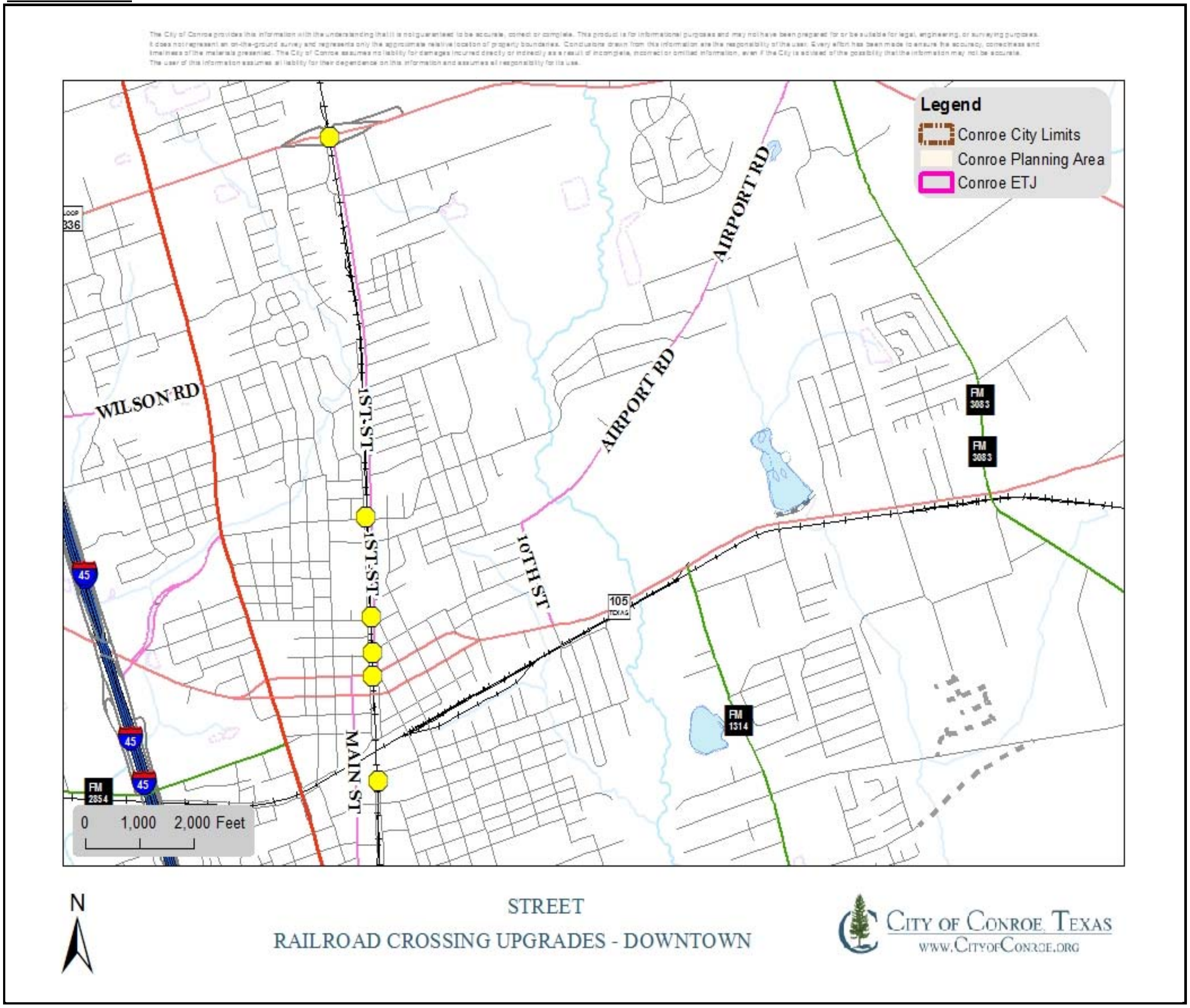
Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Railroad Crossing Quiet Zone Upgrades - Downtown **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Avenue A, Davis Street, Phillips Street, Lewis Street, Dallas Street, Cartwright Road

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Roadway Extension - FM 1314 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Highway 105 East to Airport Road

Summary: The project scope includes a proposed 4-lane (49' back to back) undivided roadway to expand mobility. The roadway is an estimated 2,700 linear feet of concrete pavement with curb and gutter. This project is connected to a traffic signal project.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	450,000	2,050,000	-	-	-	-	2,500,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 450,000	$ 2,050,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ 150,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	2,050,000	-	-	-	-	2,050,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 450,000	$ 2,050,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

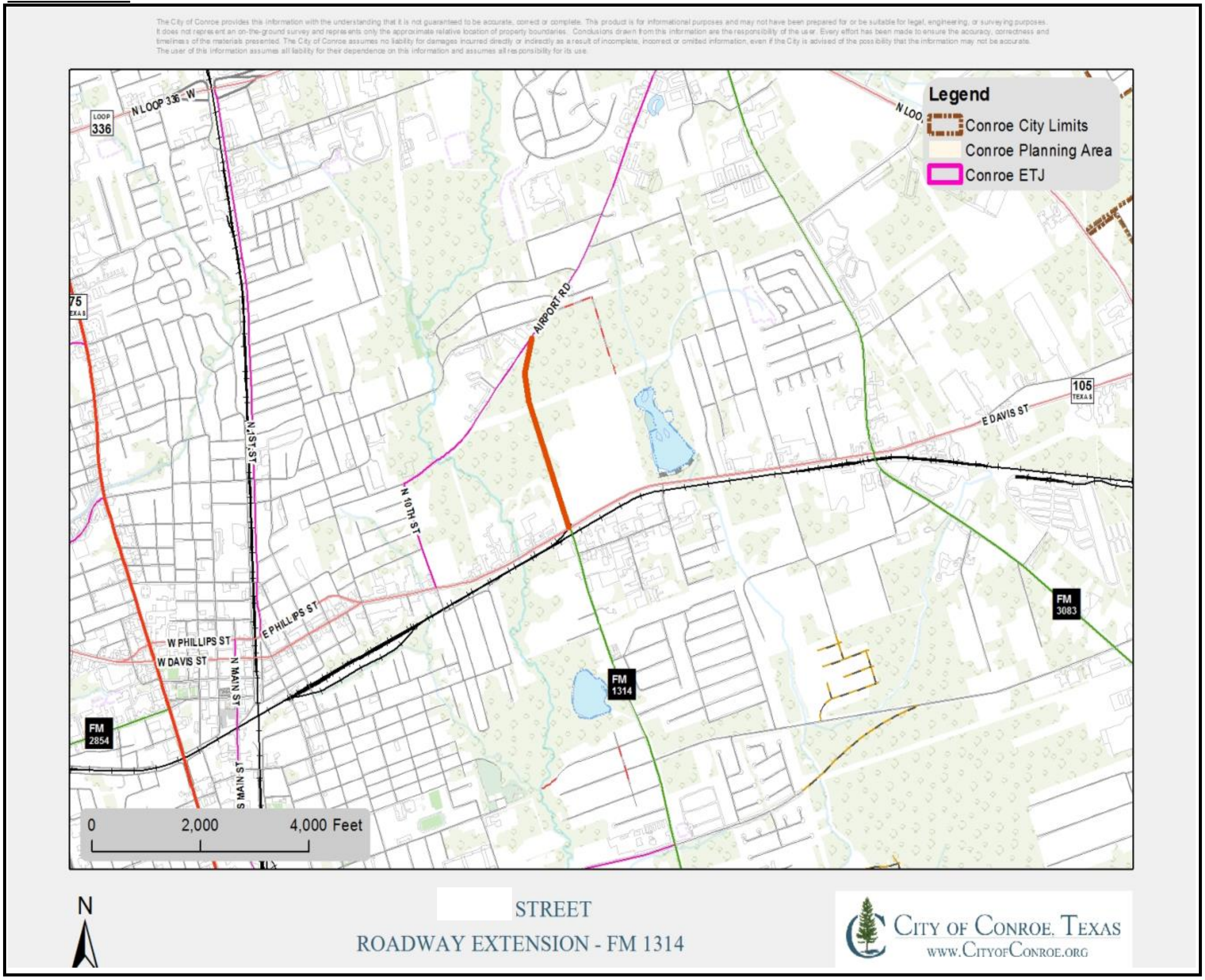
Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Roadway Extension - FM 1314 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Highway 105 East to Airport Road

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Roadway Extension - Market Place Drive **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Existing Market Place Drive cul-de-sac to Plantation Drive

Summary: The project consists of the construction of a new road to connect to Plantation Drive from the existing Market Place Drive. The road will be approximately 950 linear feet (49' back to back) of 7" concrete pavement with storm sewer and cross culverts.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	895,000	-	-	-	-	-	**895,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 895,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 895,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	**35,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	860,000	-	-	-	-	-	**860,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 895,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 895,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

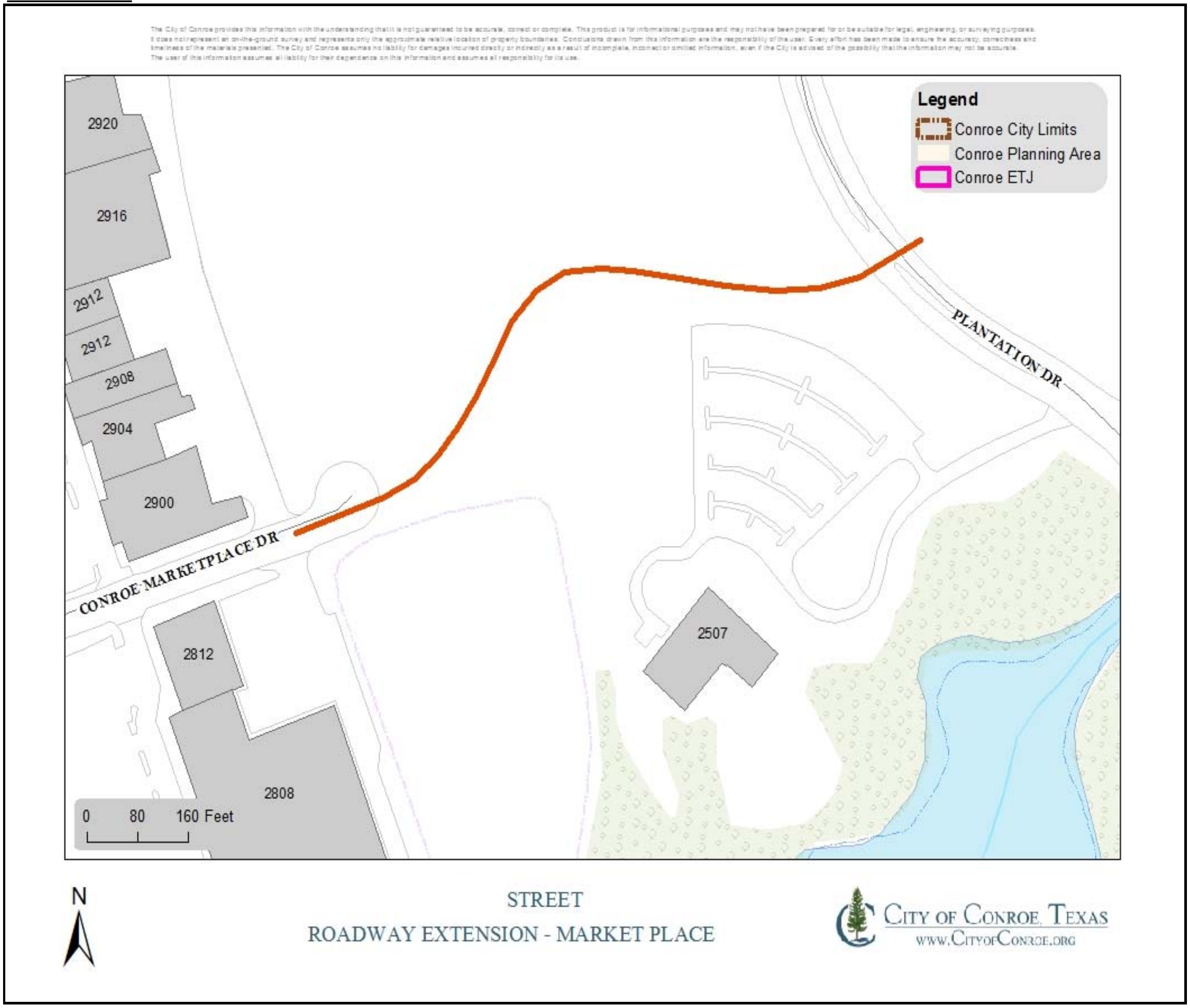
Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Roadway Extension - Market Place Drive **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Existing Market Place Drive cul-de-sac to Plantation Drive

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Underground Electrical Conversion - Downtown Alleys	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Alley from Davis to Metcalf, Alley from N. Thompson to Main, Alley from Simonton to Metcalf		
Summary:	This project consists of converting three (3) Downtown alleys from overhead to underground electrical service. Entergy's associate cost is as follows: Part1: Alley from Simonton to Metcalf - $75,000 +/- 15%; Part 2: Alley from N. Thompson to N. Main Street - $75,000 +/-; Part 3: Alley from Davis Street to n. Pacific - $200,000 +/-. The City will be responsible for the following: 1) Providing and installing the conduit system; 2) Providing necessary easements for padmount transformers and primary conduit route. 3) Form and pouring the concrete foundations for the padmount transformers. 4) Converting all affected customers from overhead to underground services and appropriate voltage.		
Project Start Date:	October 2020		
Project End Date:	September 2022		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	198,000	1,303,000	-	-	-	**1,501,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 198,000**	**$ 1,303,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,501,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 100,000**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	98,000	-	-	-	-	**98,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	1,250,000	-	-	-	**1,250,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	53,000	-	-	-	**53,000**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 198,000**	**$ 1,303,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,501,000**

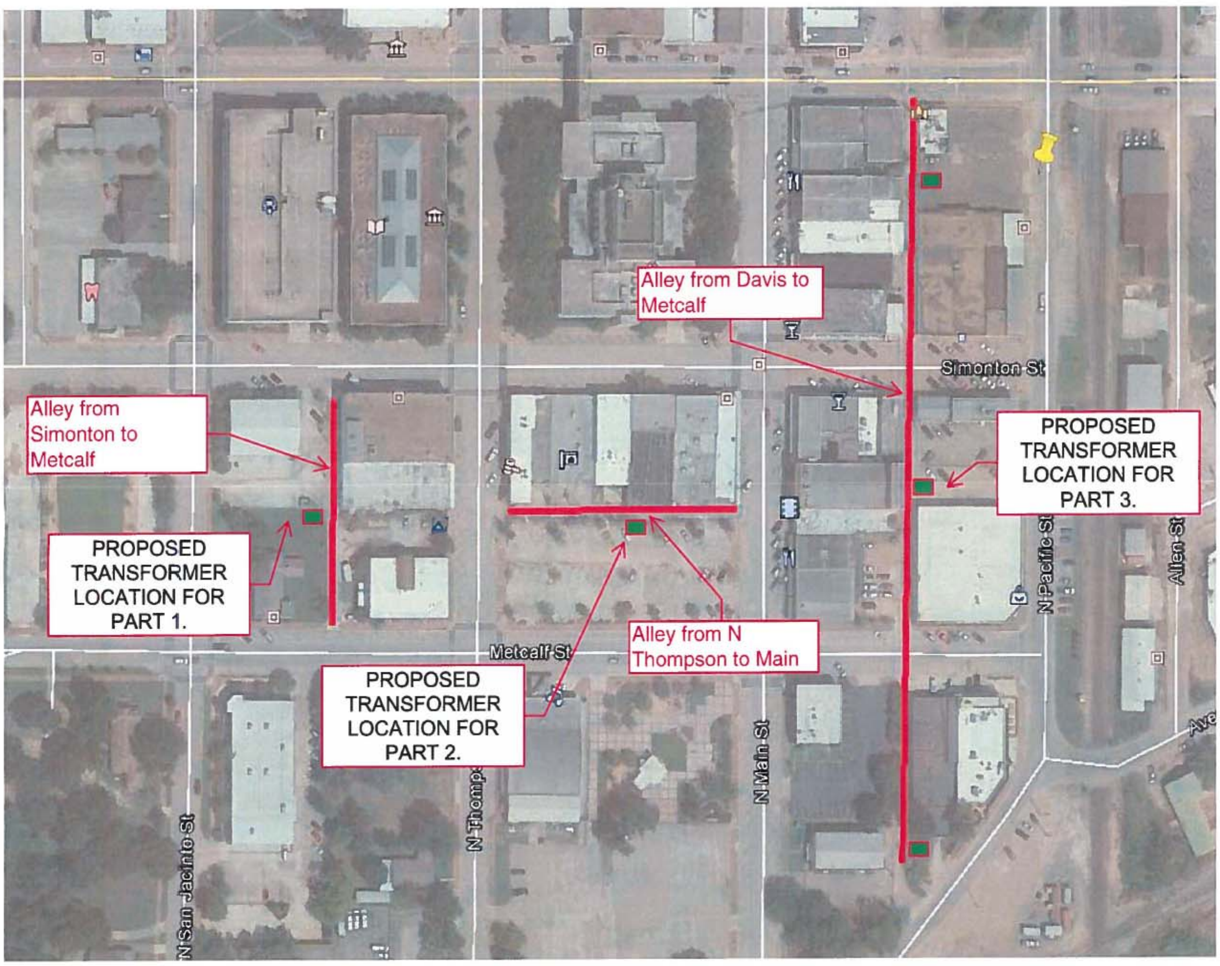
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Underground Electrical Conversion - Downtown Alleys	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Alley from Davis to Metcalf, Alley from N. Thompson to Main, Alley from Simonton to Metcalf		

PROJECT MAP:



Underground Electrical Conversion
Downtown Alleys

CITY OF CONROE

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk - Westview Boulevard **Project Code:** G93

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: North Loop 336 to Wilson Road

Summary: Install 5' sidewalks from Wilson Road to Loop 336 North, approximately 3,212 linear feet. Montgomery Park Boulevard to Loop 336 North, approximately 1,865 linear feet.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	702,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	702,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 702,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 702,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 702,000
		$ -
		$ 702,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	702,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	702,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	**$ 702,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 702,000**

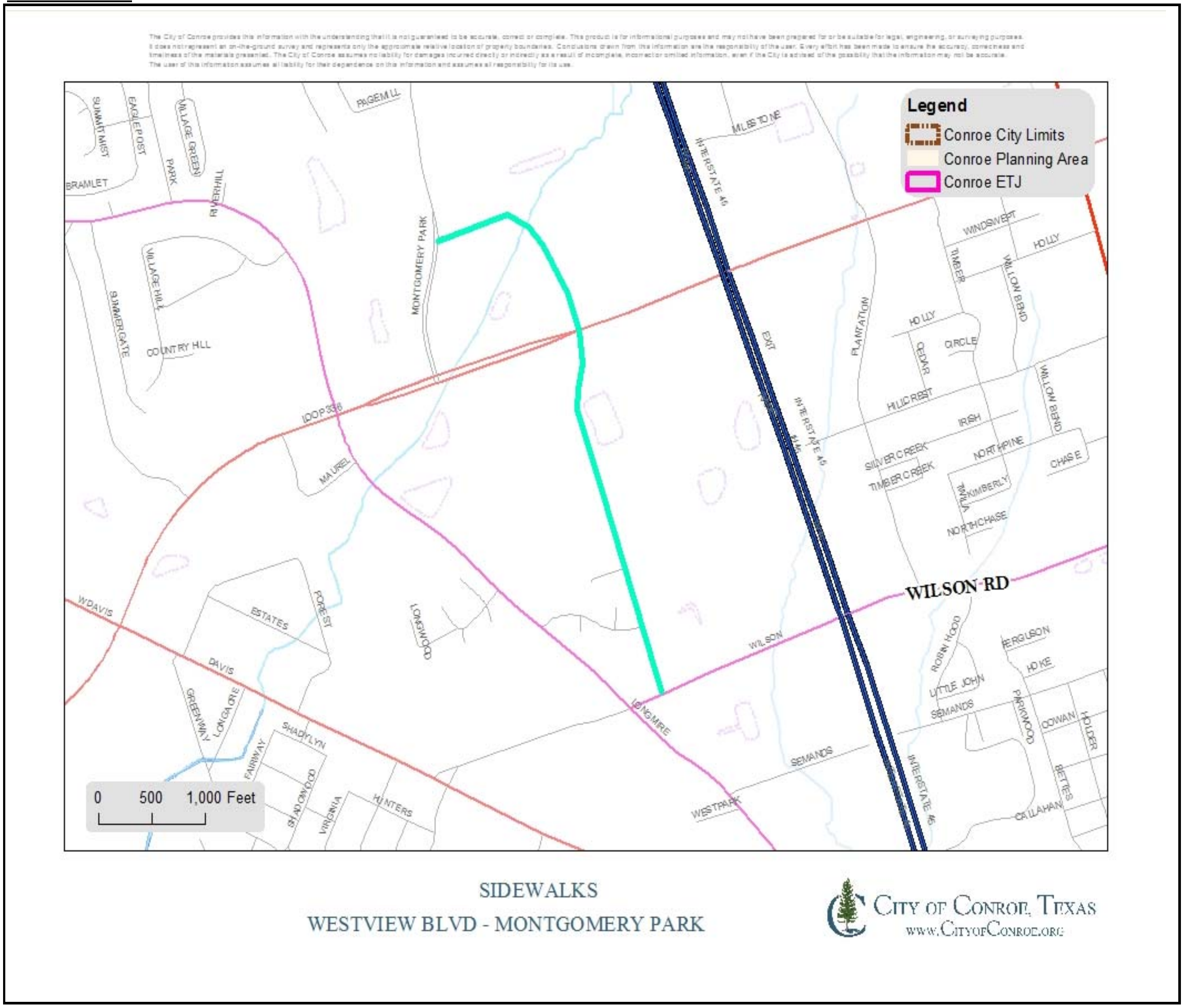
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Sidewalk - Westview Boulevard	**Project Code:**	G93
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	North Loop 336 to Wilson Road		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk - Silverdale Drive

Project Code: G90

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: 1st Street to 7th Street

Summary: The project involves installation of 1st Street to 7th Street (2,760 linear feet) of sidewalks for pedestrian access.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2019

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	428,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	428,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 428,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 428,000

* Other Sources	2018-A COs - 601	$ 428,000
		$ -
		$ 428,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	36,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	392,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	392,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 428,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 428,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

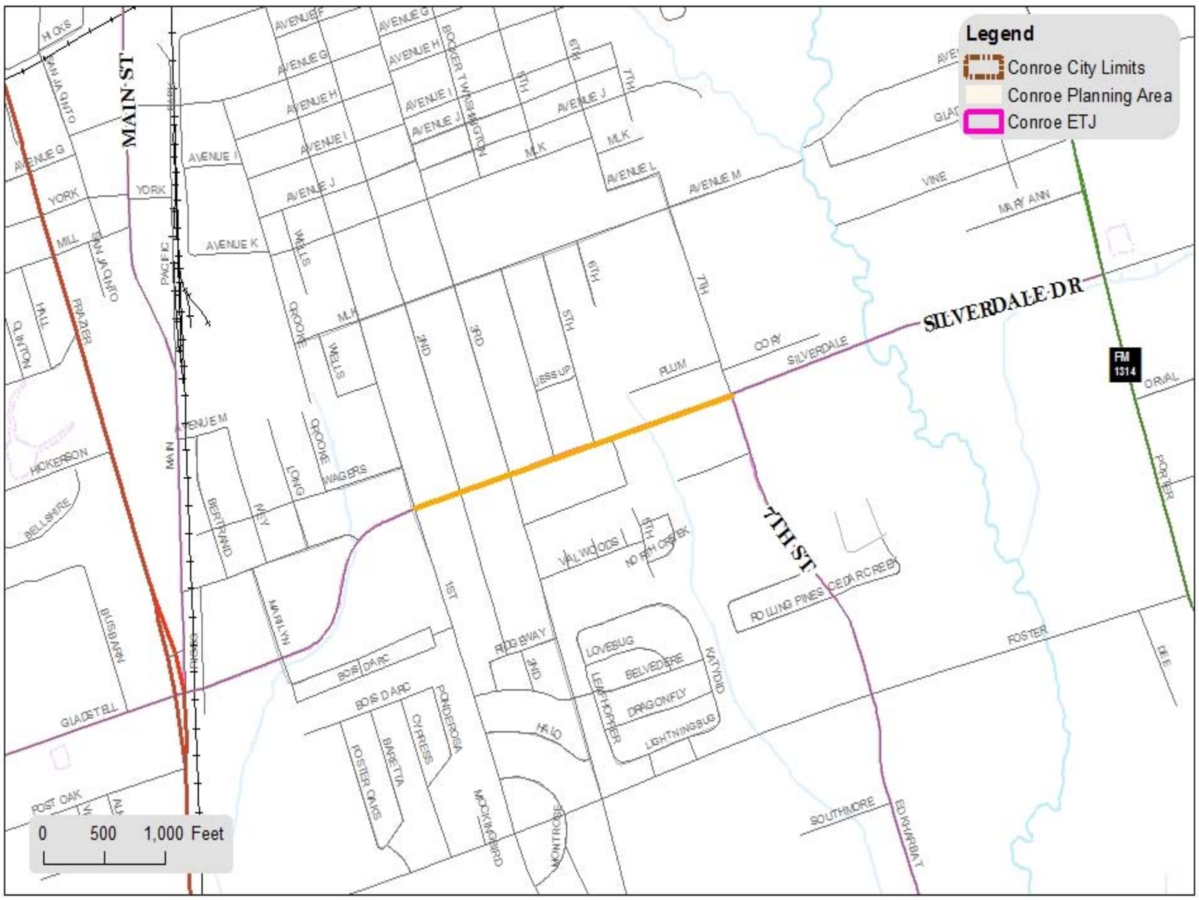
Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk - Silverdale Drive **Project Code:** G90

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: 1st Street to 7th Street

PROJECT MAP:



SILVERDALE
1ST TO 7TH

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk - Sgt. Ed Holcomb Blvd **Project Code:** G91

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: School to FM 2854

Summary: The project consists of installation of 2,175 linear feet for pedestrian traffic from the Conroe ISD - 9th Grade Campus to FM 2854.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2019

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	334,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**334,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 334,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 334,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 334,000
		$ -
		$ 334,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**25,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	309,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**309,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 334,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 334,000**

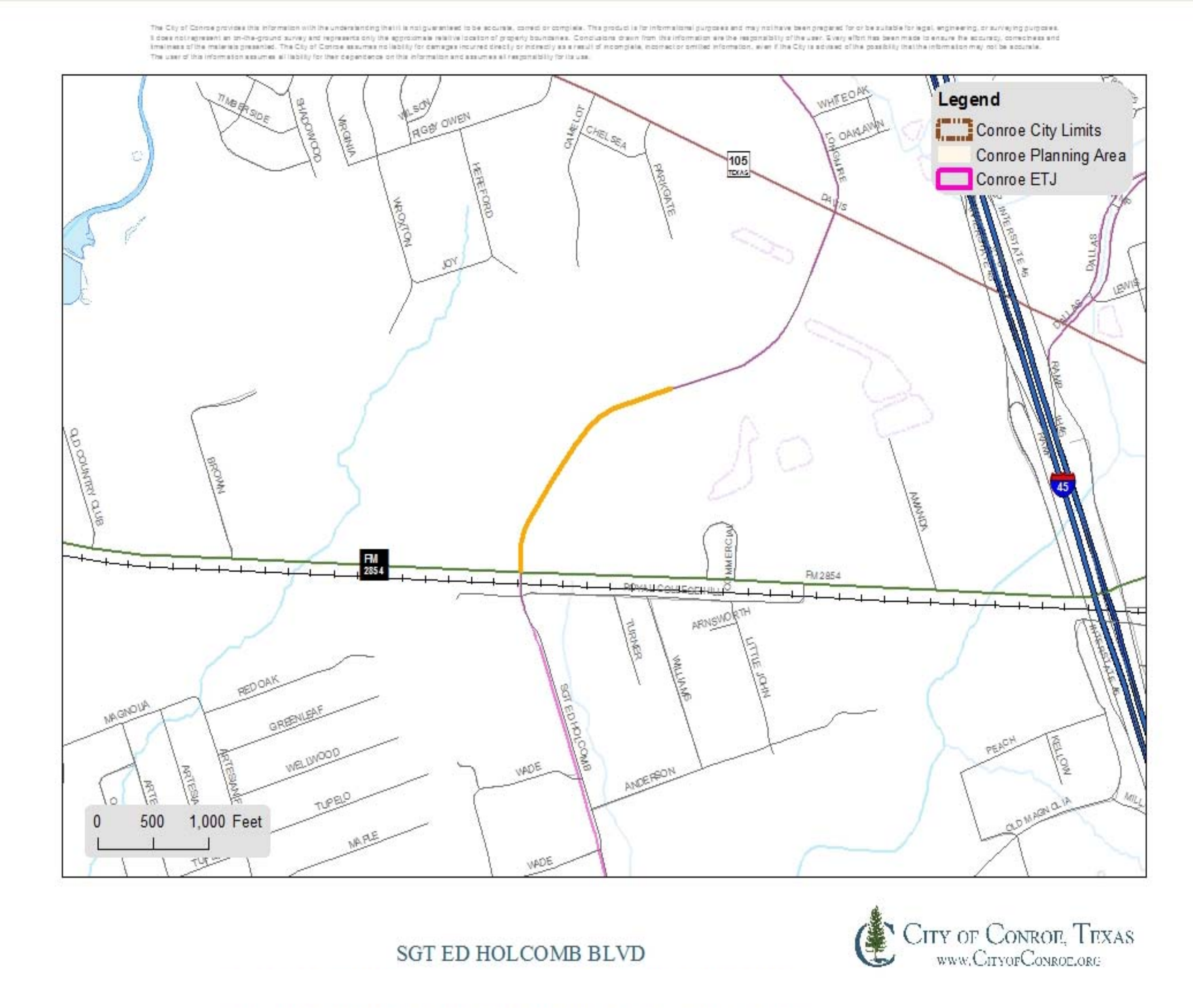
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Sidewalk - Sgt. Ed Holcomb Blvd	**Project Code:**	G91
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	School to FM 2854		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Sidewalk - Semands Street	**Project Code:**	G92
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	IH-45 to SH-75		
Summary:	This project includes the installation of approximately 2,820 linear feet of 5' sidewalks on Semands Street from IH-45 to SH-75 for pedestrian traffic.		
Project Start Date:	October 2018		
Project End Date:	September 2019		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	540,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**540,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 540,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 540,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 540,000
		$ -
		$ 540,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	39,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**39,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	501,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**501,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 540,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 540,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

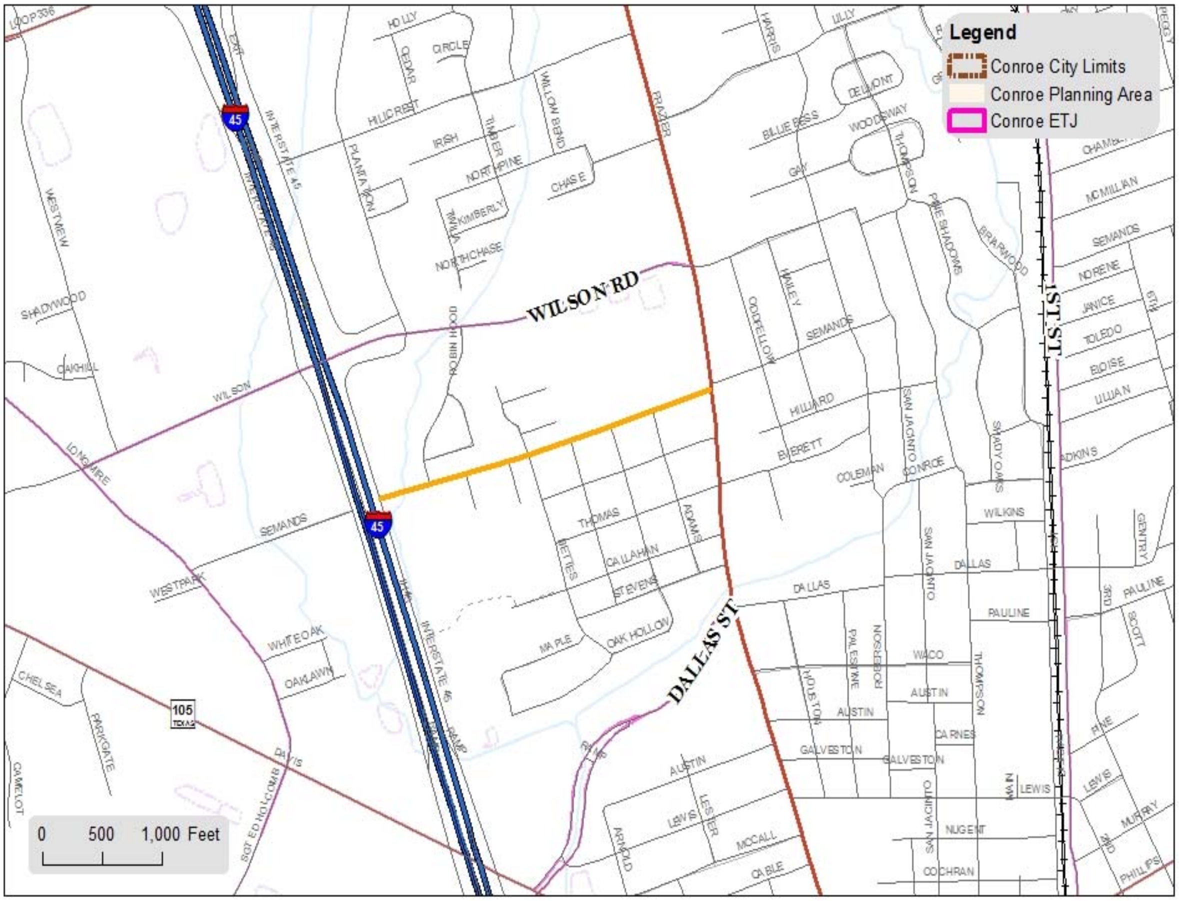
Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk - Semands Street **Project Code:** G92

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: IH-45 to SH-75

PROJECT MAP:



SEMANDS

IH-45 TO SH75

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk - Metcalf **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Along FM 2854 from IH-45 to SH 75

Summary: The project consists of installing approximately 1,034 linear feet of 5' wide sidewalks along FM 2854 (Metcalf) from IH-45 to SH 75 (Frazier Street), plus 700 linear feet on IH-45 to Flag Park (1,734 linear feet) for pedestrian traffic.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	311,000	-	-	-	-	-	**311,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 311,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 311,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	23,000	-	-	-	-	-	**23,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	288,000	-	-	-	-	-	**288,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 311,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 311,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

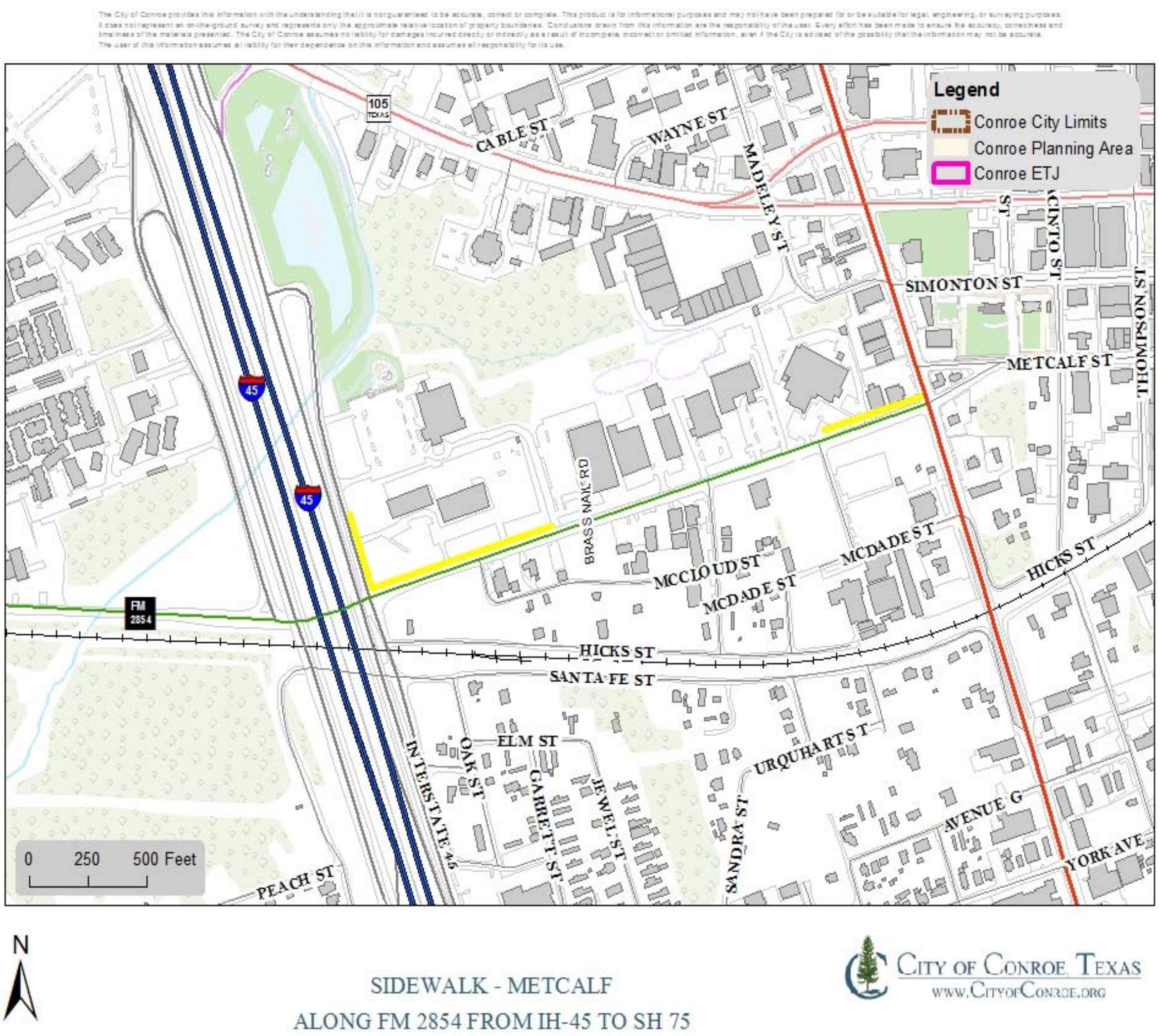
Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk - Metcalf **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Along FM 2854 from IH-45 to SH 75

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk - River Pointe Drive **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: River Pointe Drive Area from the bus stop to Loop 336

Summary: Install 5' sidewalks on the east side of River Pointe Drive from bus stop to Loop 336 (1,425 linear feet).

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	256,000	-	-	-	-	-	256,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 256,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 256,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	19,000	-	-	-	-	-	19,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	237,000	-	-	-	-	-	237,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 256,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 256,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

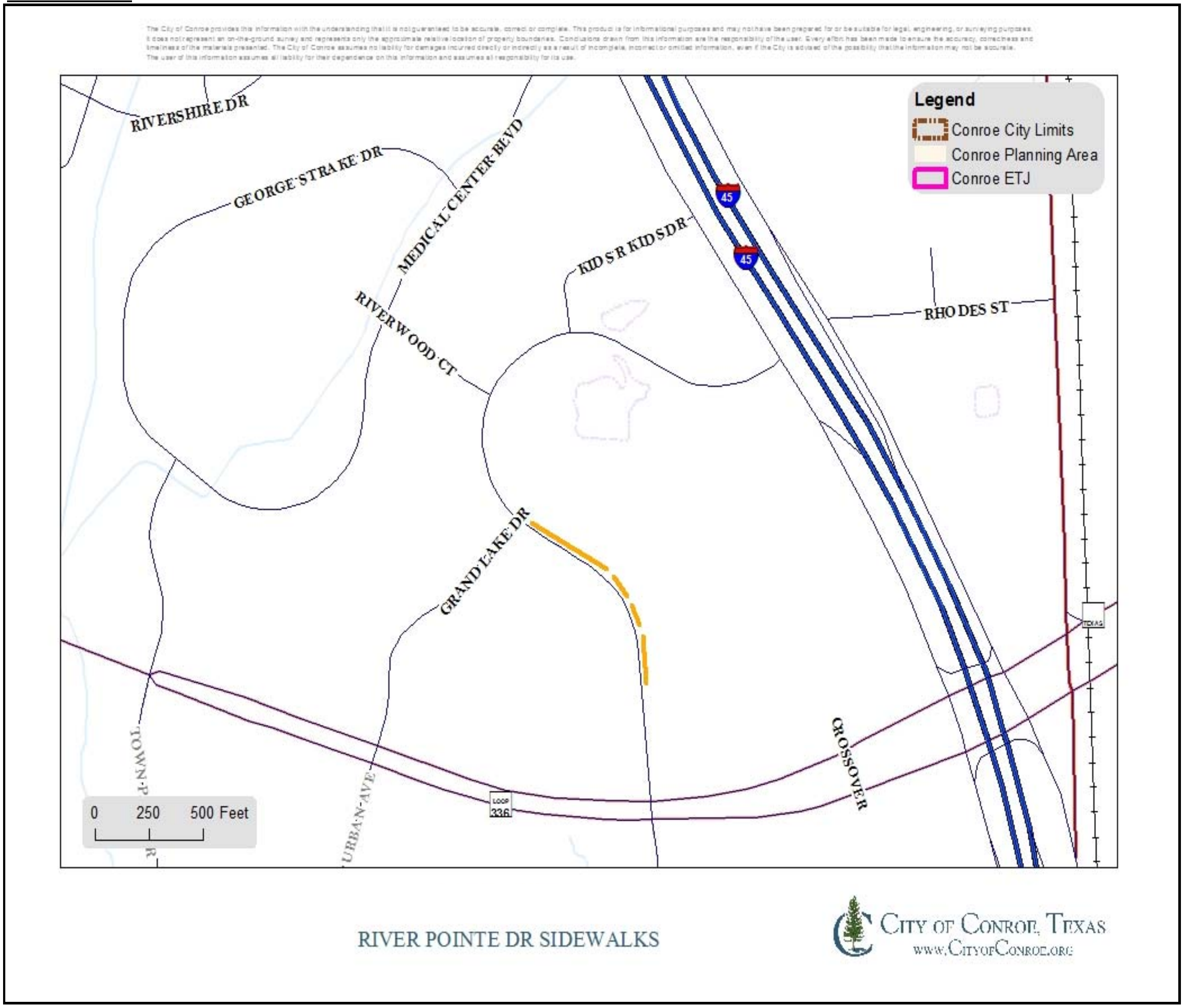
Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk - River Pointe Drive **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: River Pointe Drive Area from the bus stop to Loop 336

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk - Loop 336 North **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: SH 75 to Thompson Street

Summary: The project involves installation of approximately 1,185 linear feet of 5' wide sidewalks for pedestrian traffic.

Project Start Date: October 2020

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	194,000	-	-	-	-	194,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ -	$ 194,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 194,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	164,000	-	-	-	-	164,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ 194,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 194,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

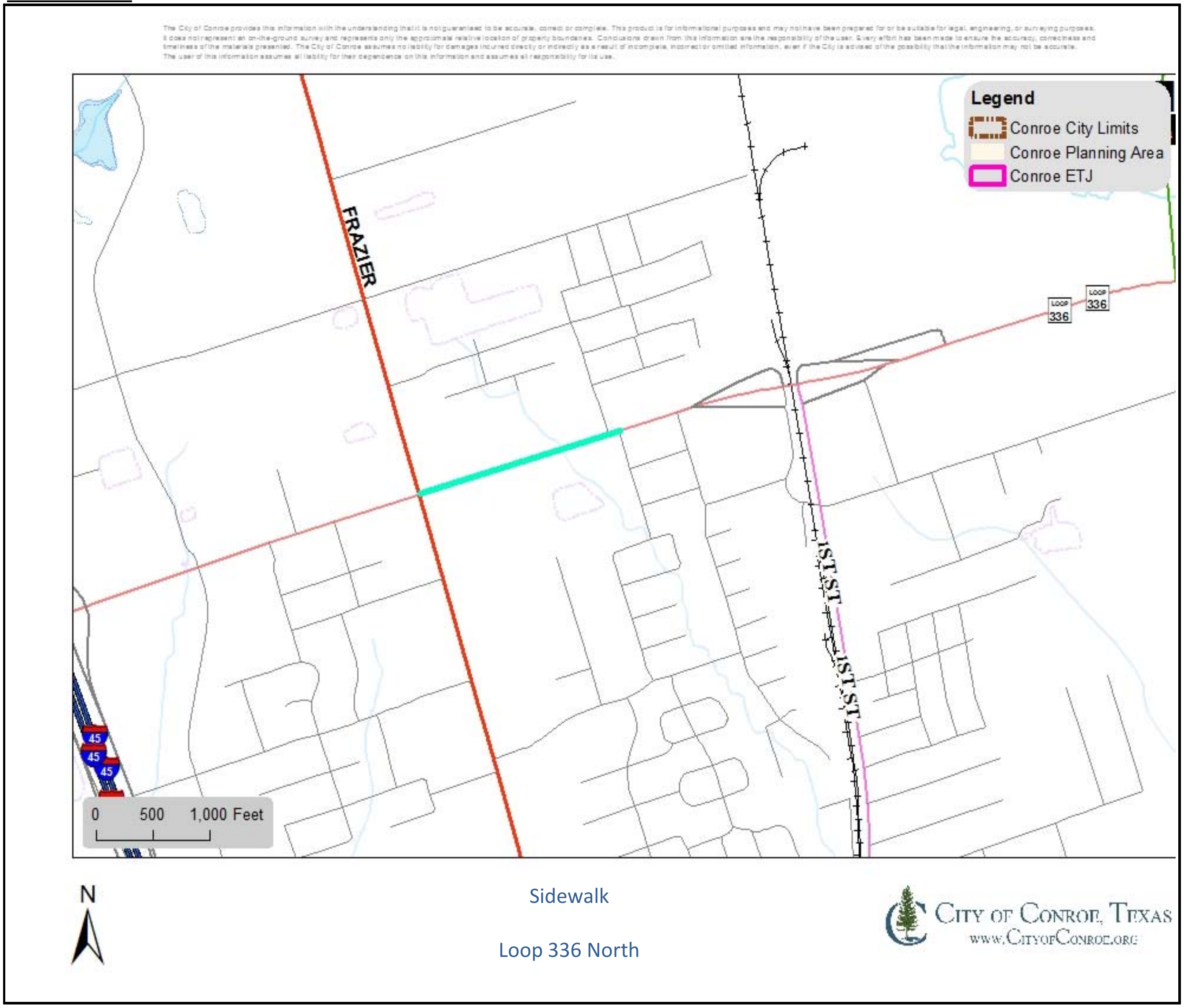
Project Name: Sidewalk - Loop 336 North

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: SH 75 to Thompson Street

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk - Davis - From Pacific to 10th Street **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Along Davis from Pacific to 10th Street

Summary: The project involves installing 21,354 linear feet of 5' wide sidewalks for pedestrian traffic. This project will involved repairing approximately 80 driveways and 40 PED ramps.

Project Start Date: October 2020

Project End Date: September 2022

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	98,000	1,400,000	-	-	-	1,498,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ -	$ 98,000	$ 1,400,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,498,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	98,000	-	-	-	-	98,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	1,400,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ 98,000	$ 1,400,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,498,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

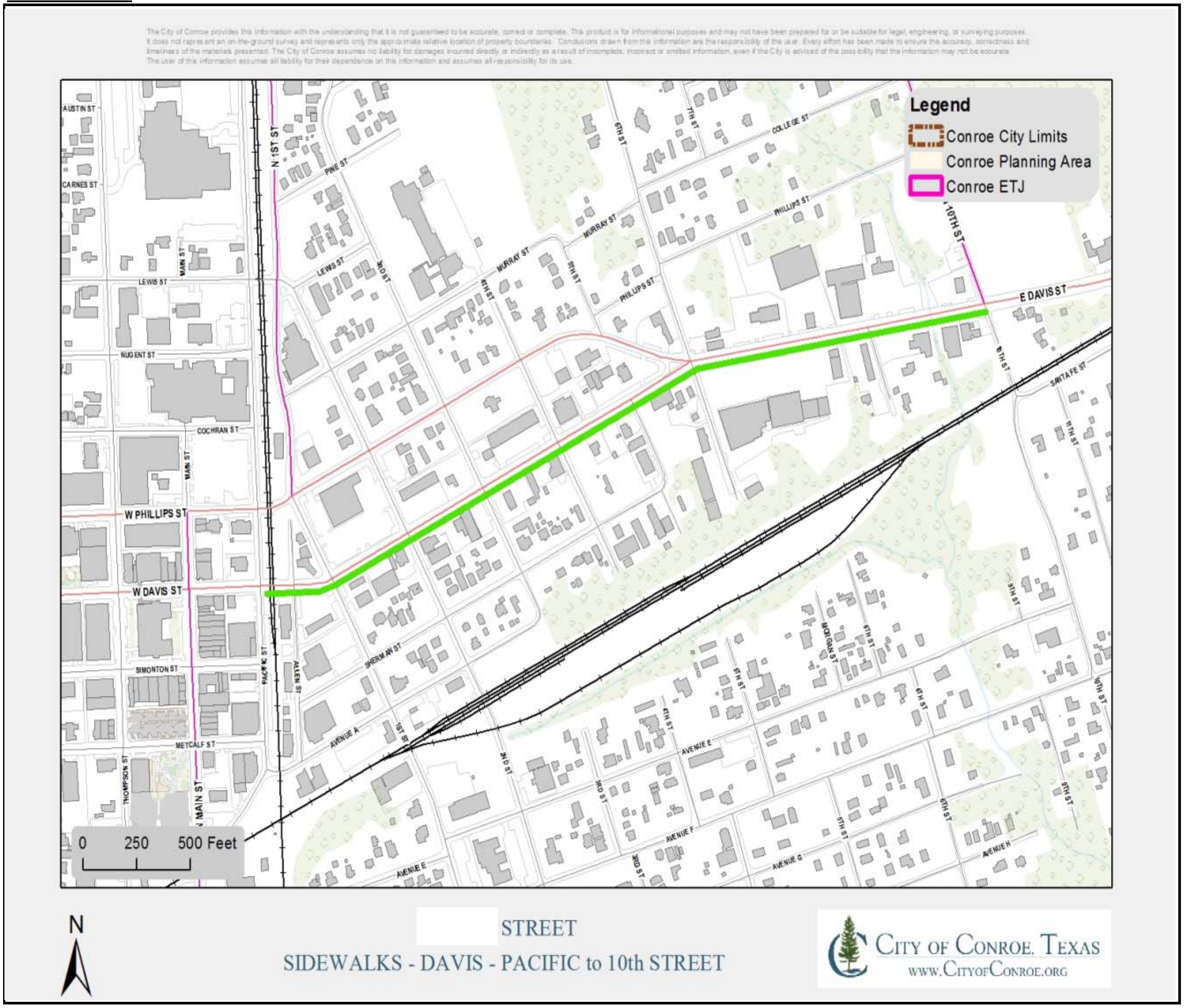
Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Sidewalk - Davis - From Pacific to 10th Street **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Along Davis from Pacific to 10th Street

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Hike & Bike Trail - Alligator Creek - Option 1 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Along Alligator Creek

Summary: The project will consists of approximately 5,000 linear feet of hike and bike trail (8-foot wide) and sidewalks along Alligator Creek. The purpose of the trail is to increase the connectablility between existing parks and sidewalks within the City limits. The parks of interest includes Roberson Park, Flag Park, and Candy Cane Park. The design will also include pedestrian bridges crossing Alligator Creek. This estimate **does not** include site amenities such as benches, trashcans, decorative paving, landscaping, fountain, etc.

Project Start Date: October 2020

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	902,000	1,643,000	-	-	-	-	2,545,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 902,000	$ 1,643,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,545,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ 570,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 570,000
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	332,000	-	-	-	-	-	332,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	1,643,000	-	-	-	-	1,643,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 902,000	$ 1,643,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,545,000

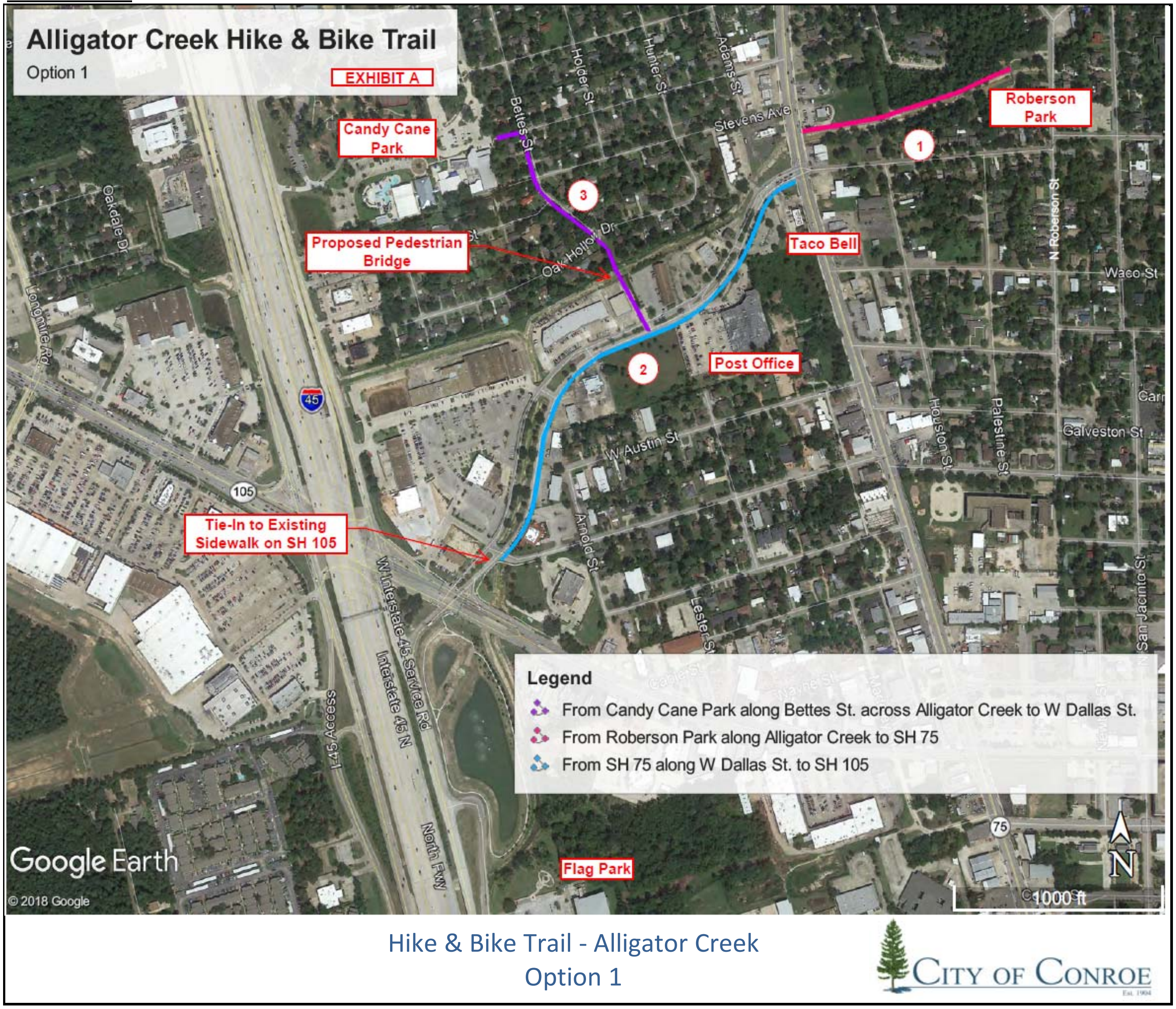
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Streets		
Project Name:	Hike & Bike Trail - Alligator Creek - Option 1	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Along Alligator Creek		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Conroe Municipal Management District #1 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Finance

Location Description: Conroe MMD #1 (Grand Central Park)

Summary: The purpose of this project is to reimburse Conroe MMD #1 for economic development improvements in accordance with the agreement dated October 24, 2013. ED improvements are the floodplain and streambed reclamation and mitigation and wetlands reclamation and mitigation necessary for the development of the non-residential property.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: November 2019

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	3,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,900,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	48,000	-	-	-	-	-	48,000
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 3,948,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,948,000

* Other Sources		
	Transfer in from Conroe MMD#1	$ 48,000
		$ -
		$ 48,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	3,948,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,948,000
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 3,948,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,948,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

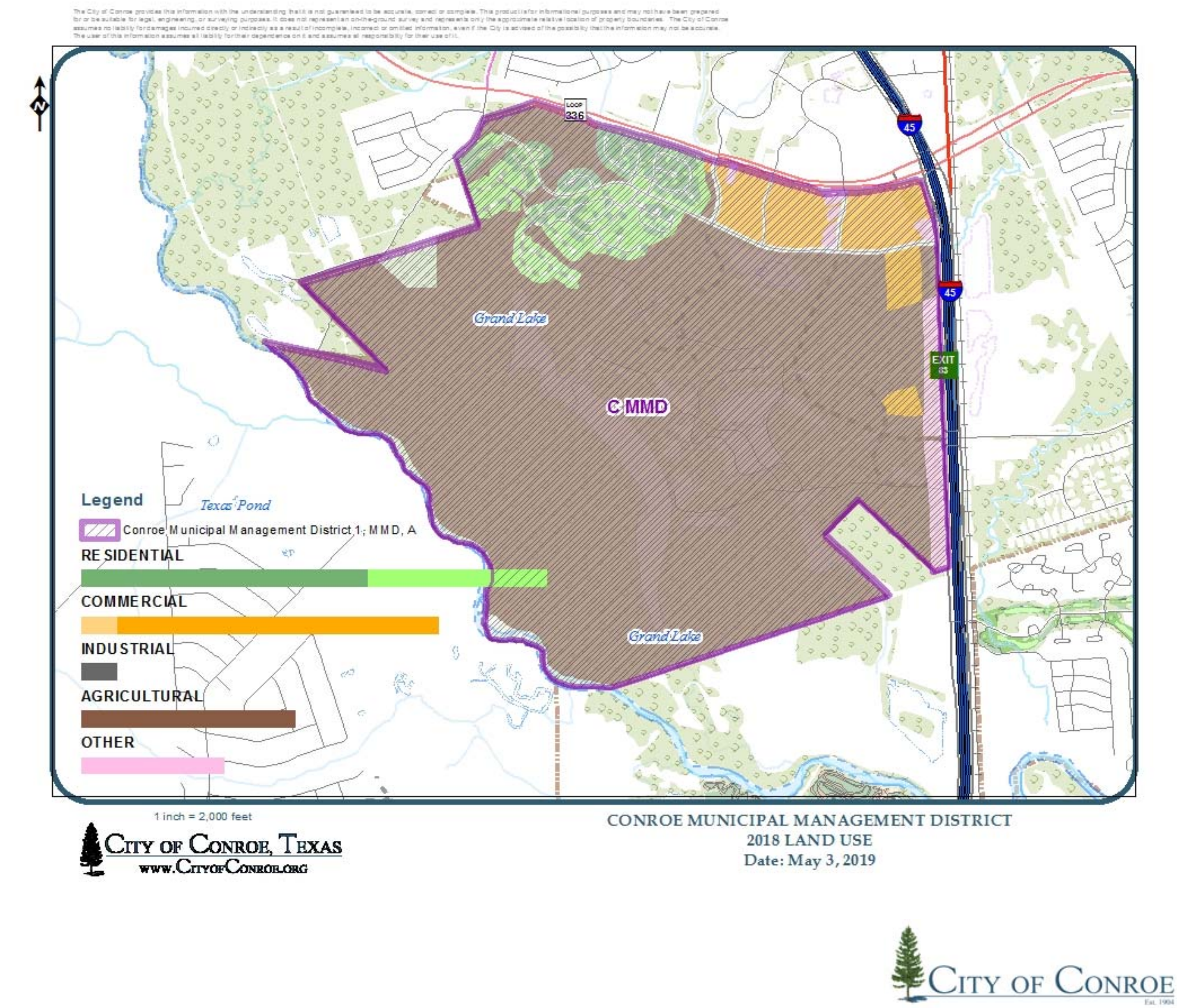
Project Type: Streets

Project Name: Conroe Municipal Management District #1 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Finance

Location Description: Conroe MMD #1 (Grand Central Park)

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Revenue from the Conroe MMD #1 fund pays for this debt (Fund 101).

CITY OF CONROE

(This page intentionally left blank.)

SIGNALS IMPROVEMENTS

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Signals		
Project Name:	Signal Upgrades - City Wide Flashing Yellow Arrows (5-year Plan)	**Project Code:**	G94
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Various locations		
Summary:	Install flashing yellow arrows per TxDOT Standards at 43 locations within the City limits.		
Project Start Date:	October 2018		
Project End Date:	September 2023		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	247,000	258,000	265,000	273,000	281,000	-	-	**1,324,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 247,000**	**$ 258,000**	**$ 265,000**	**$ 273,000**	**$ 281,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,324,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 247,000
		$ -
		$ 247,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	247,000	258,000	265,000	273,000	281,000	-	-	**1,324,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 247,000**	**$ 258,000**	**$ 265,000**	**$ 273,000**	**$ 281,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,324,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Signals

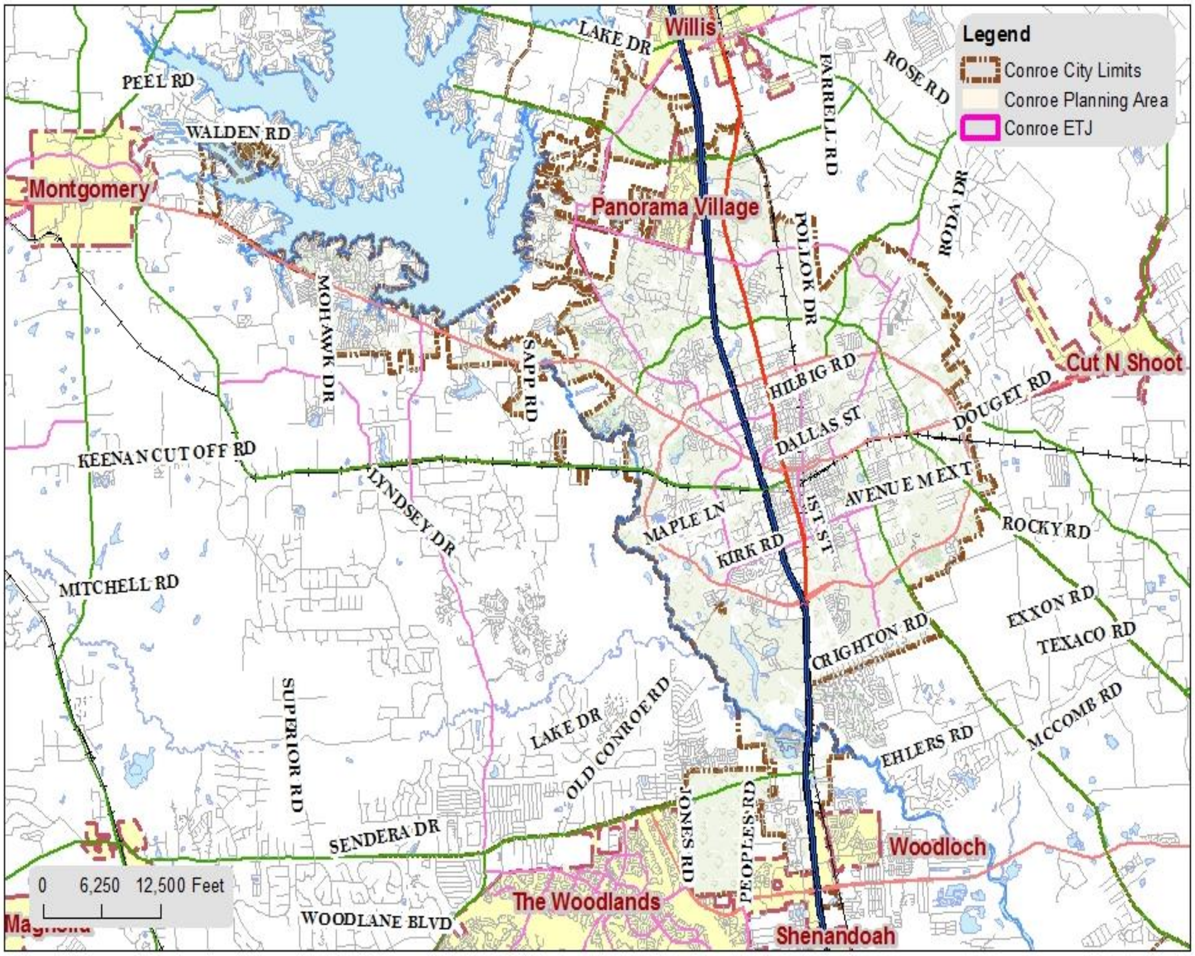
Project Name: Signal Upgrades - City Wide Flashing Yellow Arrows (5-year Plan)

Project Code: G94

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Various locations

PROJECT MAP:



LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Signals

Project Name: Signal System Upgrades - City Wide Radars (5-year Plan)

Project Code: G95

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Various locations

Summary: Install updated radars per TxDOT Standards at various locations within the City limits.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2023

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024 2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	205,000	283,000	291,000	300,000	309,000	-	-	1,388,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 205,000	$ 283,000	$ 291,000	$ 300,000	$ 309,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,388,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 205,000
		$ -
		$ 205,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024 2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	205,000	283,000	291,000	300,000	309,000	-	-	1,388,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 205,000	$ 283,000	$ 291,000	$ 300,000	$ 309,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,388,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024 2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Signals

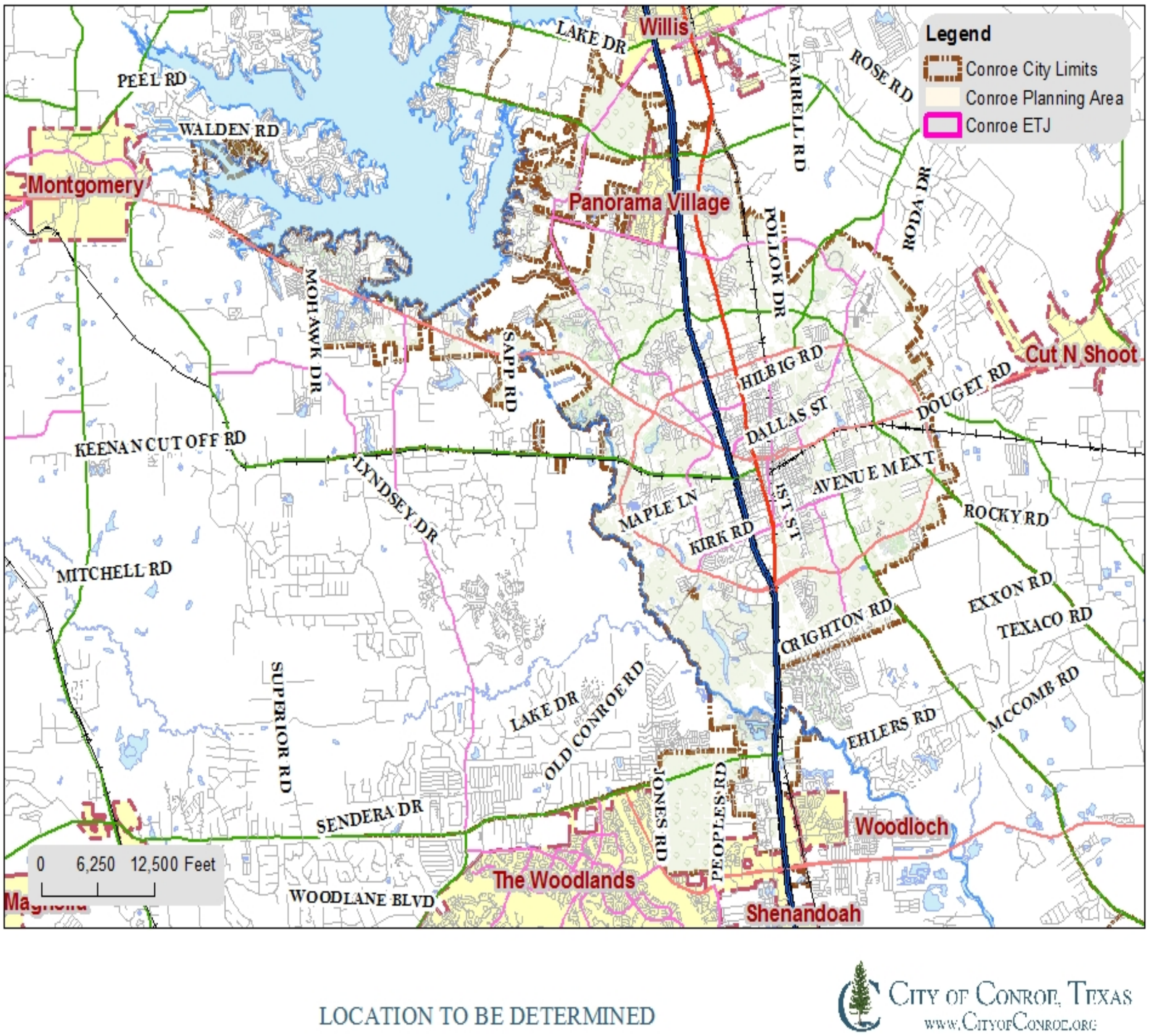
Project Name: Signal System Upgrades - City Wide Radars (5-year Plan)

Project Code: G95

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Various locations

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Signals		
Project Name:	Signal - Bois D'Arc Bend at Walden Road (Montgomery County)	**Project Code:**	G96
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Intersection of Bois D'Arc Bend and Walden Road		
Summary:	Install Highway Traffic Signal (mast arms) to TxDOT standards. Montgomery County participation will be 50% of design and construction cost.		
Project Start Date:	October 2018		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	137,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**137,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	163,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**163,000**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 300,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 300,000**

* Other Sources		
	Montgomery County	$ 163,000
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 137,000
		$ 300,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**300,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 300,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 300,000**

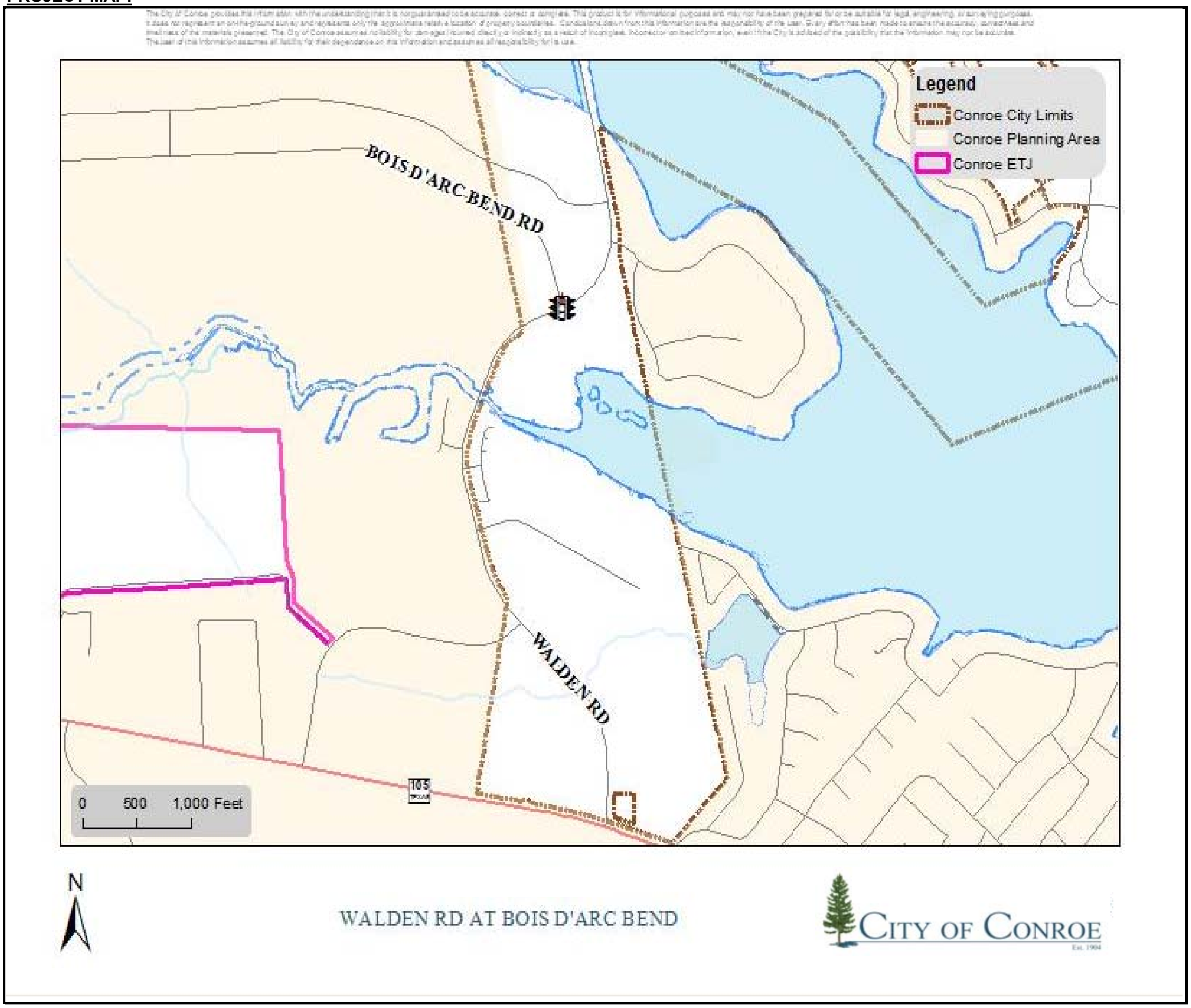
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Signals		
Project Name:	Signal - Bois D'Arc Bend at Walden Road (Montogmery County)	**Project Code:**	G96
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Intersection of Bois D'Arc Bend and Walden Road		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Signals

Project Name: Signal - Sgt. Ed Holcomb at Camelot **Project Code:** G97

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Intersection of Sgt. Ed Holcomb at Camelot Street

Summary: Install Highway Traffic Signal (mast arms) to TxDOT standards.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	321,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**321,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 321,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 321,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 321,000
		$ -
		$ 321,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	321,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**321,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 321,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 321,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

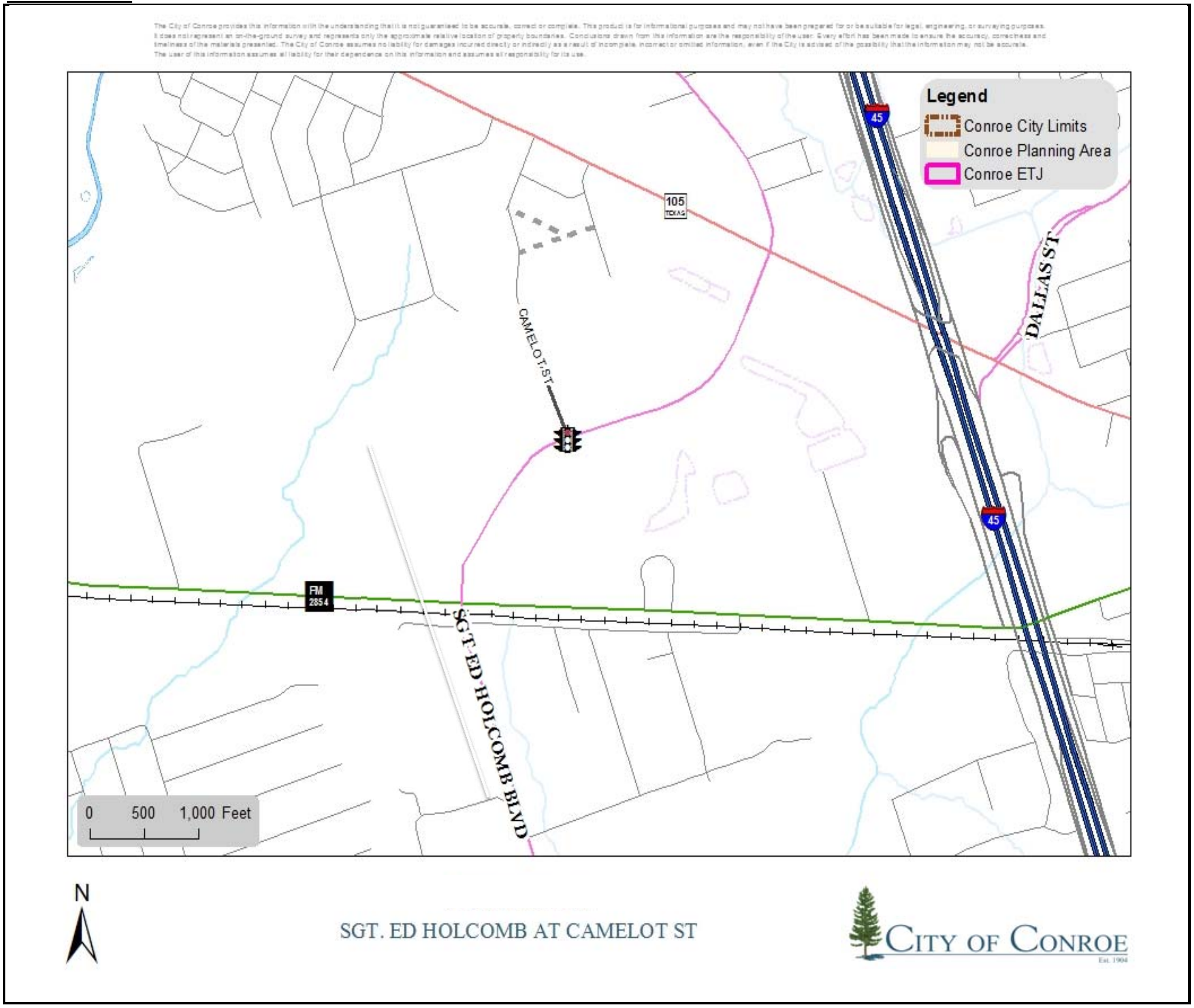
Project Type: Signals

Project Name: Signal - Sgt. Ed Holcomb at Camelot **Project Code:** G97

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Intersection of Sgt. Ed Holcomb at Camelot Street

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Signals		
Project Name:	Signal - North Loop 336 at Montgomery Park Blvd.	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	North Loop 336 at Montgomery Park Blvd		
Summary:	Install mast arms per TxDOT Standards at project location, within the City limits.		
Project Start Date:	October 2019		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 350,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 350,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	325,000	-	-	-	-	-	325,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 350,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 350,000

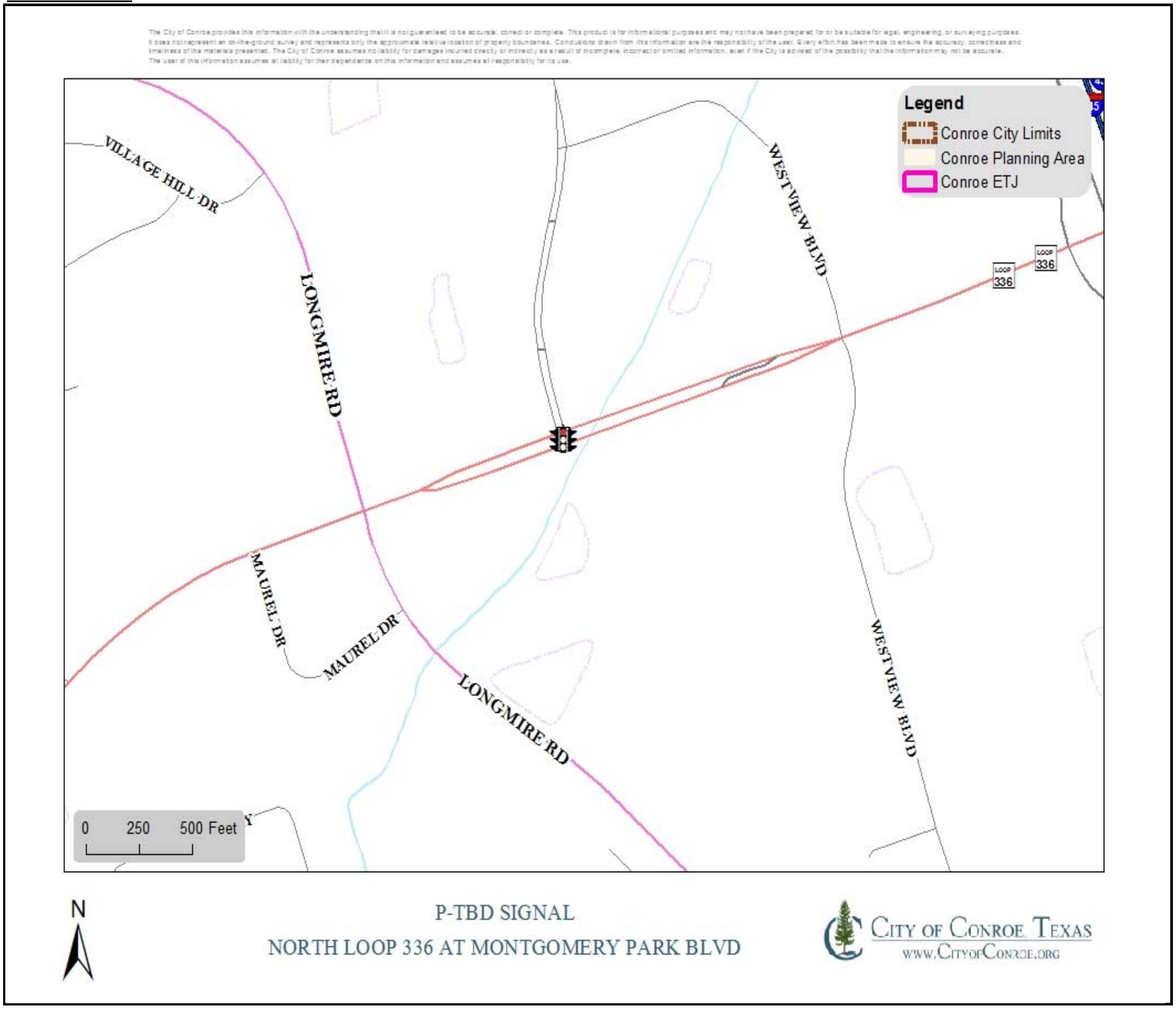
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Signals		
Project Name:	Signal - North Loop 336 at Montgomery Park Blvd.	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	North Loop 336 at Montgomery Park Blvd		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Signals

Project Name: Signal - Longmire Road at Wedgewood Blvd. **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Longmire Road at Wedgewood Blvd.

Summary: Install Highway Traffic Signal (mast arms) to TxDOT standards.

Project Start Date: October 2020

Project End Date: September 2022

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	33,000	366,000	-	-	-	399,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ -	$ 33,000	$ 366,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 399,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	33,000	-	-	-	-	33,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	366,000	-	-	-	366,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ 33,000	$ 366,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 399,000

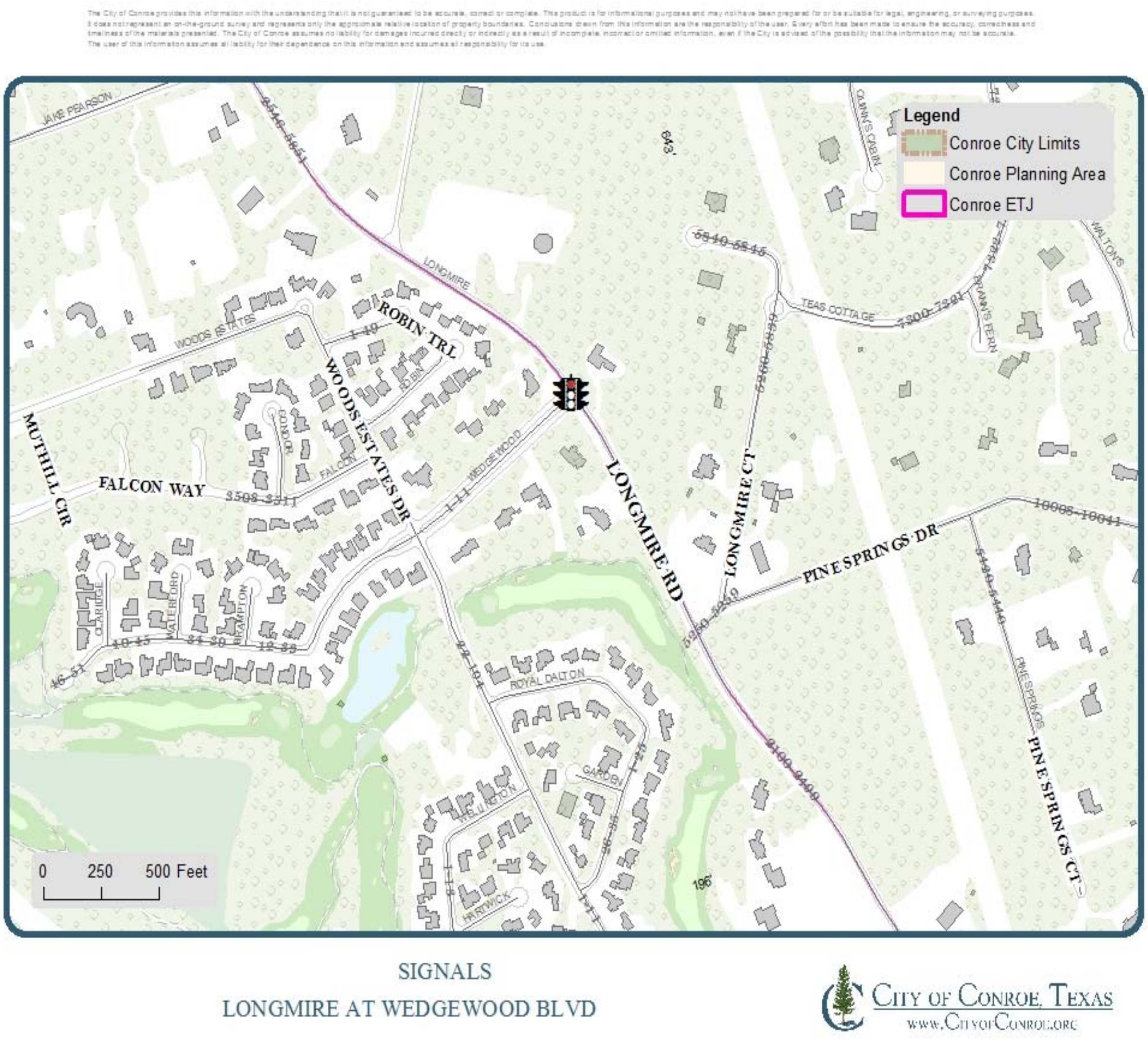
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Signals
Project Name:	Signal - Longmire Road at Wedgewood Blvd.
Project Code:	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Longmire Road at Wedgewood Blvd.

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

CITY OF CONROE

(This page intentionally left blank.)

FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Facilities

Project Name: Sign Maintenance and Operations Building **Project Code:** G37

Project Manager: Public Works

Location Description: 401 Sgt Ed Holcomb Blvd South

Summary: This project will provide a new building for the sign maintenance and manufacturing for the City. Currently, we have no space to make the signs and we need a large clean environment to produce signage for the City and to provide emblems for the fleet.

Project Start Date: October 2017

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	174,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	174,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 174,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 174,000

* Other Sources		
	2017-A COs - 042-4211	$ 174,000
		$ -
		$ 174,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	174,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	174,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 174,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 174,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	25,000	50,000
Contractual Services	5,000	6,000	7,000	8,000	9,000	50,000	85,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ (10,000)	$ (11,000)	$ (12,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (14,000)	$ (75,000)	$ (135,000)

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

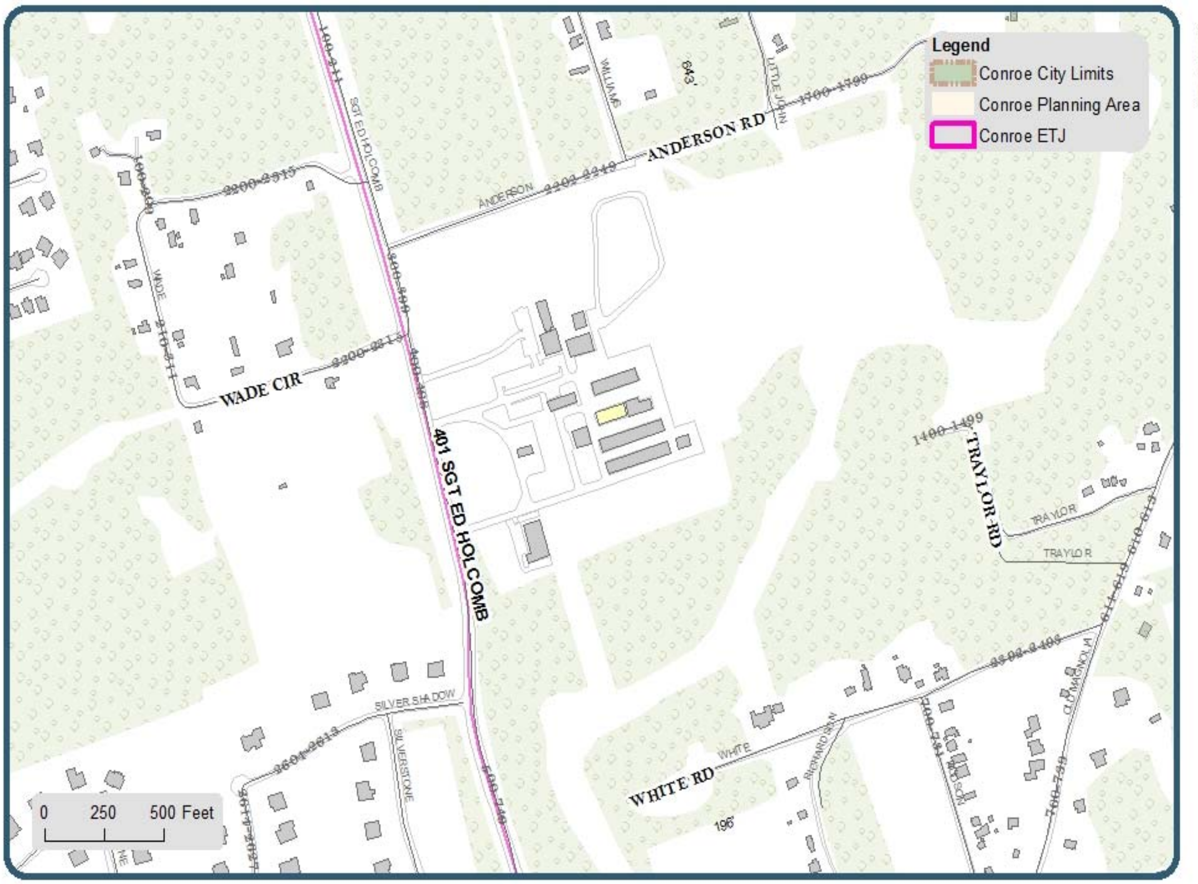
Project Type: Facilities

Project Name: Sign Maintenance and Operations Building **Project Code:** G37

Project Manager: Public Works

Location Description: 401 Sgt Ed Holcomb Blvd South

PROJECT MAP:



SIGN MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS BUILDING
401 SGT ED HOLCOMB BLVD

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Facilities
Project Name:	Conroe Police Department Training and Classroom Building
Project Code:	G78
Project Manager:	Jeff Christy
Location Description:	Existing Gun Range
Summary:	Classroom building to replace damage done to building during Hurricane Harvey.
Project Start Date:	October 2018
Project End Date:	September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	3,118,000	-	-	-	-	-	**3,118,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,000,000**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	1,481,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,481,000**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 1,481,000**	**$ 5,118,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 6,599,000**

* Other Sources		
	Insurance proceeds from Hurricane Harvey building damages	$ 1,481,000
	Reimbursement Agreement with FBI	$ 2,000,000
		$ 3,481,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,146,000	4,665,000	-	-	-	-	-	**5,811,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	478,000	-	-	-	-	-	**478,000**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 1,146,000**	**$ 5,143,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 6,289,000**

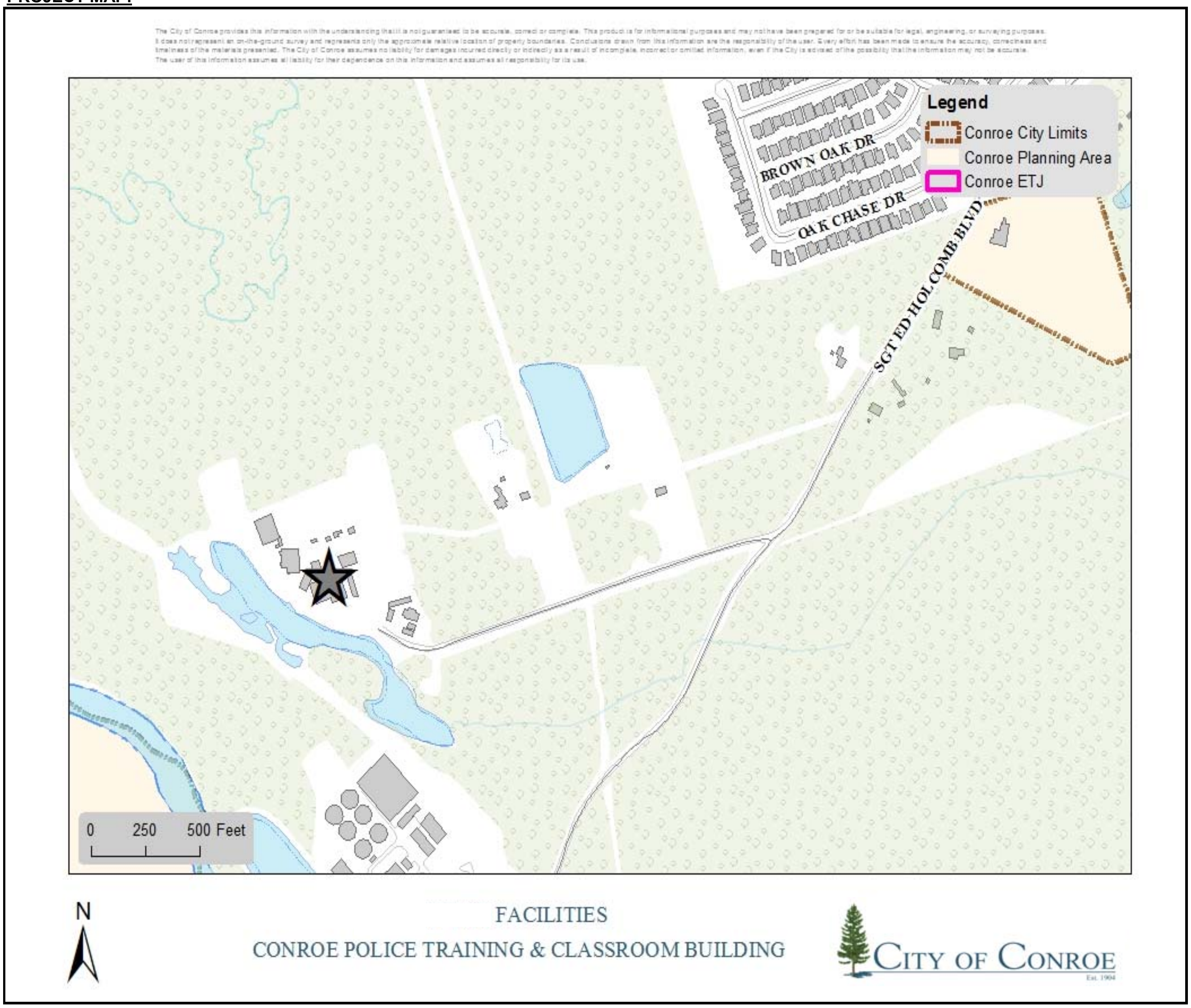
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	140,000	**280,000**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ (28,000)**	**$ (28,000)**	**$ (28,000)**	**$ (28,000)**	**$ (28,000)**	**$ (140,000)**	**$ (280,000)**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Facilities		
Project Name:	Conroe Police Department Training and Classroom Building	**Project Code:**	G78
Project Manager:	Jeff Christy		
Location Description:	Existing Gun Range		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

The agreement with the FBI was approved by the City Council on 8/23/2018 and 10/25/2018.

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Facilities

Project Name: Flood Protection - Police Training Facility/Gun Range

Project Code: H30

Project Manager: Jeff Christy

Location Description: Shooting Range and Class Room Building

Summary: Provode Flood Protection by adding a berm and drainage system to the Firearms Training Facility.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024-	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	264,000	2,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,864,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 264,000	$ 2,600,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,864,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 264,000
		$ -
		$ 264,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024-	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	2,864,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,864,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 2,864,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,864,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024-	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Facilities

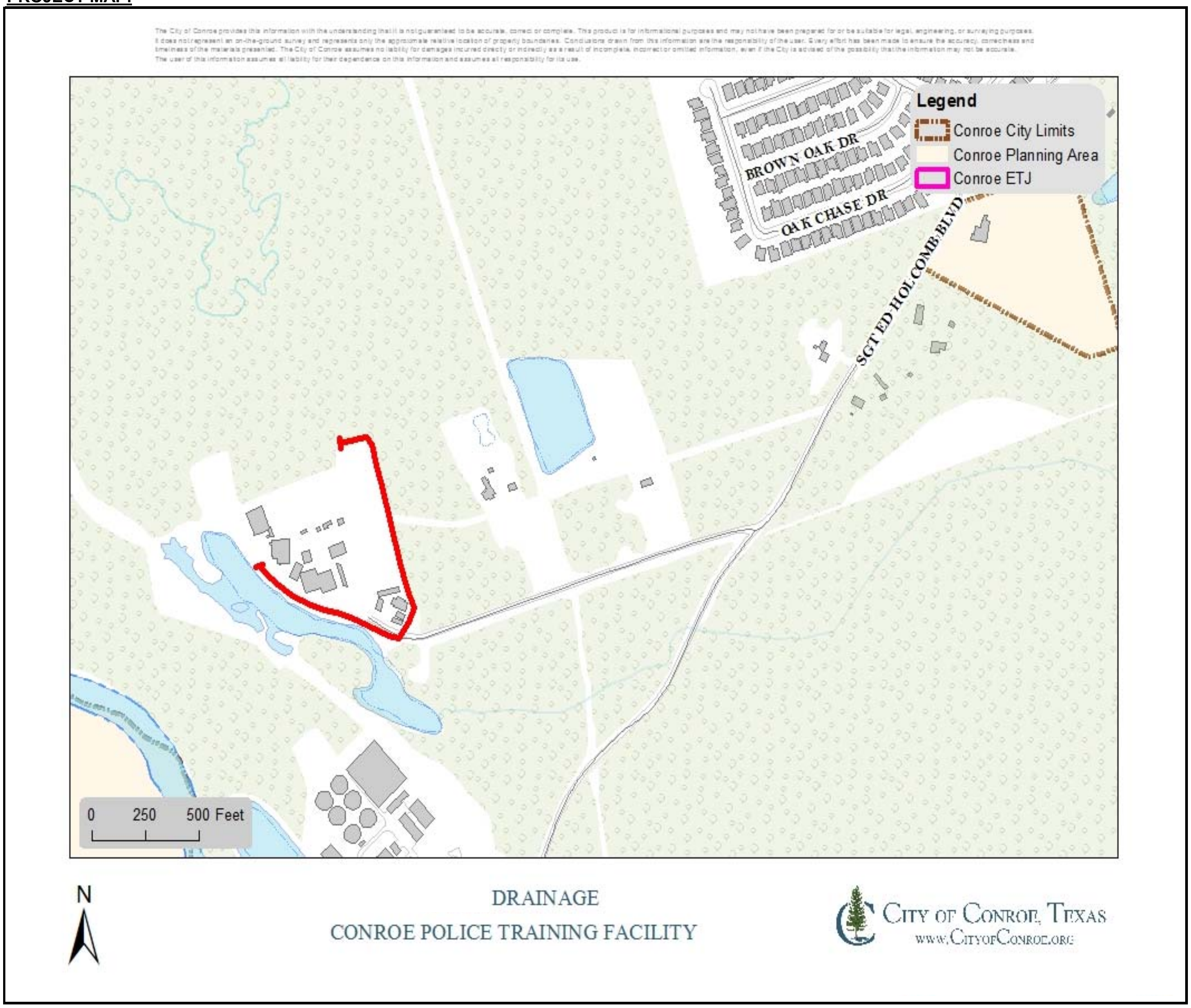
Project Name: Flood Protection - Police Training Facility/Gun Range

Project Code: H30

Project Manager: Jeff Christy

Location Description: Shooting Range and Class Room Building

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Facilities

Project Name: Fire Department - Fire Station #8

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Fire Department

Location Description: FM 3083 & Presswood Dr. - Northwest Corner

Summary: Design, construct, equip and occupy a new fire station on the east side of the City by March 2022. This process will take approximatley 18 months to design and order the necessary equipment needed for the fire station and the new truck. We will also need to hire 15 new fire fighters to occupy the station. This hiring and training process will take 18 months to complete.

Project Start Date: October 2020

Project End Date: April 2022

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	3,700,000	3,450,000	-	-	-	**7,150,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,700,000**	**$ 3,450,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 7,150,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	**300,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	**100,000**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	**4,800,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	1,100,000	350,000	-	-	-	**1,450,000**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	**500,000**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,700,000**	**$ 3,450,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 7,150,000**

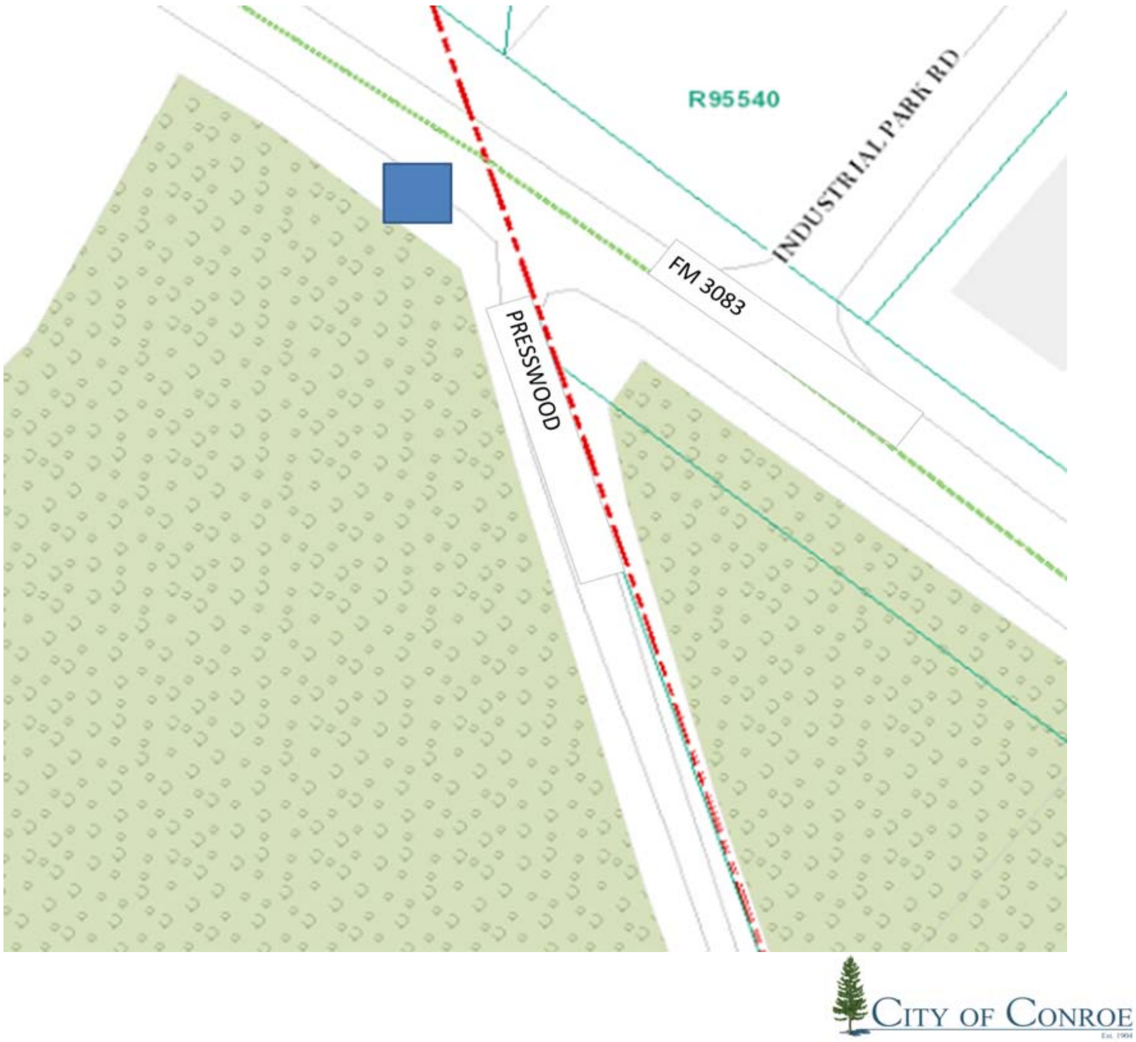
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ 1,468,707	$ 1,527,455	$ 2,138,437	$ 2,223,974	$ 11,564,664	**$ 18,923,237**
Supplies	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000	**900,000**
Contractual Services	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	200,000	**360,000**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ (1,608,707)**	**$ (1,667,455)**	**$ (2,278,437)**	**$ (2,363,974)**	**$ (12,264,664)**	**$ (20,183,237)**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Facilities		
Project Name:	Fire Department - Fire Station #8	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Fire Department		
Location Description:	FM 3083 & Presswood Dr. - Northwest Corner		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

CITY OF CONROE

(This page intentionally left blank.)

PARKS IMPROVEMENTS

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Parks

Project Name: Aquatic Center Improvements (CIDC) **Project Code:** G33

Project Manager: Mike Riggens

Location Description: 1205 Candy Cane Lane

Summary: Over the last couple of years staff have monitored the shifting of the water park. The shifting is beginning to affect water circulation, thus the safety of users. After an evaluation by multiple consultants, staff recommend removing the existing water park features and replace at the current location, but in a different configuration to minimize the impact of the Conroe Fault. Funds were budgeted for design and construction of the project in fiscal year 2017 - 2018, but due to the length of time to analyze current conditions and receive consultant recommendations, funds were only used for testing, design and engineering.

Project Start Date: Fall 2018

Project End Date: Spring 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	5,086,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**5,086,000**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 5,086,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 5,086,000**

* Other Sources		
	CIDC General Fund (009)	$ 5,086,000
		$ -
		$ 5,086,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	249,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**249,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	4,837,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4,837,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 5,086,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 5,086,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ 84,960	$ 88,358	$ 91,892	$ 95,569	$ 496,955	**$ 857,734**
Supplies	-	41,560	4,322	4,495	4,675	24,310	**79,362**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ (126,520)**	**$ (92,680)**	**$ (96,387)**	**$ (100,244)**	**$ (521,265)**	**$ (937,096)**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

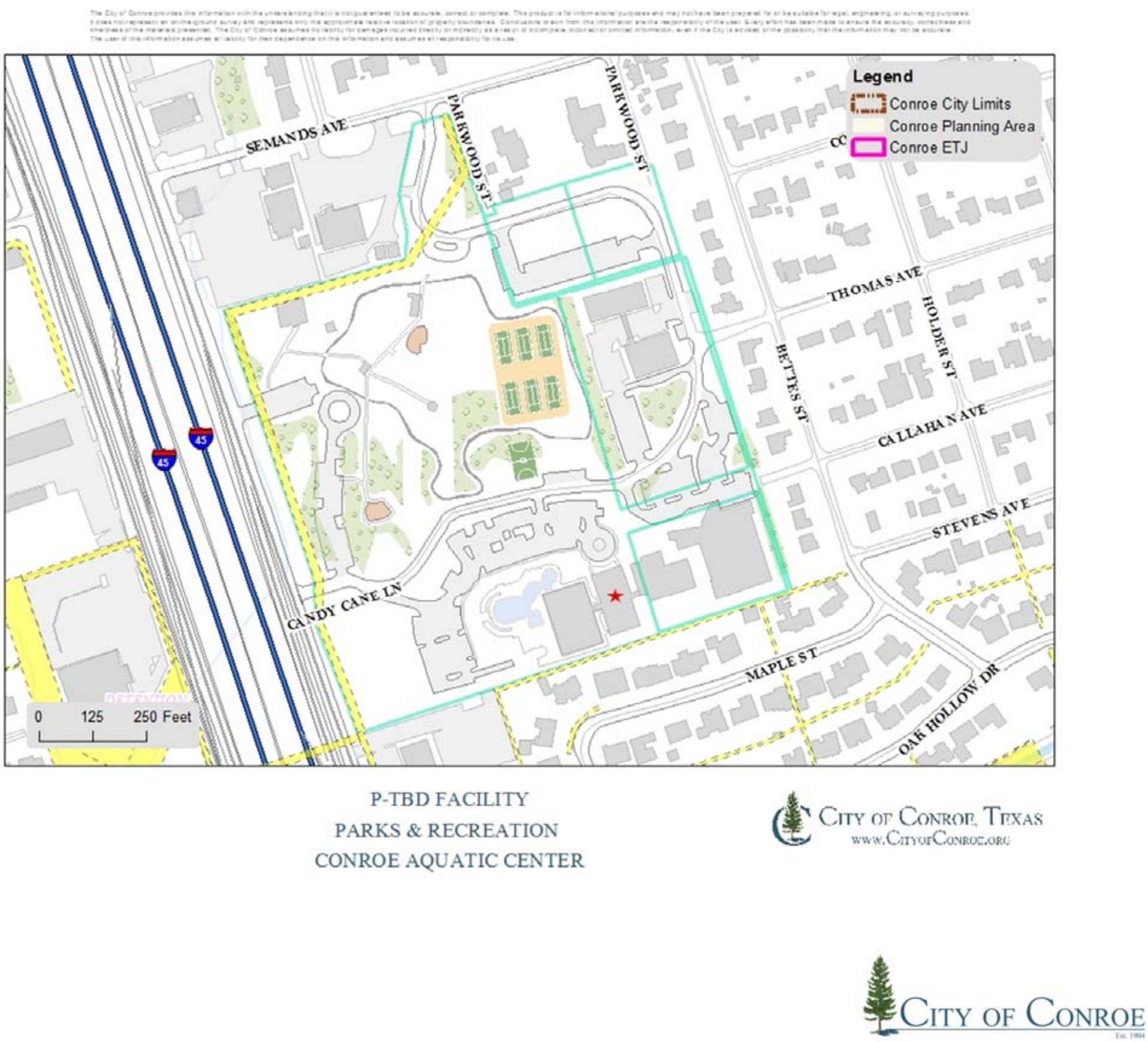
Project Type: Parks

Project Name: Aquatic Center Improvements (CIDC) **Project Code:** G33

Project Manager: Mike Riggens

Location Description: 1205 Candy Cane Lane

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Personnel Services - This expense is for additional lifeguards (part time salaries, social security and workers compensation). Supplies - This expense is for ne

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Parks

Project Name: Carl Barton, Jr. Park Improvements (CIDC) **Project Code:** G25

Project Manager: Parks and Recreation

Location Description: 2500 South Loop 336

Summary: Improvements to include loop road, soccer field lighting, basketball court, sand volleyball court, tennis courts, Pickleball courts, additional parking and additional walking trail.

Project Start Date: Fall 2018

Project End Date: Winter 2019

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	3,035,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,035,000
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 3,035,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,035,000

* Other Sources		
	CIDC General Fund (009)	$ 3,035,000
		$ -
		$ 3,035,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
1114-Construction (Outside)	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL COST	$ 3,035,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,035,000

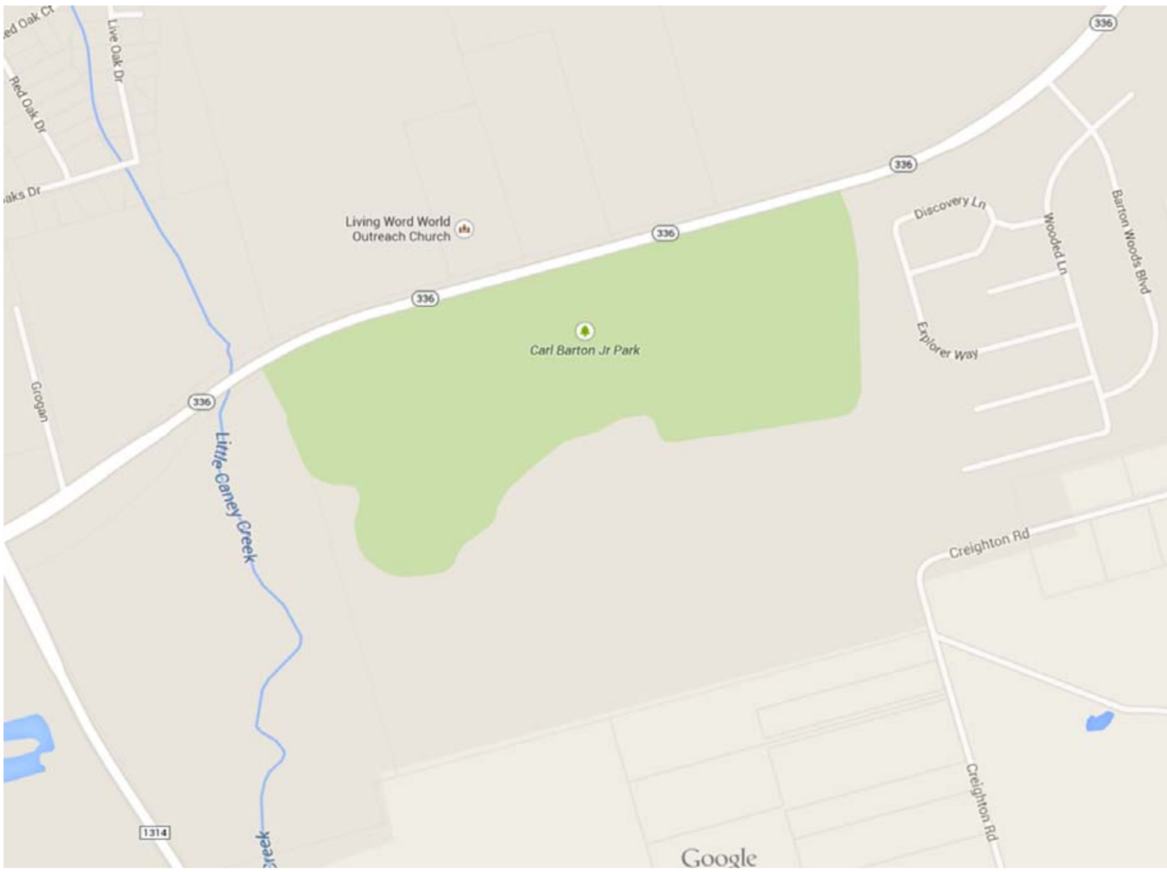
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000	90,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ (10,000)	$ (10,000)	$ (10,000)	$ (10,000)	$ (50,000)	$ (90,000)

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Parks
Project Name:	Carl Barton, Jr. Park Improvements (CIDC)
Project Code:	G25
Project Manager:	Parks and Recreation
Location Description:	2500 South Loop 336

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Parks

Project Name: Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Parks and Recreation

Location Description: Foster Drive

Summary: Design and engineering services for the future Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center. Fees are based on seven percent of the estimated construction cost of $51,754,258 as outlined in the 2018 feasibility study.

Project Start Date: Fall 2019

Project End Date: Spring 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	3,633,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,633,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 3,633,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,633,000

* Other Sources	
	$ -
	$ -
	$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	3,623,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,623,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 3,633,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,633,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

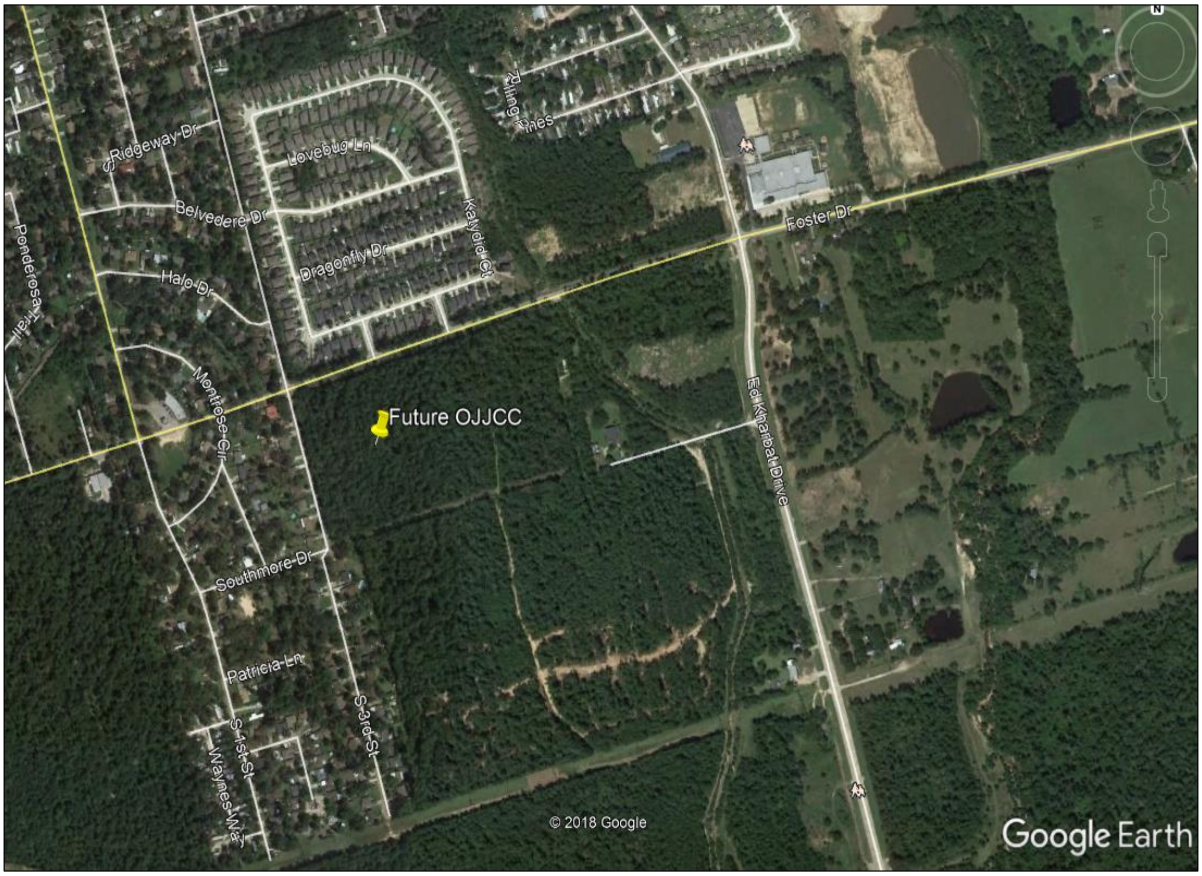
Project Type: Parks

Project Name: Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Parks and Recreation

Location Description: Foster Drive

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

(This page intentionally left blank.)

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Drainage
Project Name:	Mitigation - Stewart Creek
Project Code:	G99
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Stewart Creek
Summary:	Tree planting, erosion control matting, and stone rip rap.
Project Start Date:	October 2019
Project End Date:	September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	311,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**311,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**150,000**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 461,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 461,000**

* Other Sources		
	Transfer In - General Fund	$ 150,000
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 311,000
		$ 461,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	455,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**455,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 461,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 461,000**

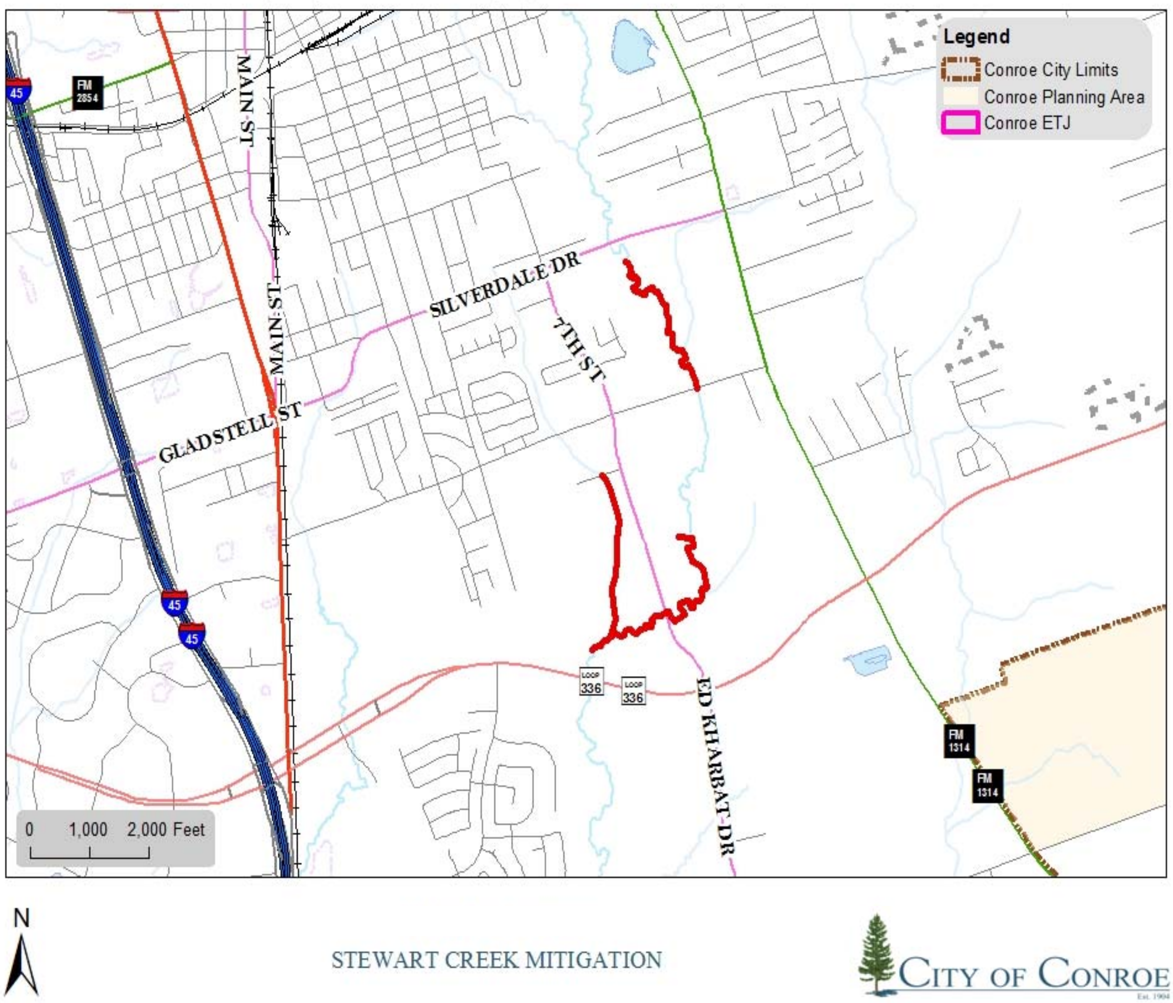
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Drainage		
Project Name:	Mitigation - Stewart Creek	**Project Code:**	G99
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Stewart Creek		

PROJECT MAP:



STEWART CREEK MITIGATION

CITY OF CONROE

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Drainage

Project Name: Drainage System - Bois D'Arc Bend at Walden Road (Montgomery County)

Project Code: H28

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Bois D'Arc Bend along Walden Road to Lake Conroe

Summary: The project consists of approximately 1,000 linear feet of drainage improvements to allow water to flow to Lake Conroe. Montgomery County will fund 50% of design and construction.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	85,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 235,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 235,000

* Other Sources		
	Montgomery County	$ 150,000
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 85,000
		$ 235,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	235,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	235,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 235,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 235,000

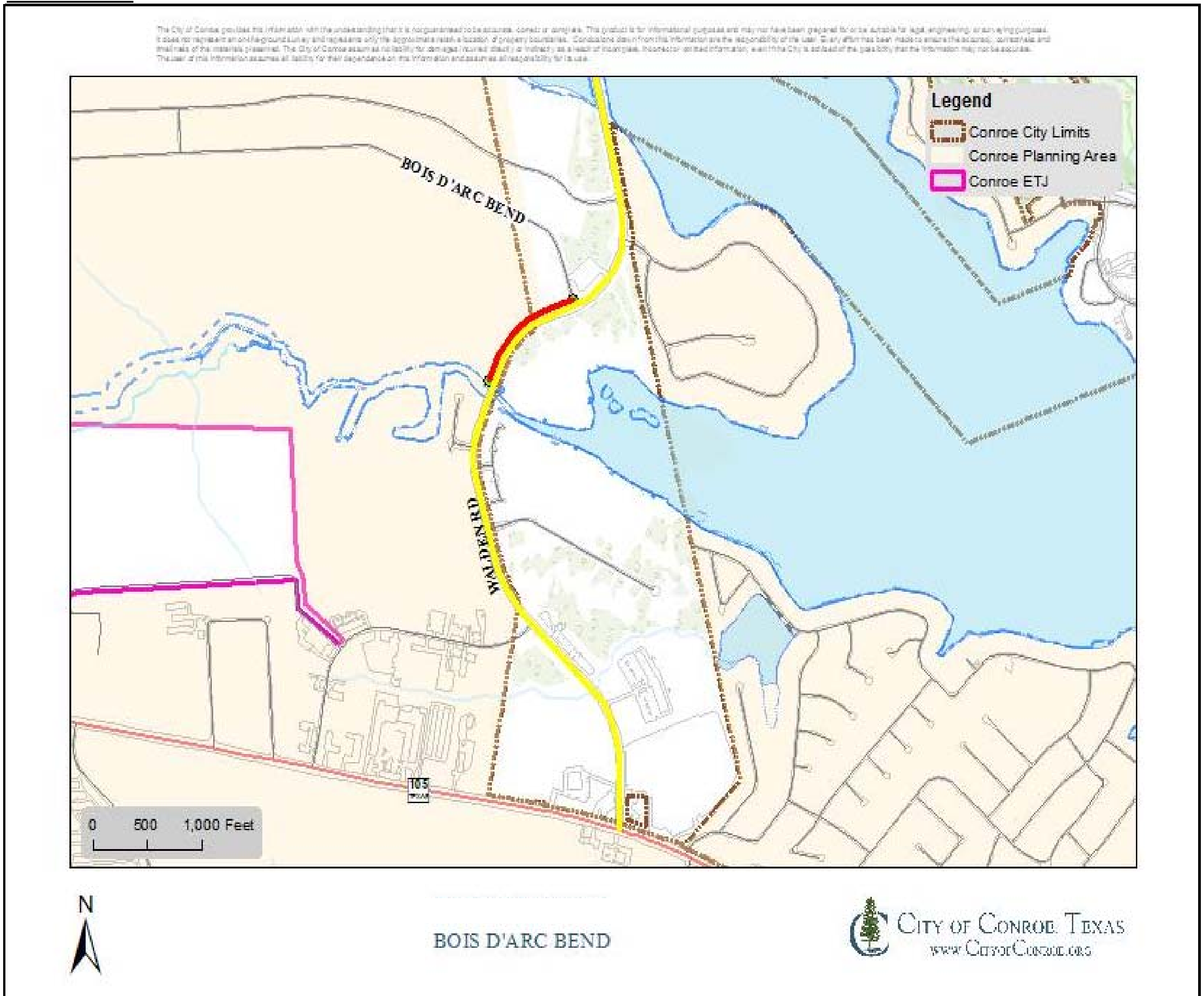
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Drainage		
Project Name:	Drainage System - Bois D'Arc Bend at Walden Road (Montgomery County)	**Project Code:**	H28
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Bois D'Arc Bend along Walden Road to Lake Conroe		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Drainage

Project Name: Rehab - Crighton Ridge

Project Code: H02

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Along Meadow Creek Lane, Sunset Park Lane, Along Canyon Crest Lane and down Crighton Crossing Drive

Summary: This project will improve drainage by sizing approximately 400 linear feet of driveway and roadway culverts. This will re-establish proper drainage in the area and protect citizens from future flooding.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	778,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**778,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 778,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 778,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 778,000
		$ -
		$ 778,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	48,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**48,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	730,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**730,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 778,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 778,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Drainage
Project Name:	Rehab - Crighton Ridge
Project Code:	H02
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Along Meadow Creek Lane, Sunset Park Lane, Along Canyon Crest Lane and down Crighton Crossing Drive

PROJECT MAP:

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Drainage

Project Name: Rehab - Live Oak Creek **Project Code:** H01

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: SH 105 to Greenway Drive and across SH 105 to Longacre Drive

Summary: This project is to construct concrete protection riprap (slope and bottom) of the drainage ditch. This project will re-establish proper drainage in the area and protect the citizens from future flooding.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2025-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	732,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	732,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 732,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 732,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-A COs - 601	$ 732,000
		$ -
		$ 732,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2025-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	687,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	687,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 732,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 732,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2025-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

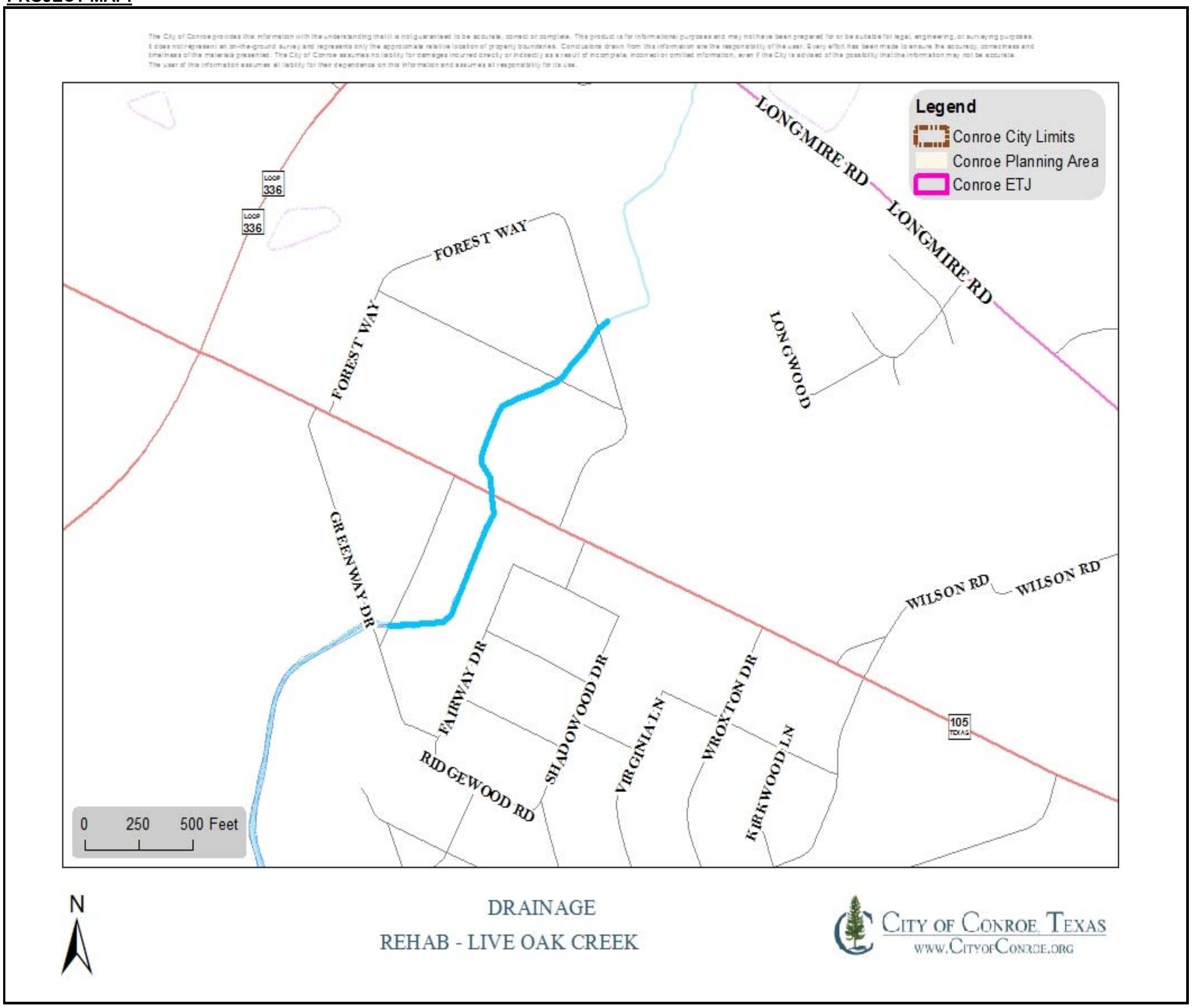
Project Type: Drainage

Project Name: Rehab - Live Oak Creek **Project Code:** H01

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: SH 105 to Greenway Drive and across SH 105 to Longacre Drive

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Drainage

Project Name: Rehab - West Grand Lake Creek

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Rivershire Drive to just North of Loop 336

Summary: This project will rehab approximately 950 linear feet of drainage ditch by reconstructing slopes and bottom with concrete paving.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	510,000	-	-	-	-	-	510,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 510,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 510,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	455,000	-	-	-	-	-	455,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 510,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 510,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

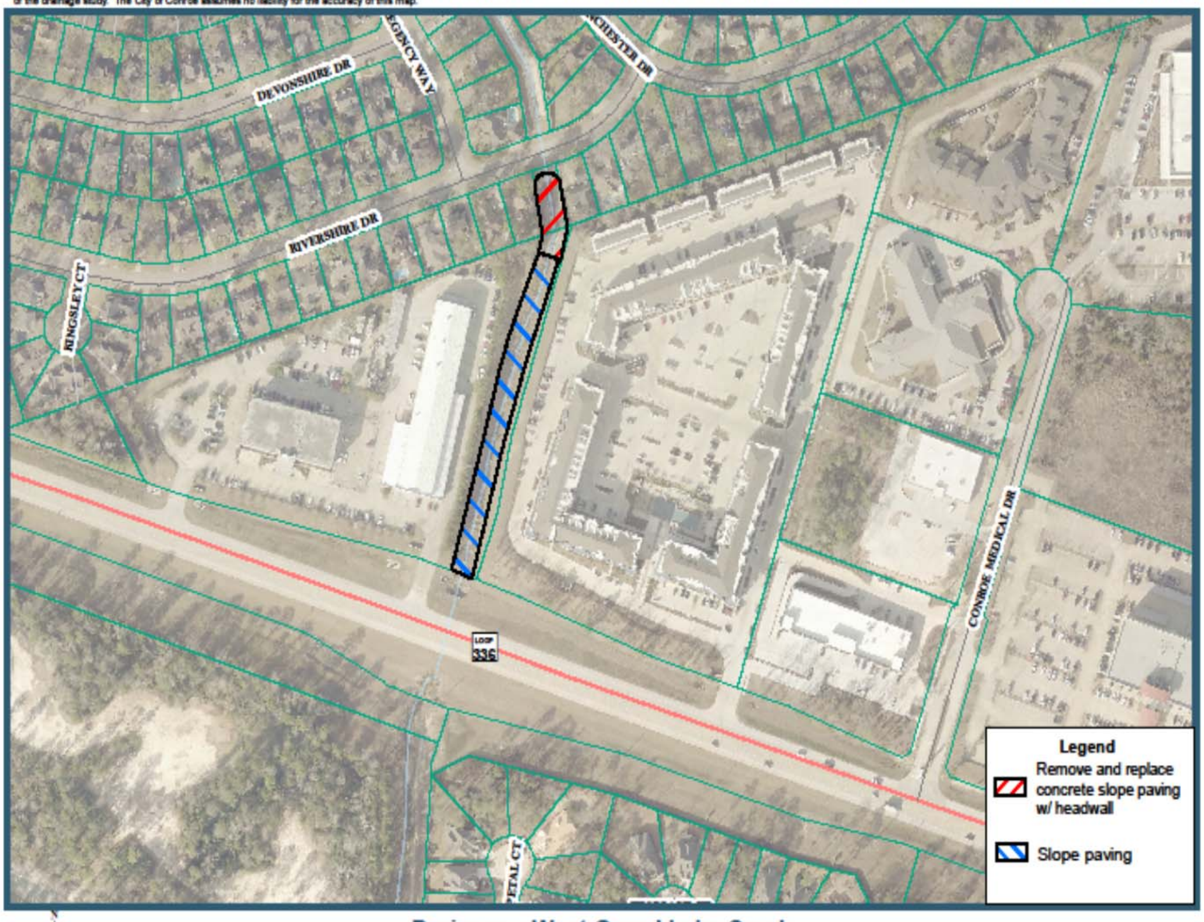
PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Drainage		
Project Name:	Rehab - West Grand Lake Creek	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Rivershire Drive to just North of Loop 336		

PROJECT MAP:

Disclaimer: This map was compiled utilizing an overlay onto the latest revision of the Flood Insurance Rate Map. As such it represents an approximate location of the property in relation to the legally adopted limits of the floodplain. This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for, or be suitable for, legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate location of property boundaries. For complete accuracy, you must have a surveyor provide a completed Elevation Certificate for the property, with respect to FEMA designation and the legally adopted base flood elevation. The City of Conroe has established the legal limits of the floodplain based on the best available information at the time of the drainage study. The City of Conroe assumes no liability for the accuracy of this map.



Scale: 1 inch = 250 feet
Date Issued: 2/13/2019

Drainage - West Grand Lake Creek Drainage Improvements

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Drainage

Project Name: Rehab - Alligator Creek Phase 1 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: SH 105 to Roberson Street

Summary: This project includes the rehabilitation of approximately 4,500 linear feet to re-establish proper drainage in the area and protect citizens from future flooding.

Project Start Date: October 2020

Project End Date: September 2022

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	2,737,000	1,296,000	-	-	-	**4,033,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,737,000**	**$ 1,296,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 4,033,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	182,000	-	-	-	-	**182,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	2,555,000	1,296,000	-	-	-	**3,851,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,737,000**	**$ 1,296,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 4,033,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Drainage

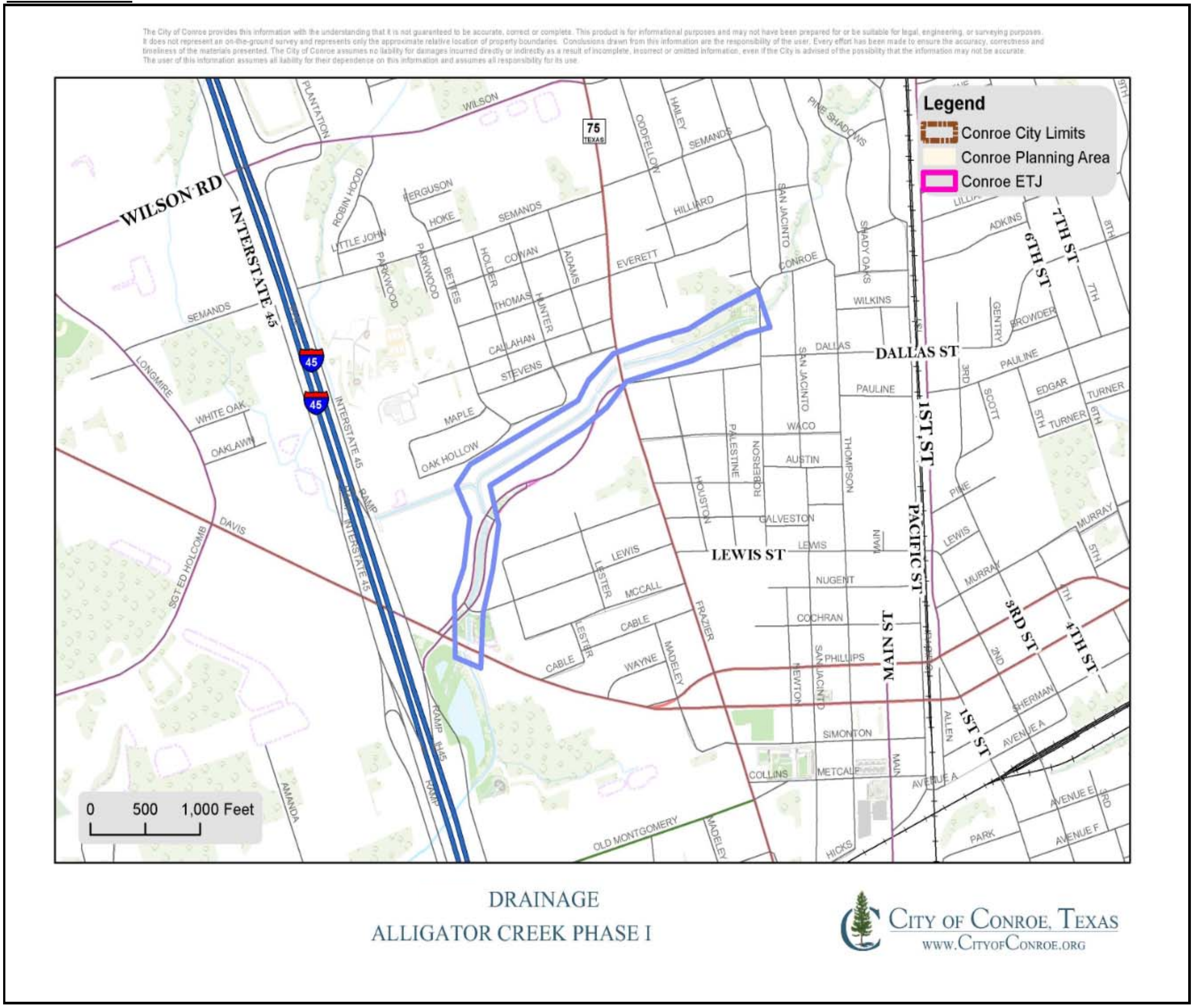
Project Name: Rehab - Alligator Creek Phase 1

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: SH 105 to Roberson Street

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Conroe

For FY 19-20, the Transportation Grants CIP
Fund does not include any projects.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

WATER IMPROVEMENTS

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Jasper Water Well & Tank Rehab - Robinwood

Project Code: F97

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Current Robinwood Well Site

Summary: This project includes construction of a water well to draw from the Jasper aquifer at the Robinwood water well site and rehabilitation of the existing elevated storage tank.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	1,555,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,555,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 1,555,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,555,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 1,555,000
		$ -
		$ 1,555,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,555,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,555,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 1,555,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,555,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water
Project Name:	Jasper Water Well & Tank Rehab - Robinwood
Project Code:	F97
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Current Robinwood Well Site

PROJECT MAP:

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Jasper Water Well & Ground Storage Tank - FM 1488

Project Code: F96

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: FM 1488

Summary: This project is to install a Jasper water well, 1-million ground storage tank, and pump station.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	4,889,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,889,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 4,889,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,889,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 4,889,000
		$ -
		$ 4,889,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	4,889,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,889,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 4,889,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,889,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

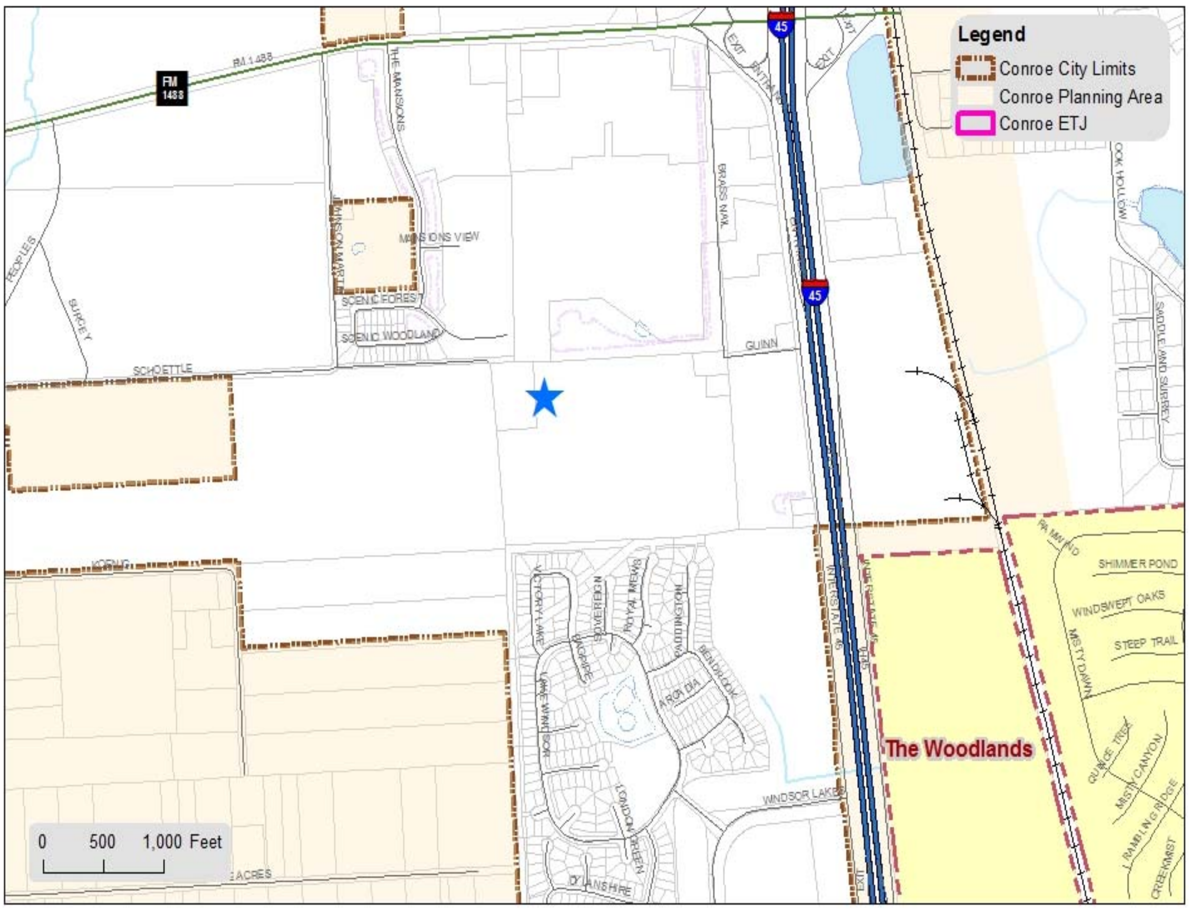
Project Name: Jasper Water Well & Ground Storage Tank - FM 1488

Project Code: F96

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: FM 1488

PROJECT MAP:



Jasper Water Well & Ground Storage Tank - FM 1488

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Jasper Water Well - SH 105 West

Project Code: H03

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: McCaleb Road

Summary: This project consists of relocating approximately 5,100 linear feet of existing 16" water line.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	3,296,000	-	-	-	-	-	**3,296,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 3,296,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,296,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	3,296,000	-	-	-	-	-	**3,296,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 3,296,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,296,000**

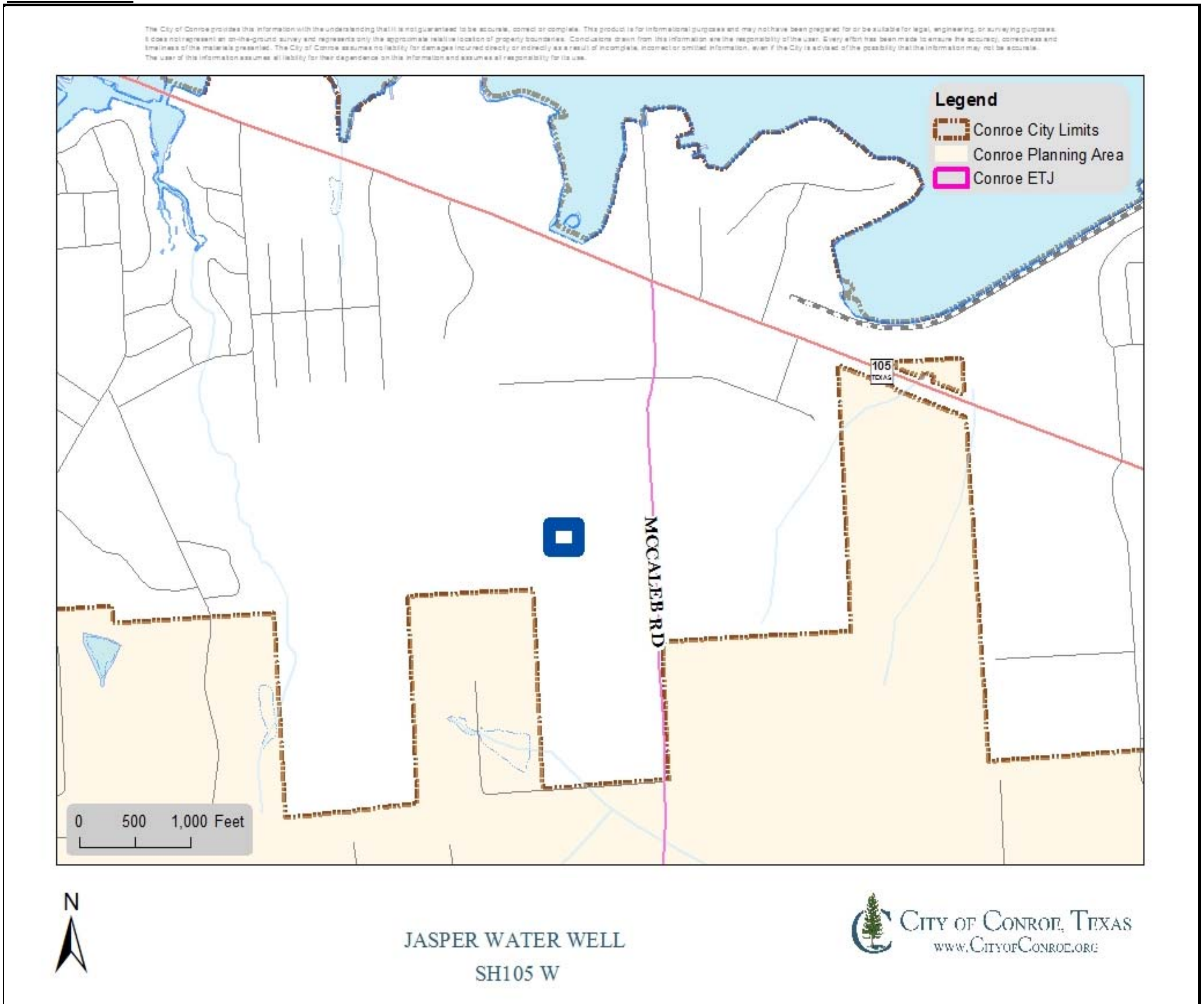
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water		
Project Name:	Jasper Water Well - SH 105 West	**Project Code:**	H03
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	McCaleb Road		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Rehab - Lewis, Roberson, Dallas, and Palestine

Project Code: H04

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Lewis from Frazier to Pacific, Roberson from Lewis to Dallas and Dallas from Roberson to Pacific

Summary: This project includes the upsizing of approximately 6,700 linear feet of existing 2" to 4" and 8" water line.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	1,053,000	1,160,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,213,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 1,053,000**	**$ 1,160,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,213,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 1,053,000
		$ -
		$ 1,053,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,053,000	1,160,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,213,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	**$ 1,053,000**	**$ 1,160,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,213,000**

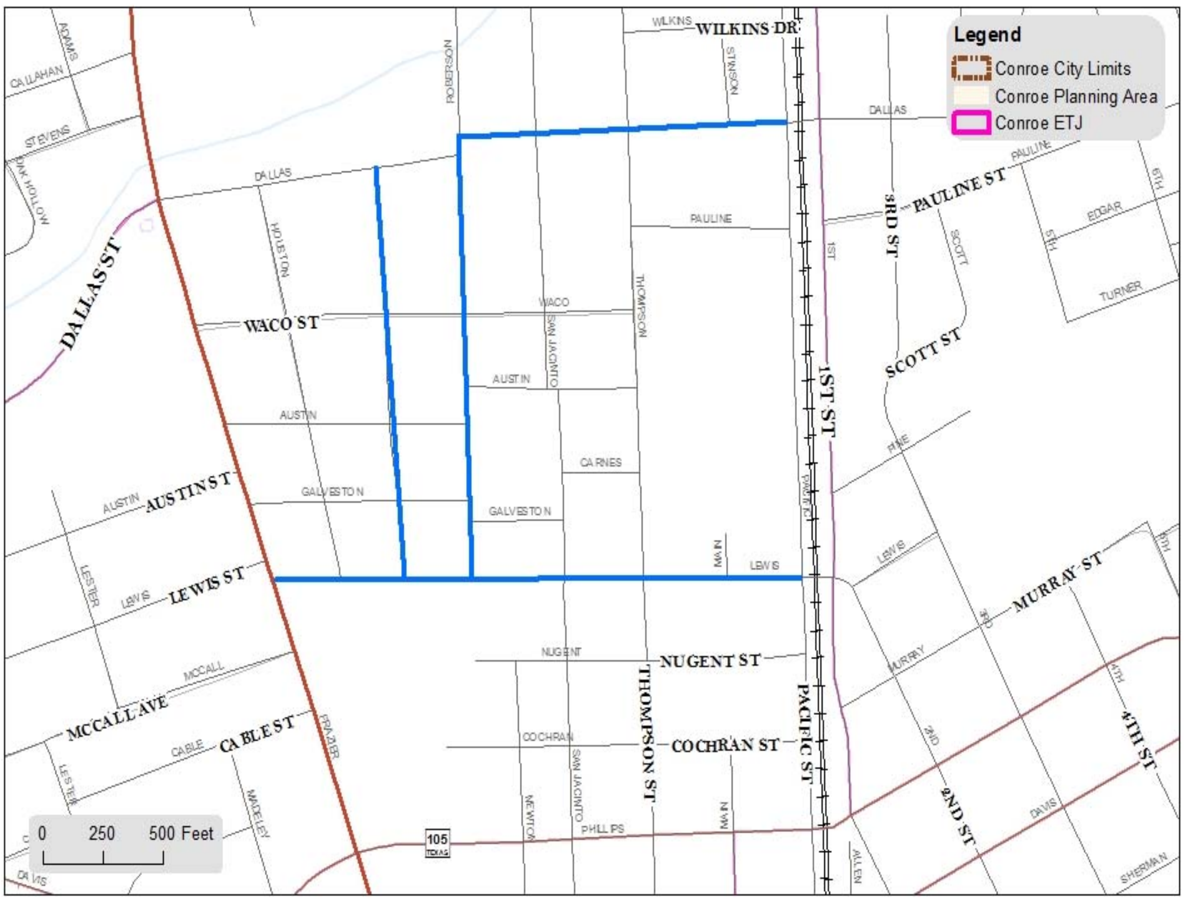
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water		
Project Name:	Water Line Rehab - Lewis, Roberson, Dallas, and Palestine	**Project Code:**	H04
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Lewis from Frazier to Pacific, Roberson from Lewis to Dallas and Dallas from Roberson to Pacific		

PROJECT MAP:



LEWIS, ROBERSON, PALESTINE &
DALLAS AREA WATER REHAB

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Extension - Water Well No. 24 Blending **Project Code:** H05

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Along Water Well No. 24 site to FM 3083, and over to Water Well No. 22 site.

Summary: This project consists of adding approximately 2.5 miles of new 6" 180 PSI pressure class PVC.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	855,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	855,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 855,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 855,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 855,000
		$ -
		$ 855,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	855,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	855,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 855,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 855,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

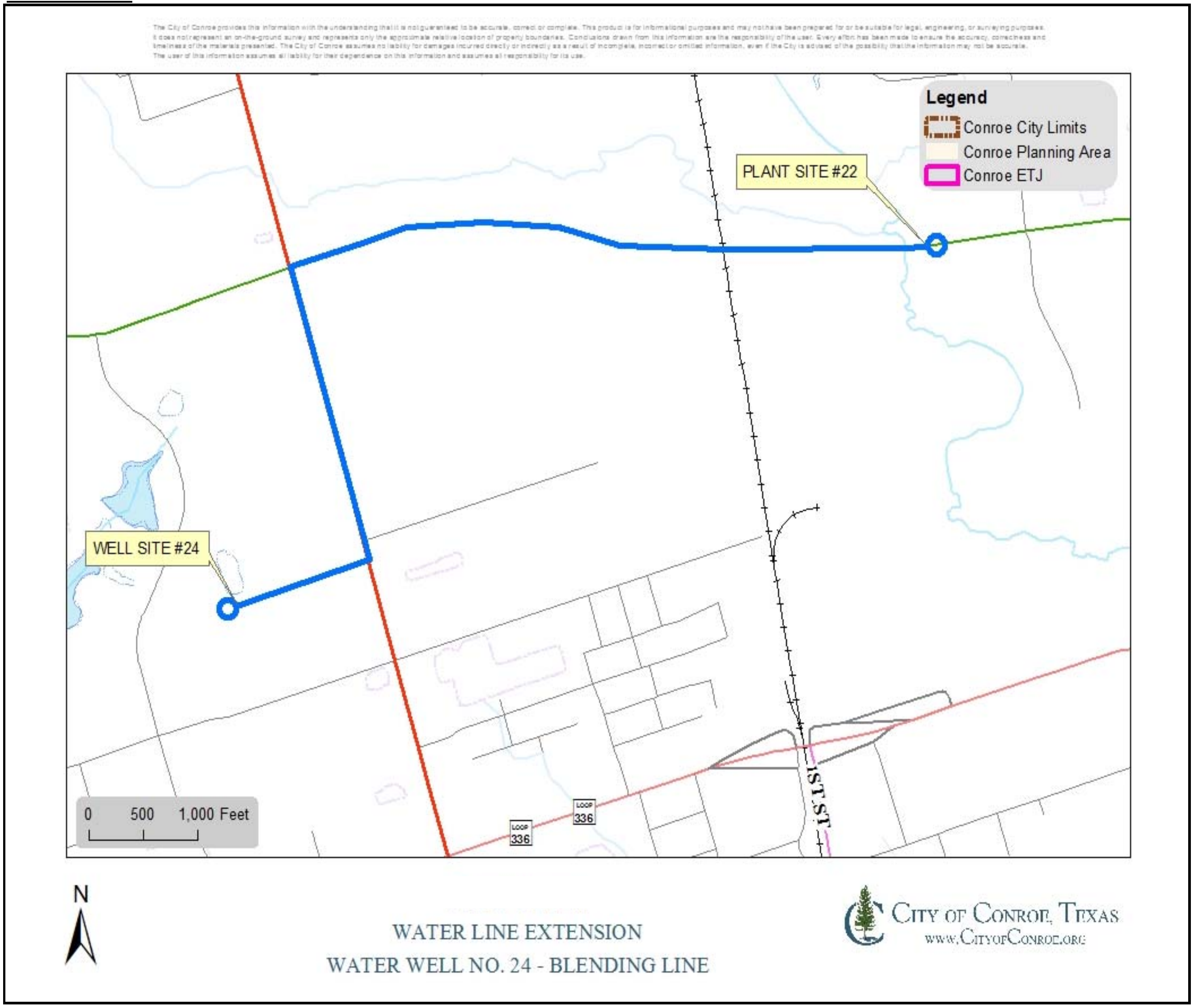
Project Name: Water Line Extension - Water Well No. 24 Blending

Project Code: H05

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Along Water Well No. 24 site to FM 3083, and over to Water Well No. 22 site.

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Rehab - West View and Montgomery Park Boulevard

Project Code: H06

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: West View Blvd (N. Loop 336 to Montgomery Park Blvd) and Montgomery Park Blvd (N. Loop 336 to West View)

Summary: This project is to remove and replace approximately 3,000 linear feet of 12" AC water lines with PVC C900. This project is connected to the Street CIP - West View Boulevard and Montgomery Park. The water line must be done before the road work, because the water lines are under the existing pavement.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	1,011,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,011,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 1,011,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,011,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 1,011,000
		$ -
		$ 1,011,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,011,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,011,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 1,011,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,011,000**

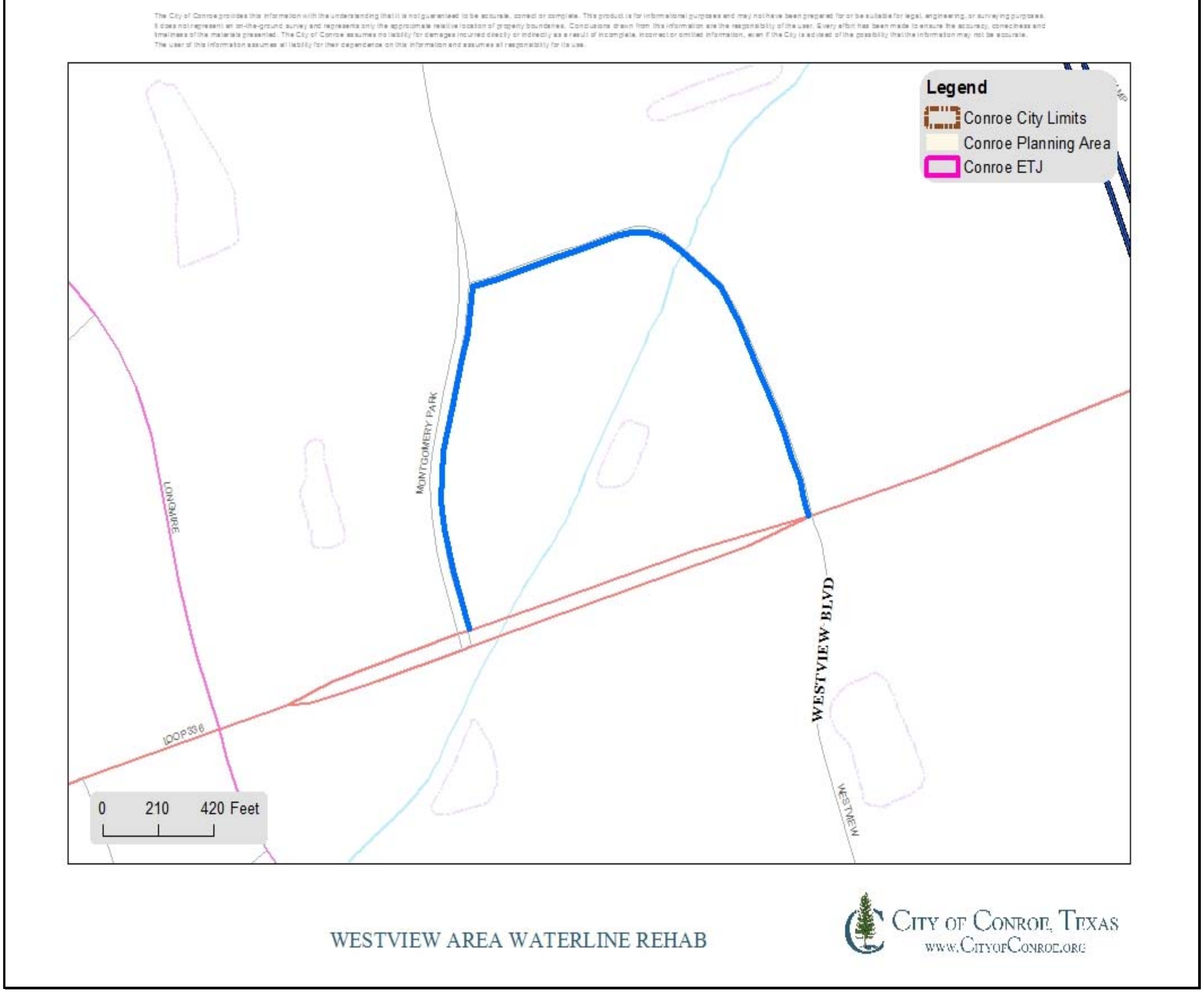
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water		
Project Name:	Water Line Rehab - West View and Montgomery Park Boulevard	**Project Code:**	H06
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	West View Blvd (N. Loop 336 to Montgomery Park Blvd) and Montgomery Park Blvd (N. Loop 336 to West View)		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Rehab - Academy Drive and Pozos Area **Project Code:** H07

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Academy Drive (N. 1st Street to End), Criminal Justice Drive (Hillbig to Academy), Pozos

Summary: This project is to remove and replace approximately 1,900 linear feet of 6" water lines and 2,435 linear feet of 8" AC pipes with new PVC C900 water lines.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	683,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	683,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 683,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 683,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 683,000
		$ -
		$ 683,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	683,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	683,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 683,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 683,000

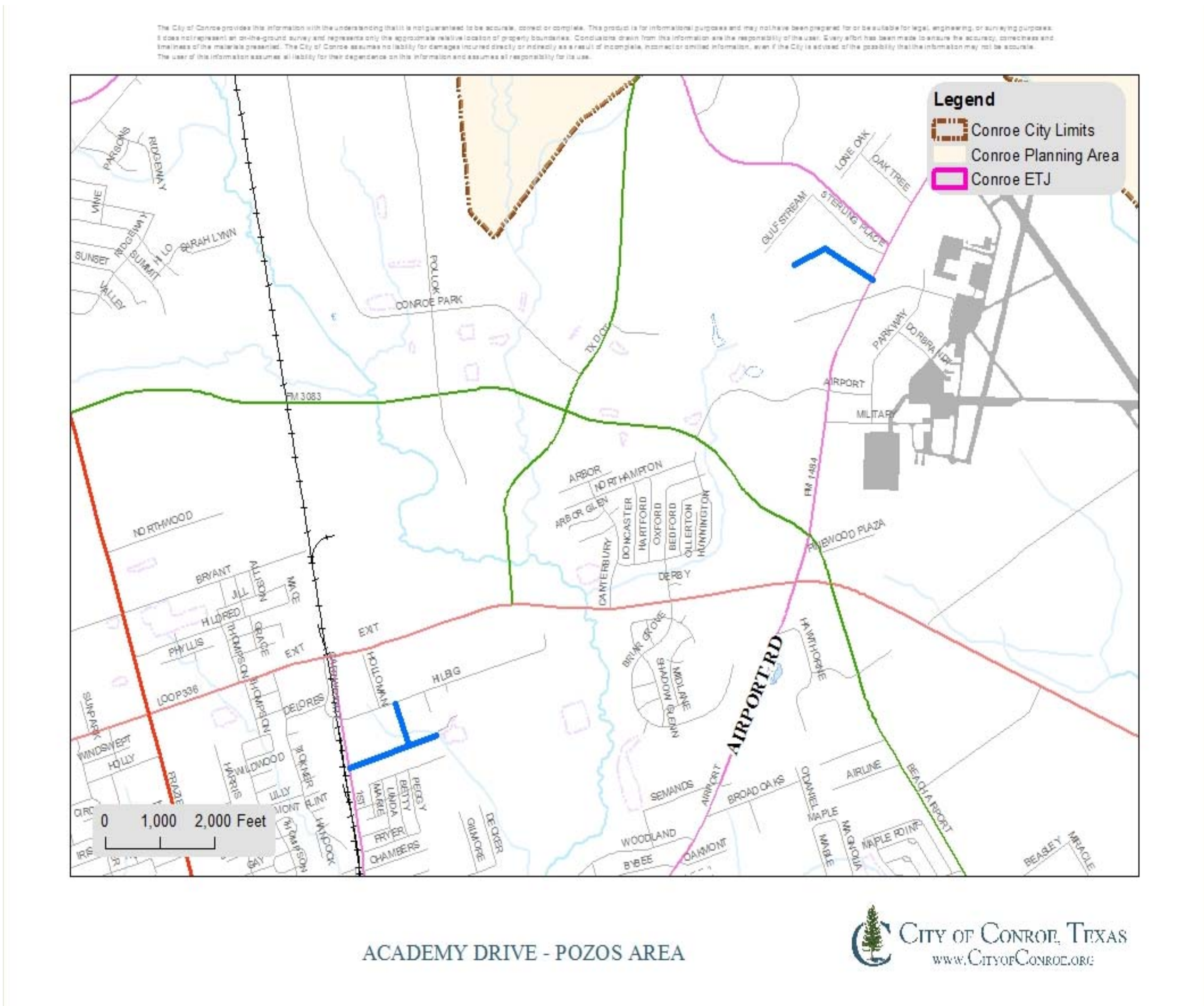
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water
Project Name:	Water Line Rehab - Academy Drive and Pozos Area
Project Code:	H07
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Academy Drive (N. 1st Street to End), Criminal Justice Drive (Hillbig to Academy), Pozos

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Extension - Seven Coves SH 75 to Farrel Road

Project Code: H08

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Only Seven Coves from SH 75 to Farrel Road

Summary: This project consists of extending the 16" water line approximately 11,500 linear feet.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	2,008,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,008,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 2,008,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,008,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 2,008,000
		$ -
		$ 2,008,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	2,008,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,008,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 2,008,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,008,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

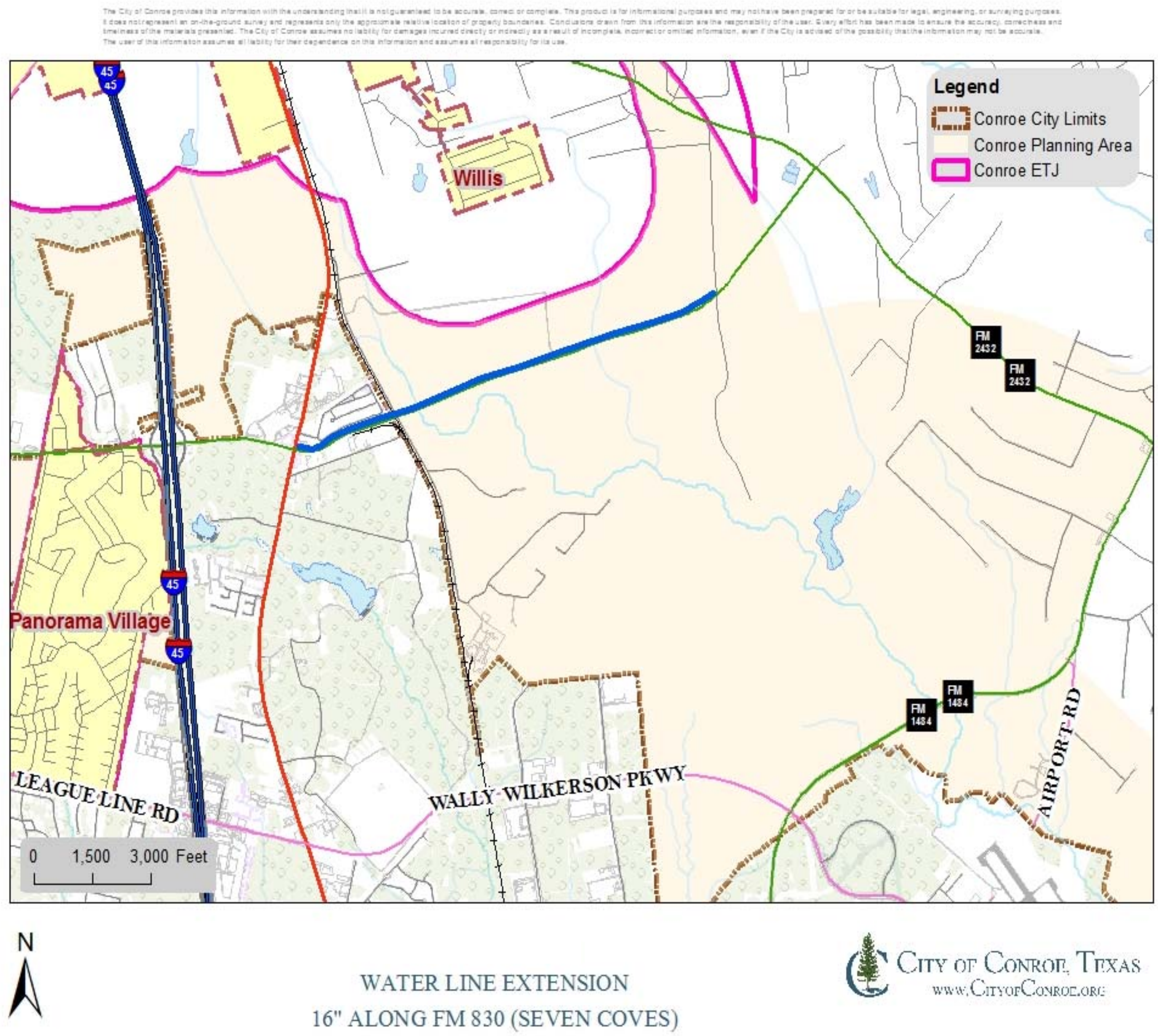
Project Name: Water Line Extension - Seven Coves SH 75 to Farrel Road

Project Code: H08

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Only Seven Coves from SH 75 to Farrel Road

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Cooling Towers - Panorama **Project Code:** H09

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Existing water well site at Panorama

Summary: Install two (2) 1,000 gallon per minute cooling towers and piping for the Catahoula water well.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2019

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	363,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	363,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 363,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 363,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 363,000
		$ -
		$ 363,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	363,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	363,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 363,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 363,000

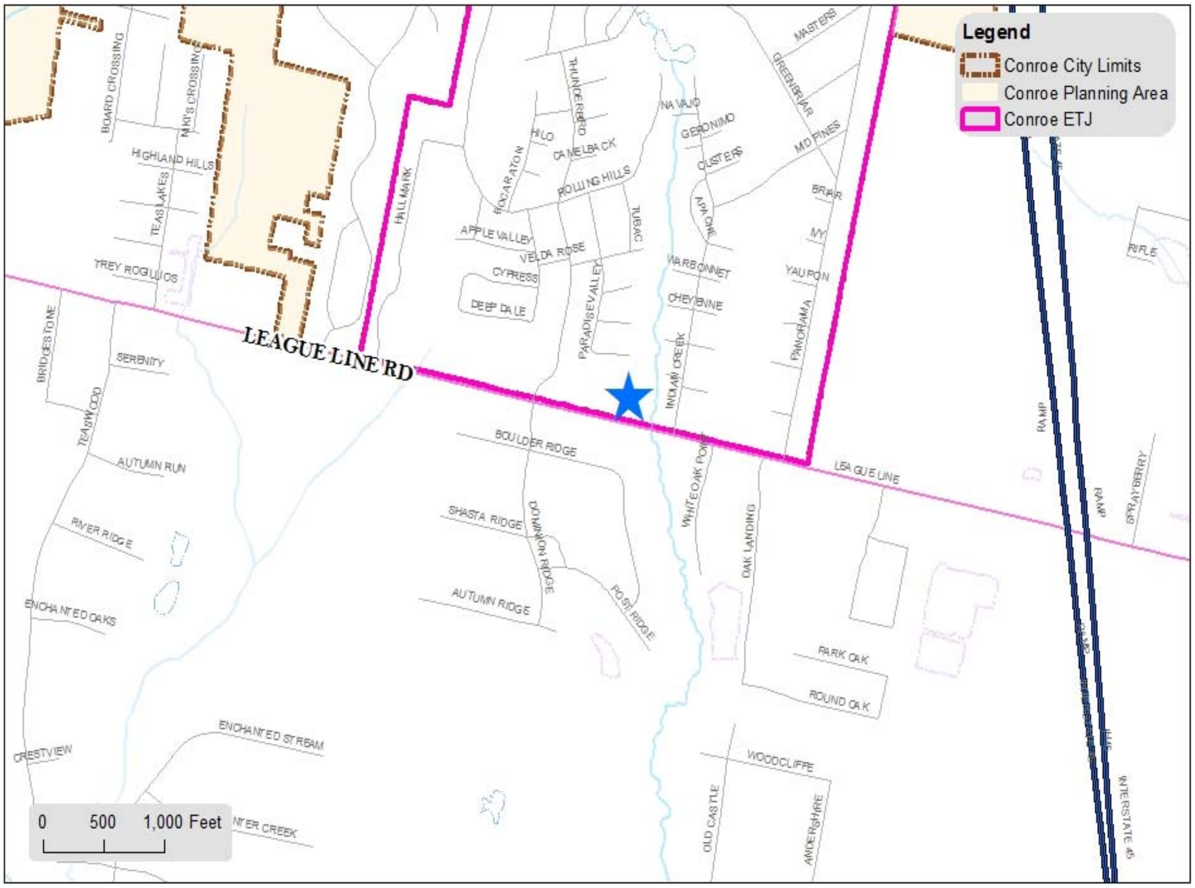
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water		
Project Name:	Cooling Towers - Panorama	**Project Code:**	H09
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Existing water well site at Panorama		

PROJECT MAP:



PANORAMA WATER PLANT COOLING TOWERS

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Decommission Elevated Storage Tank No. 5 **Project Code:** H10

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: First Street

Summary: Decommission the elevated storage tank at water well number 05. The tank is too short and remains full. Stagnant water causes water quality/age issues, therefore, removing the tank removes potential for water quality issues.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**120,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 120,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 120,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 120,000
		$ -
		$ 120,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**20,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**100,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 120,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 120,000**

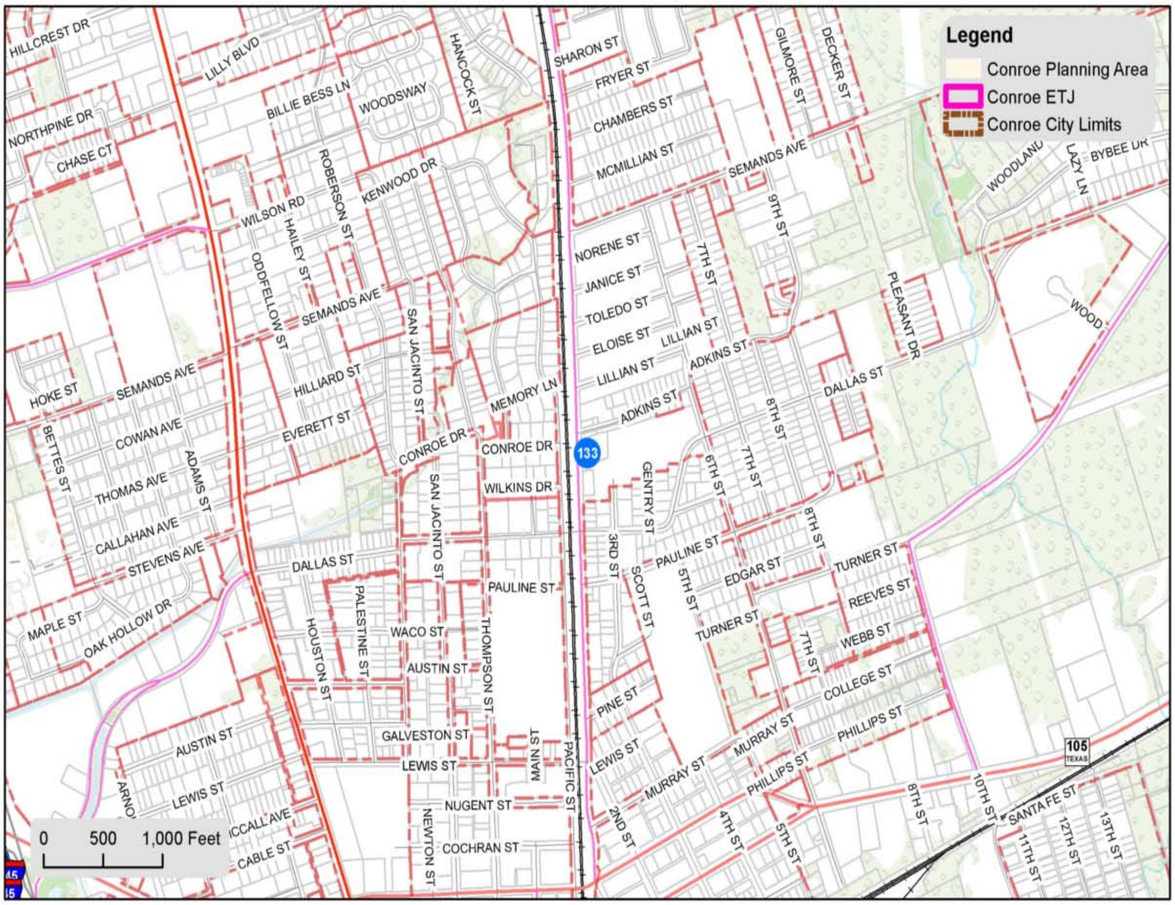
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water
Project Name:	Decommission Elevated Storage Tank No. 5
Project Code:	H10
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	First Street

PROJECT MAP:



WATER - Decommission Elevated Storage Tank No. 5

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Rehab - 3rd Street **Project Code:** H11

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: 3rd Street from 105 West to Dallas Street

Summary: This project will upsize approximately 2,700 linear feet of existing 6" water line to 8" from 105 West to Dallas Street.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	2,395,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,395,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 2,395,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,395,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 2,395,000
		$ -
		$ 2,395,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	2,395,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,395,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 2,395,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,395,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

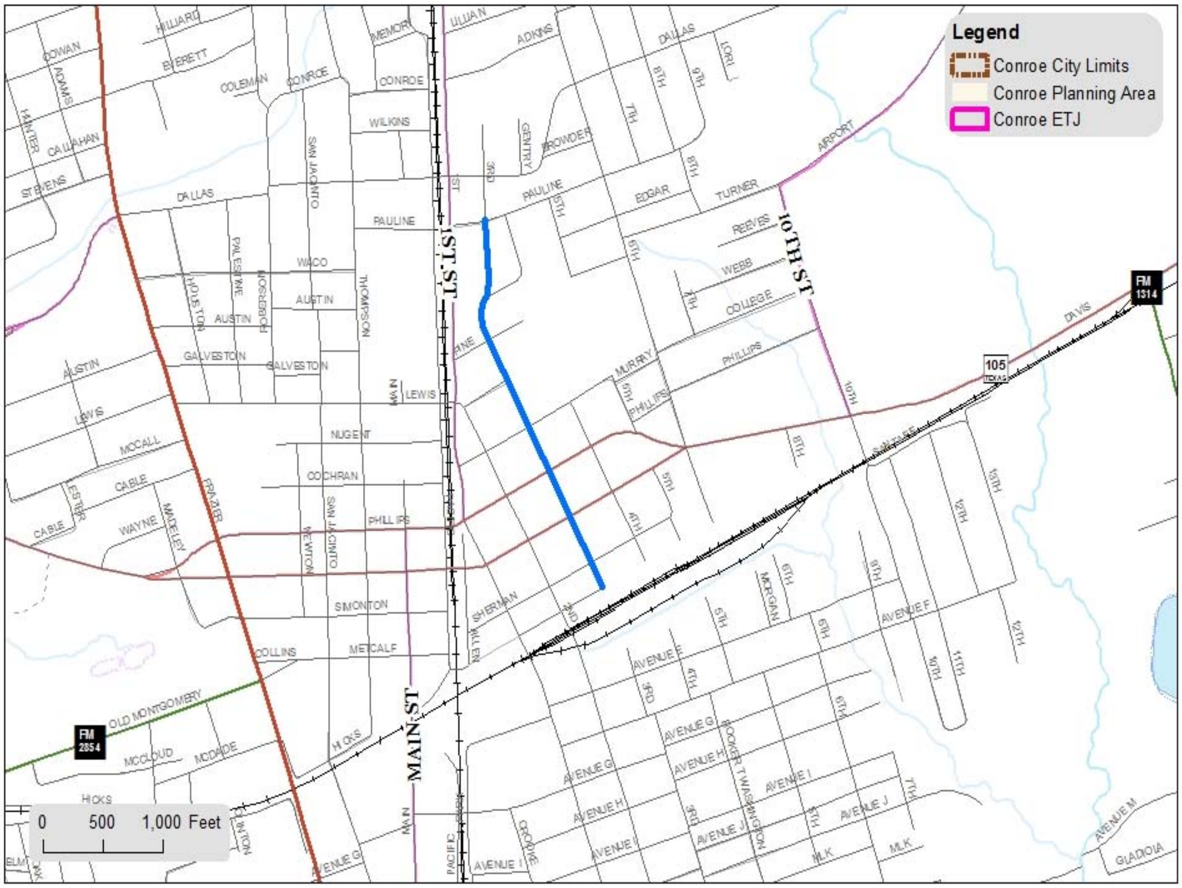
Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Rehab - 3rd Street **Project Code:** H11

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: 3rd Street from 105 West to Dallas Street

PROJECT MAP:



PRELIM COST ESTIMATE
THIRD ST REHAB

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water		
Project Name:	Water Line Rehab - Adkins Area	**Project Code:**	H12
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Adkins: N. (1st Street to 6th and N. 6th to end), N. 7th Street: (Adkins to E. Pauline), N. 8th (Adkins to E. Pauline), N. 5th (E. Pauline to Turner), Turner (N. 6th to 8th), Edger (N. 5th to N. 8th)		
Summary:	This project is to upsize approximately 10,800 linear feet of 2" water lines to 8" water lines.		
Project Start Date:	October 2018		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	2,125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,125,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 2,125,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,125,000**

*** Other Sources**	2018-B COs - 501	$ 2,125,000
		$ -
		$ 2,125,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	2,125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,125,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 2,125,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,125,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

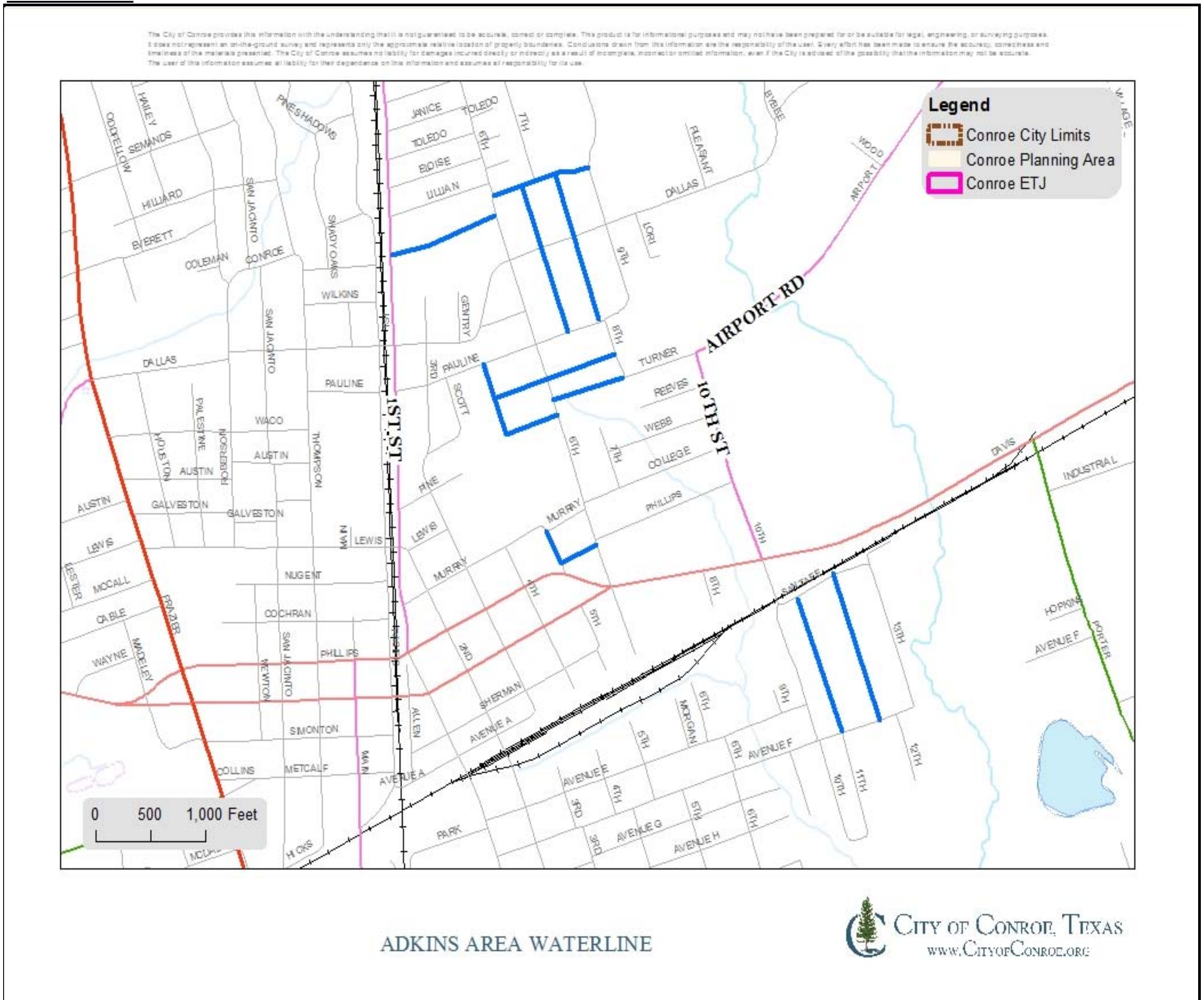
Project Name: Water Line Rehab - Adkins Area

Project Code: H12

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Adkins: N. (1st Street to 6th and N. 6th to end), N. 7th Street: (Adkins to E. Pauline), N. 8th (Adkins to E. Pauline), N. 5th (E. Pauline to Turner), Turner (N. 6th to 8th), Edger (N. 5th to N. 8th)

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Rehab - Hwy 105 West to Lester **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: From 105 West to Lester

Summary: The project includes the upsizing of approximately 1,100 linear feet of 2" water line to 8" from 105 West to Lester.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	412,000	-	-	-	-	-	412,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 412,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 412,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	16,000	-	-	-	-	-	16,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	396,000	-	-	-	-	-	396,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 412,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 412,000

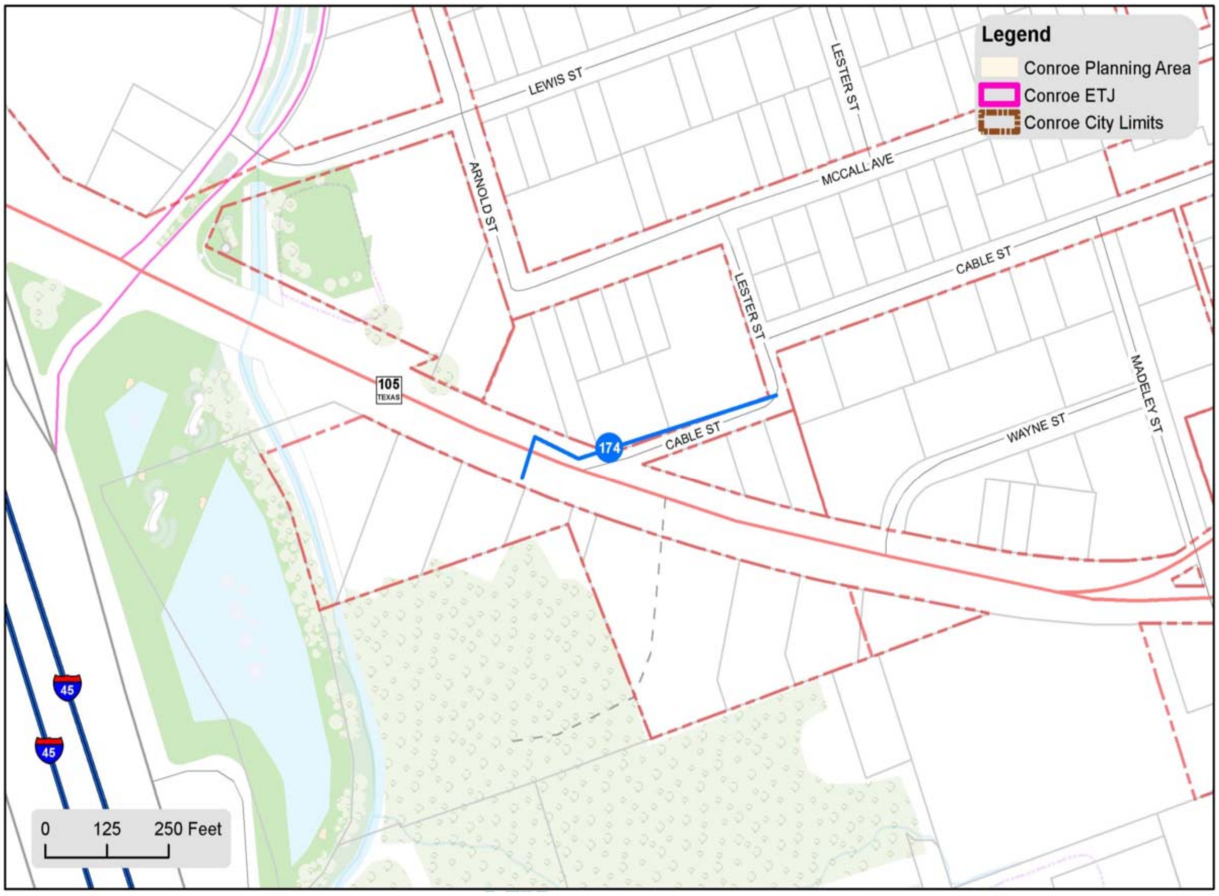
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water
Project Name:	Water Line Rehab - Hwy 105 West to Lester
Project Code:	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	From 105 West to Lester

PROJECT MAP:



Water Line Rehab - Hwy 105 West to Lester

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water		
Project Name:	Water Line Replacement - Sherman Street Area	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Sherman Street, Turner Street, College Street, Phillips Street, Reaves Street, and Webb Street.		
Summary:	The project consists of replacing approximately 8,000 linear feet of 2" water lines with 8" water lines located on Sherman Street (5th to Allen), Turner Street (6th to 10th), College Street (6th to 10th), Reaves Street (6th to 10th), and Webb Street (6th to 10th). Existing water lines are very old 2" galvanized pipes.		
Project Start Date:	October 2019		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	2,266,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,266,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 2,266,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,266,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	206,000	-	-	-	-	-	**206,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	2,060,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,060,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 2,266,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,266,000**

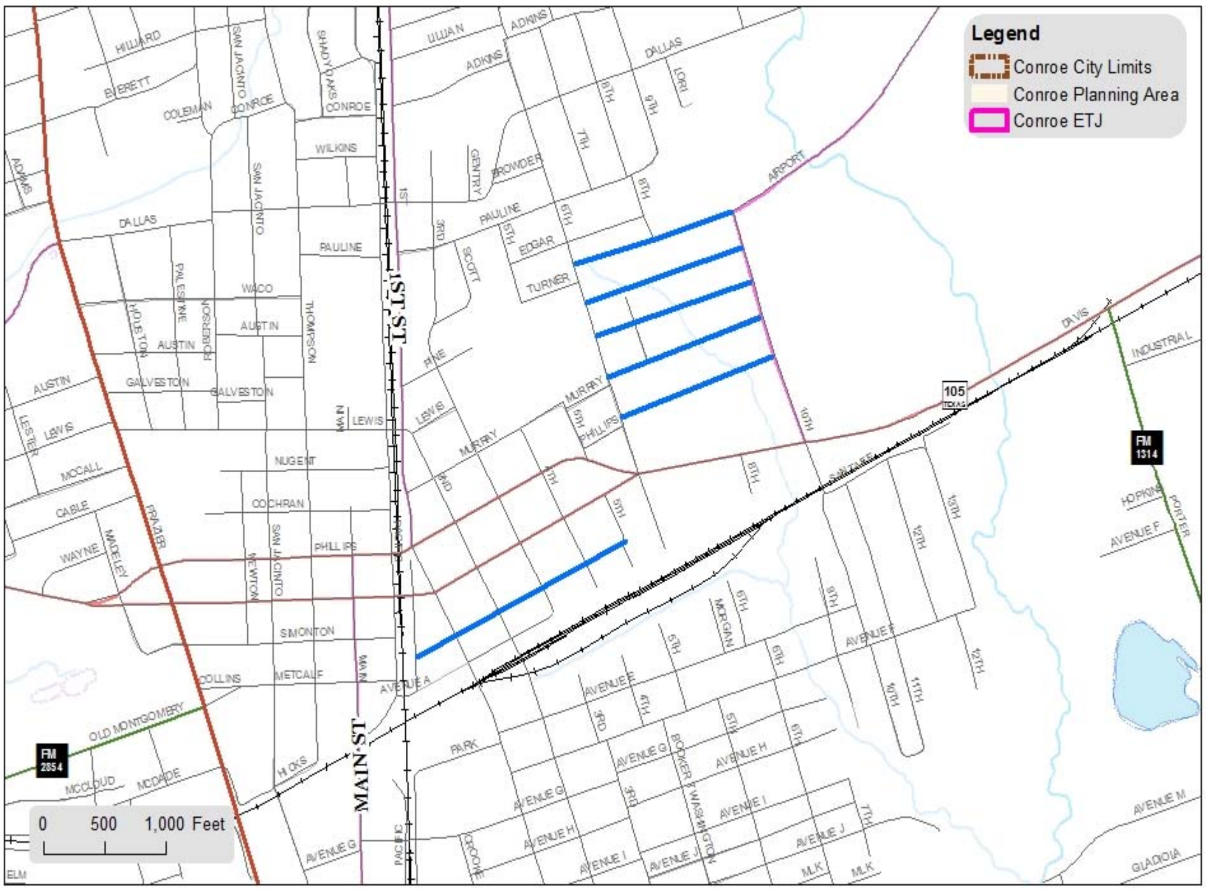
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water
Project Name:	Water Line Replacement - Sherman Street Area
Project Code:	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Sherman Street, Turner Street, College Street, Phillips Street, Reaves Street, and Webb Street.

PROJECT MAP:



SHERMAN ST AREA WATERLINE REPLACEMENT

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Rehab - North Thompson Area **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: North Thompson - Various Areas

Summary: This project includes the upsizing of approximately 7,200 linear feet of 2" water line with 8" water line.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	1,102,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,102,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 1,102,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,102,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	72,000	-	-	-	-	-	**72,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	1,030,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,030,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 1,102,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,102,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

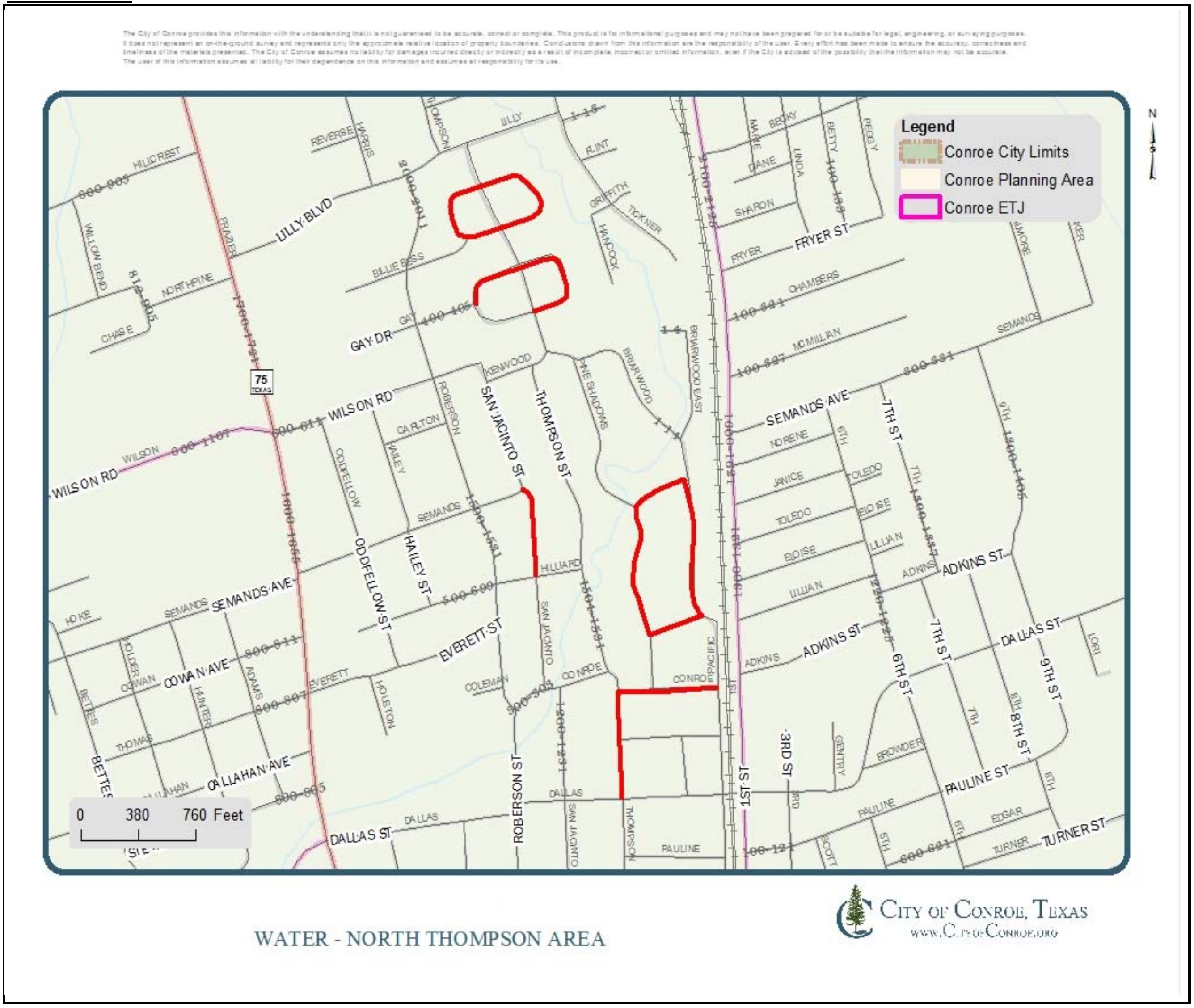
Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Rehab - North Thompson Area **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: North Thompson - Various Areas

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Elevated Storage Tank - McCaleb/Tejas **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: McCaleb Tract and Tejas Tract

Summary: This project is to construct a one (1) million gallon elevated storage tank.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,000,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 2,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,000,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,000,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 2,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,000,000**

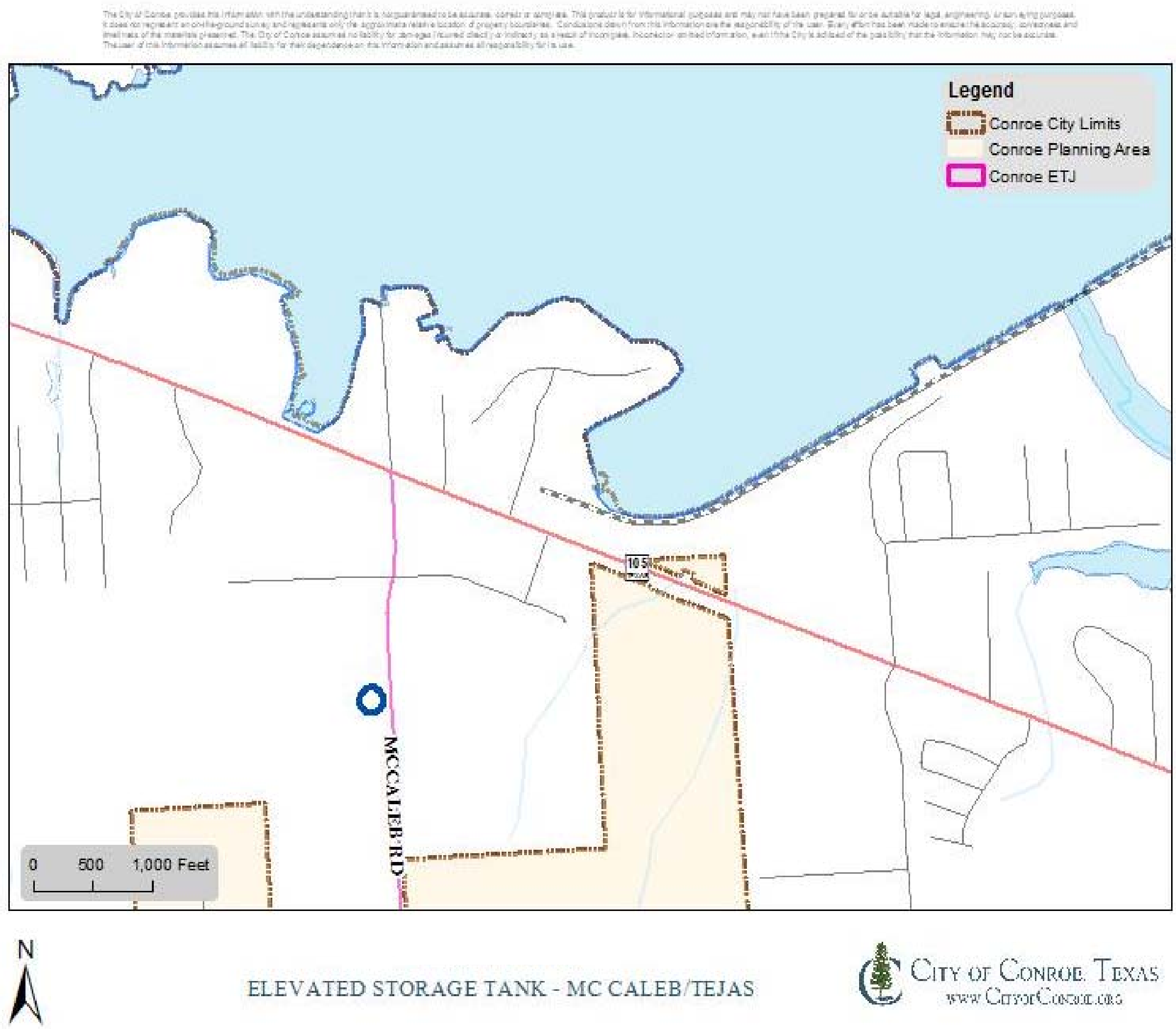
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water		
Project Name:	Elevated Storage Tank - McCaleb/Tejas	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	McCaleb Tract and Tejas Tract		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Extension - Wally Wilkerson to FM 1484 (CIDC)

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Wally Wilkerson from HWY 75 to Conroe Park West Drive & Pollok to FM 1484

Summary: This project is to install approximately 10,200 linear feet of 12" water line along Wally Wilkerson from HWY 75 to Conroe Park West Drive. The water line extension will provide service and an interconnected loop system in the northeast area of Conroe to Conroe Park North Industrial Park and Deison Technology Park. In addition, it will extend a water line south to FM 1484 and across Deison Technology Park.

Project Start Date: October 2020

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	3,066,000	-	-	-	-	3,066,000
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ -	$ 3,066,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,066,000

* Other Sources		
	CIDC General Fund	$ 3,066,000
		$ -
		$ 3,066,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	154,000	-	-	-	-	154,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	2,912,000	-	-	-	-	2,912,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ 3,066,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,066,000

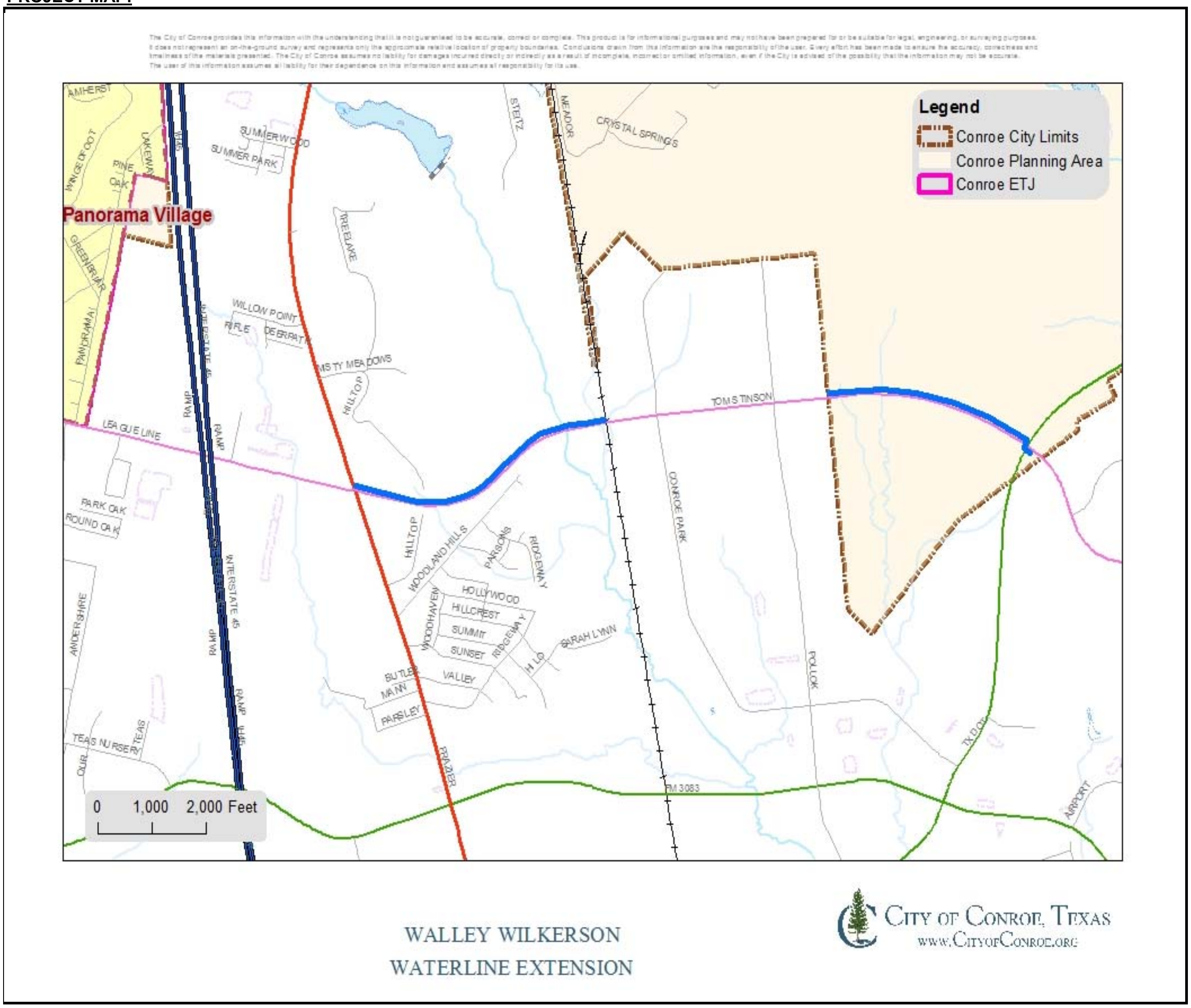
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water
Project Name:	Water Line Extension - Wally Wilkerson to FM 1484 (CIDC)
Project Code:	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Wally Wilkerson from HWY 75 to Conroe Park West Drive & Pollok to FM 1484

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Rehab - Rivershire and Gladstell Area **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Rivershire and Gladstell Area

Summary: This project is to remove approximately 19,765 linear feet of existing 12" AC pipes and replace with 12" PVC.

Project Start Date: October 2020

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	-	-	7,513,000	-	-	-	-	7,513,000
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ -	$ 7,513,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,513,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	754,000	-	-	-	-	754,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	6,759,000	-	-	-	-	6,759,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ 7,513,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,513,000

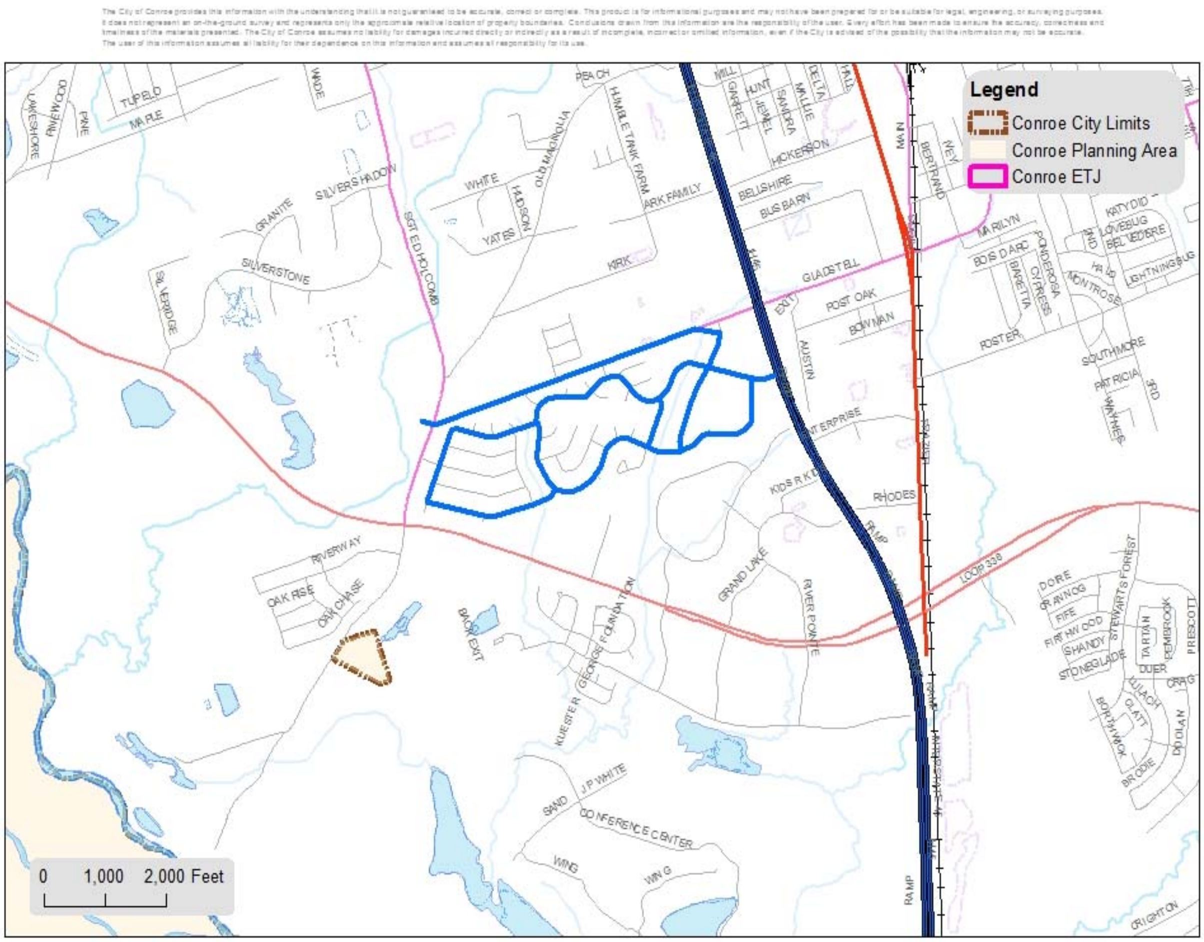
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water
Project Name:	Water Line Rehab - Rivershire and Gladstell Area
Project Code:	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Rivershire and Gladstell Area

PROJECT MAP:



RIVERSHIRE - GLADSTELL WATER LINE REHAB

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Rehab - Conroe Hospital Area **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Medical Center Area, Riverpointe Area, and Loop 336 South Feeder Area.

Summary: The project consists of replacing approximately 13,500 linear feet of 8" asbestos cement water lines with new 8" PVC water lines located on Grand Lake Drive (Loop 336 South to Riverpointe), Riverwood Court (Medical Center to Riverpointe), Riverpointe (IH-45 Feeder to Loop 336 South), Medical Center (IH-45 Feeder to Loop 336 South) and George Strake (Medical Center Area). This upgrade is necessary to maintain better circulation in distribution system.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2022

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	226,000	1,222,000	1,222,000	-	2,670,000
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 226,000	$ 1,222,000	$ 1,222,000	$ -	$ 2,670,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	226,000	-	-	-	226,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	-	1,222,000	1,222,000	-	2,444,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 226,000	$ 1,222,000	$ 1,222,000	$ -	$ 2,670,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

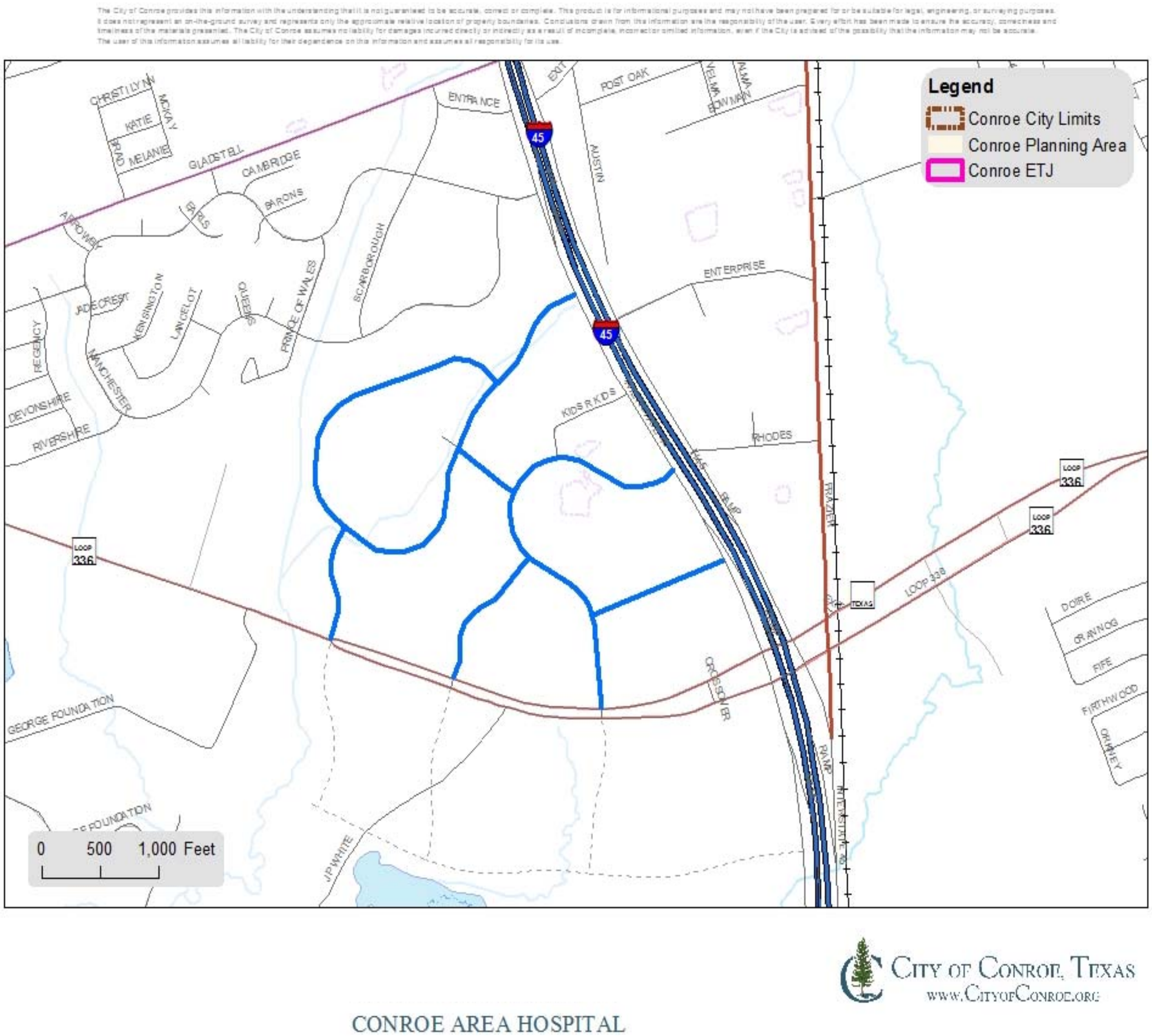
Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Rehab - Conroe Hospital Area **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Medical Center Area, Riverpointe Area, and Loop 336 South Feeder Area.

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Extension - Ed Kharbat Drive **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Ed Kharbat Drive

Summary: The project consists of installing approximately 2,500 linear feet of water line along Ed Kharbat Drive. The installation is needed to meet demand of existing and future development and to provide fire flow protection. This water line will also be necessary for service to the new treatment plant.

Project Start Date: October 2020

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	-	-	1,056,000	-	-	-	-	1,056,000
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ -	$ 1,056,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,056,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ 77,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 77,000
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	135,000	-	-	-	-	135,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	844,000	-	-	-	-	844,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ 1,056,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,056,000

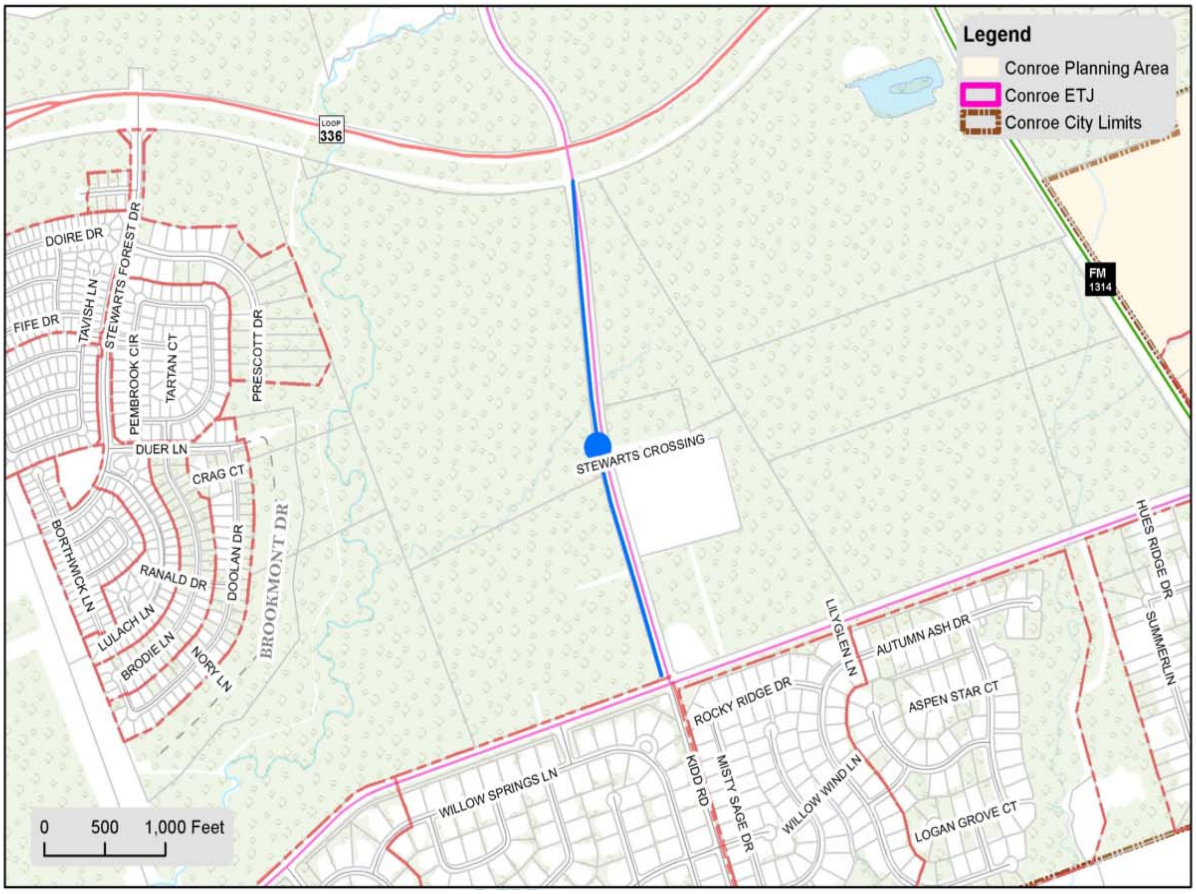
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water		
Project Name:	Water Line Extension - Ed Kharbat Drive	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Ed Kharbat Drive		

PROJECT MAP:



WATER - Ed Kharbat Drive Extension (south)

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water		
Project Name:	Elevated Storage Tank - Tom Stinson Drive and Technology Parkway (CIDC)	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Tom Stinson Drive and Technology Parkway		
Summary:	This project includes the installation of a 1.0 million gallon tank at the elevated storage tank site just north of Tom Stinson Drive and Technology Parkway Intersection.		
Project Start Date:	October 2023		
Project End Date:	September 2025		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	5,147,000	**6,147,000**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 5,147,000**	**$ 6,147,000**

* Other Sources		
	CIDC General Fund	$ 6,147,000
		$ -
		$ 6,147,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	**500,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	5,147,000	**5,647,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 5,147,000**	**$ 6,147,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

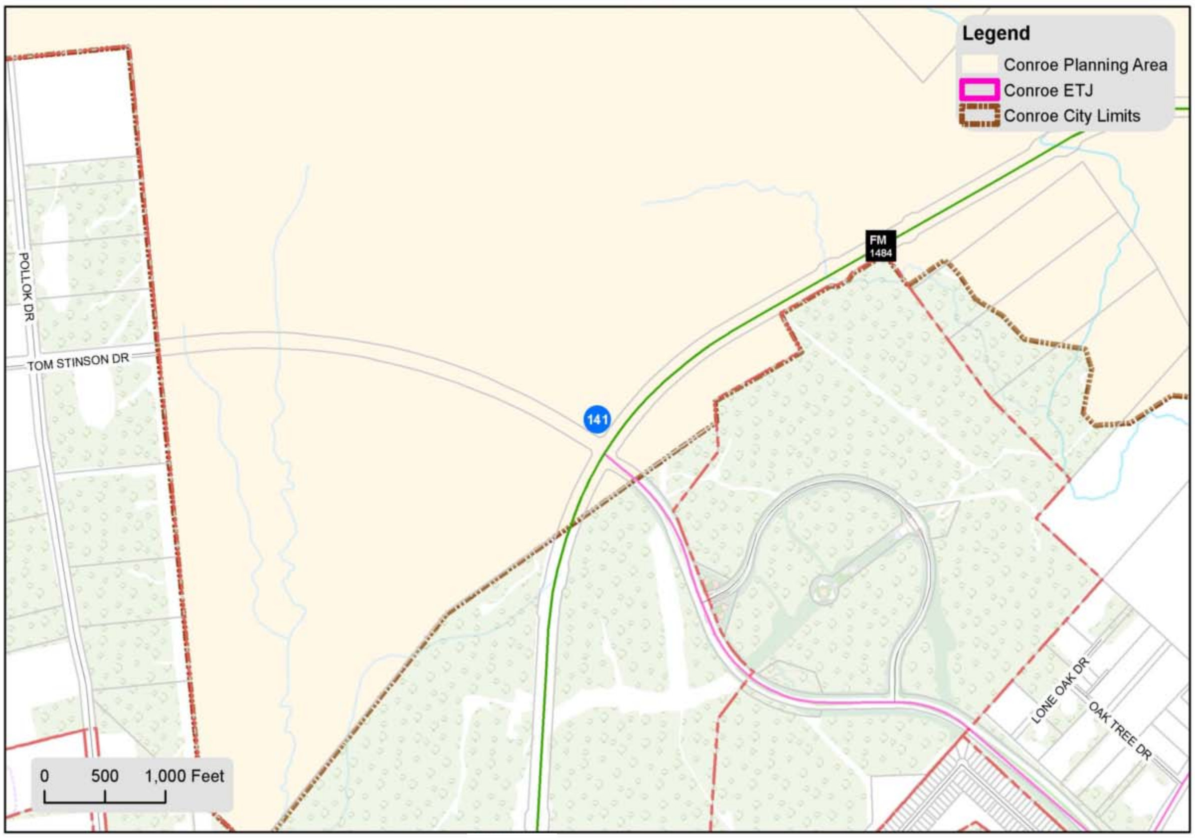
Project Name: Elevated Storage Tank - Tom Stinson Drive and Technology Parkway (CIDC)

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Tom Stinson Drive and Technology Parkway

PROJECT MAP:



WATER - 1.0 MG Elevated Storage Tank
at Tom Stinson Drive and Technology Parkway

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

City of Conroe

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Water Line Rehab - Park Oak Drive **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Park Oak Drive between Round Oak Lane and Park Oak Drive (cul-de-sac)

Summary: Upsize approximately 900 linear feet of existing 4" water line to 8" from west end of Park Oak Drive and interconnect between Round Oak Lane and Park Oak Drive (west cul-de-sac).

Project Start Date: October 2023

Project End Date: September 2024

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	565,000	-	**565,000**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 565,000**	**$ -**	**$ 565,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 67,000	$ -	**$ 67,000**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	95,000	-	**95,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	403,000	-	**403,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 565,000**	**$ -**	**$ 565,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

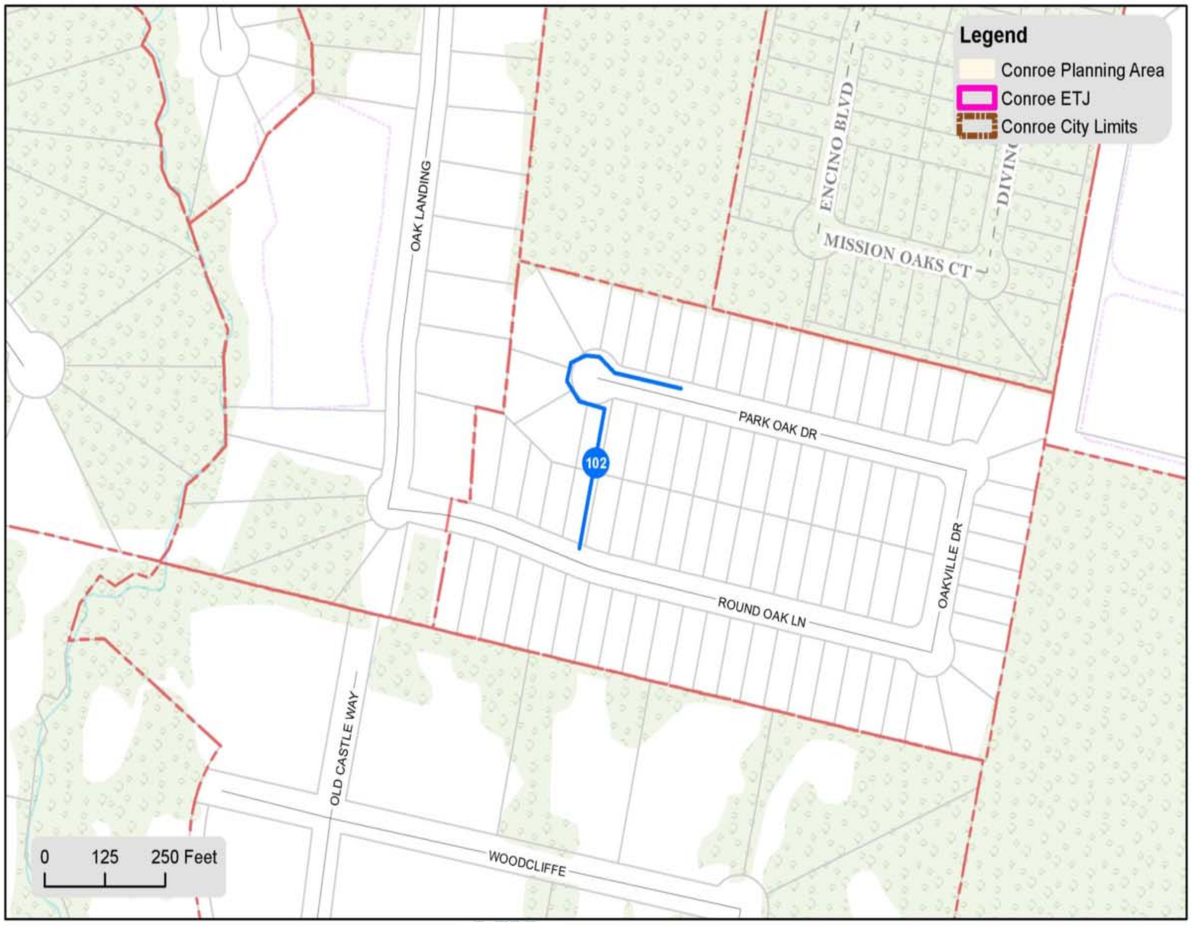
Project Name: Water Line Rehab - Park Oak Drive

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Park Oak Drive between Round Oak Lane and Park Oak Drive (cul-de-sac)

PROJECT MAP:



WATER - Park Oak Drive 8-inch Water Line

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Water

Project Name: Chapel Run - MUD #149 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Finance & Administration

Location Description: Chapel Run Development (McCaleb Rd. and SH 105)

Summary: The purpose of this project is to advance funds to MUD 149 for the costs to design and construct the central water and sewer facilities as described in the agreement with the MUD dated June 25, 2019. The facilities include a water plant, lift station, and forcemain.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	1,506,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,506,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 1,506,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,506,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	1,506,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,506,000**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 1,506,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,506,000**

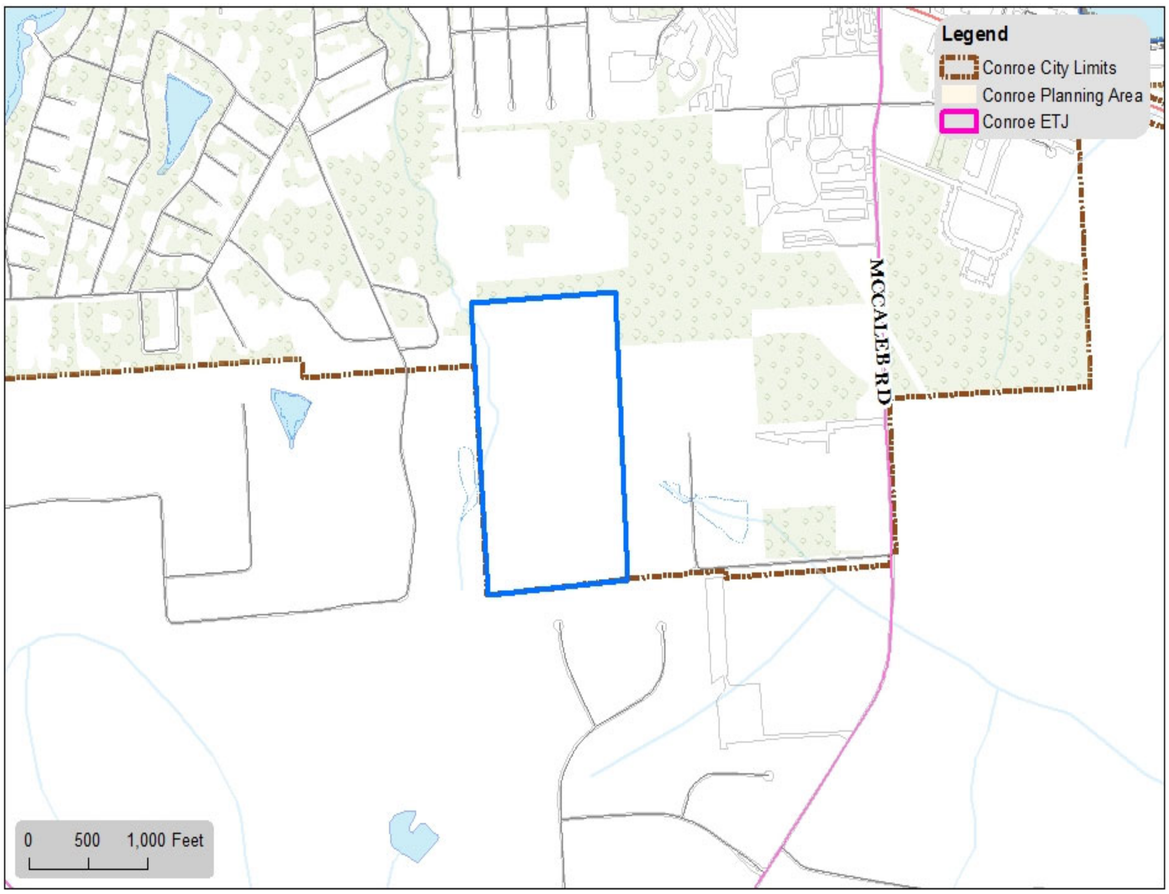
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Water		
Project Name:	Chapel Run - MUD #149	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Finance & Administration		
Location Description:	Chapel Run Development (McCaleb Rd. and SH 105)		

PROJECT MAP:



N

P-TBD WATER
CHAPEL RUN - MUD #149

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

(This page intentionally left blank.)

SEWER IMPROVEMENTS

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Flood Protection - Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant

Project Code: G98

Project Manager: Public Works

Location Description: Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant

Summary: Mitigation of the existing berms due to Hurricane Harvey.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	2,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,600,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	394,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**394,000**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 394,000**	**$ 2,600,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,994,000**

* Other Sources		
	Water & Sewer Operating Fund Capital Reserve	$ 394,000
		$ -
		$ 394,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	394,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**394,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	2,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,600,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 394,000**	**$ 2,600,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,994,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

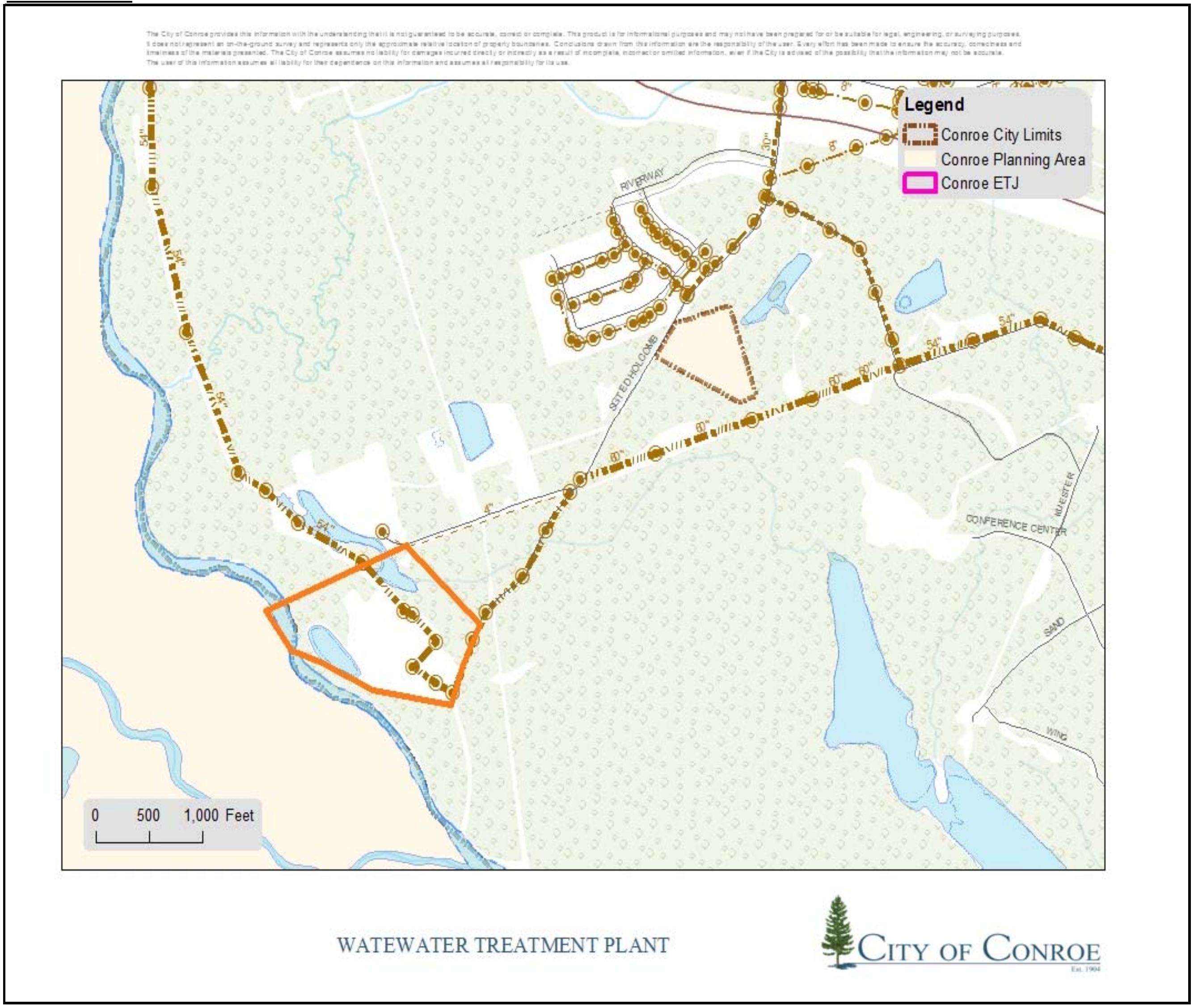
Project Name: Flood Protection - Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant

Project Code: G98

Project Manager: Public Works

Location Description: Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer		
Project Name:	SSOI Program	**Project Code:**	665
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Initiative Program (SSOI)		
Summary:	The project is an agreement with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality that requires the City to take action to address sanitary sewer overflows. Funding for this project will be used for sewer line replacement and rehabilitation, manhole inspection and rehabilitation, sewer capacity assessment and studies, lift station improvements, sewer GIS mapping and inventory, information management system initiative and to enhance the fats, oil, grease (FOG) program.		
Project Start Date:	October 2018		
Project End Date:	September 2028		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	**850,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	3,400,000	**6,800,000**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 3,400,000**	**$ 7,650,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	3,400,000	**7,650,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 3,400,000**	**$ 7,650,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

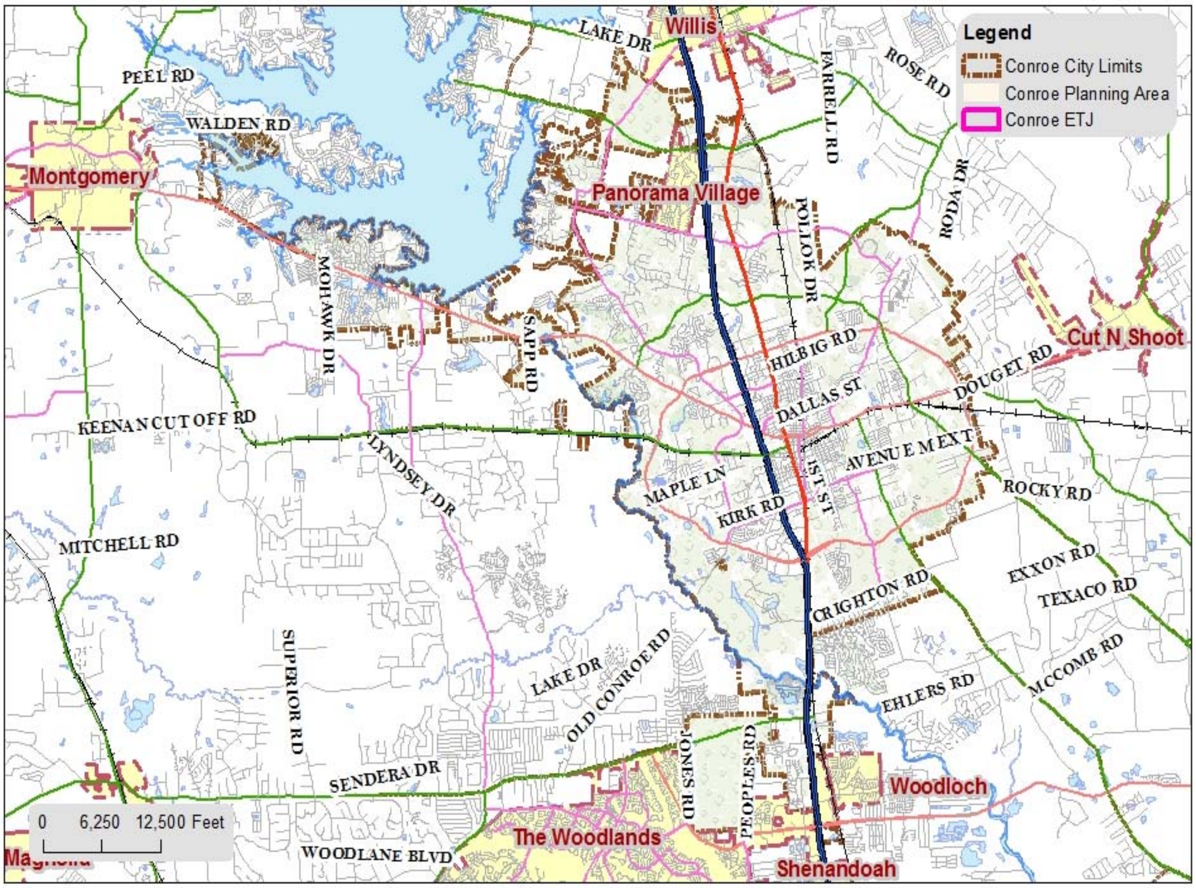
Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: SSOI Program **Project Code:** 665

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Sanitary Sewer Overflow Initiative Program (SSOI)

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Treatment Plant - Construction of New Plant (Phase IV) **Project Code:** 975

Project Manager: Public Works

Location Description: Southwest Quadrant of Ed Kharbat Drive and Foster Drive

Summary: This is the final phase and includes construction of the new South Conroe Wastewater Treatment Plant. The projected annual operating impact includes personnel and operational costs beginning in March 2021. The plant is anticipated to be online as early as October 2021.

Project Start Date: Prior

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	58,428,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**58,428,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 58,428,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 58,428,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 58,428,000
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		$ 58,428,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	26,959,000	31,469,000	-	-	-	-	-	**58,428,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 26,959,000**	**$ 31,469,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 58,428,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ 108,854	$ 698,108	$ 1,145,482	$ 1,174,950	$ 1,174,950	$ 6,353,680	**$ 10,656,024**
Supplies	-	302,557	496,447	509,218	509,218	2,753,657	**4,571,097**
Contractual Services	-	545,842	895,637	918,678	918,678	4,967,859	**8,246,693**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ (108,854)**	**$ (1,546,507)**	**$ (2,537,566)**	**$ (2,602,846)**	**$ (2,602,845)**	**$ (14,075,196)**	**$ (23,473,814)**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

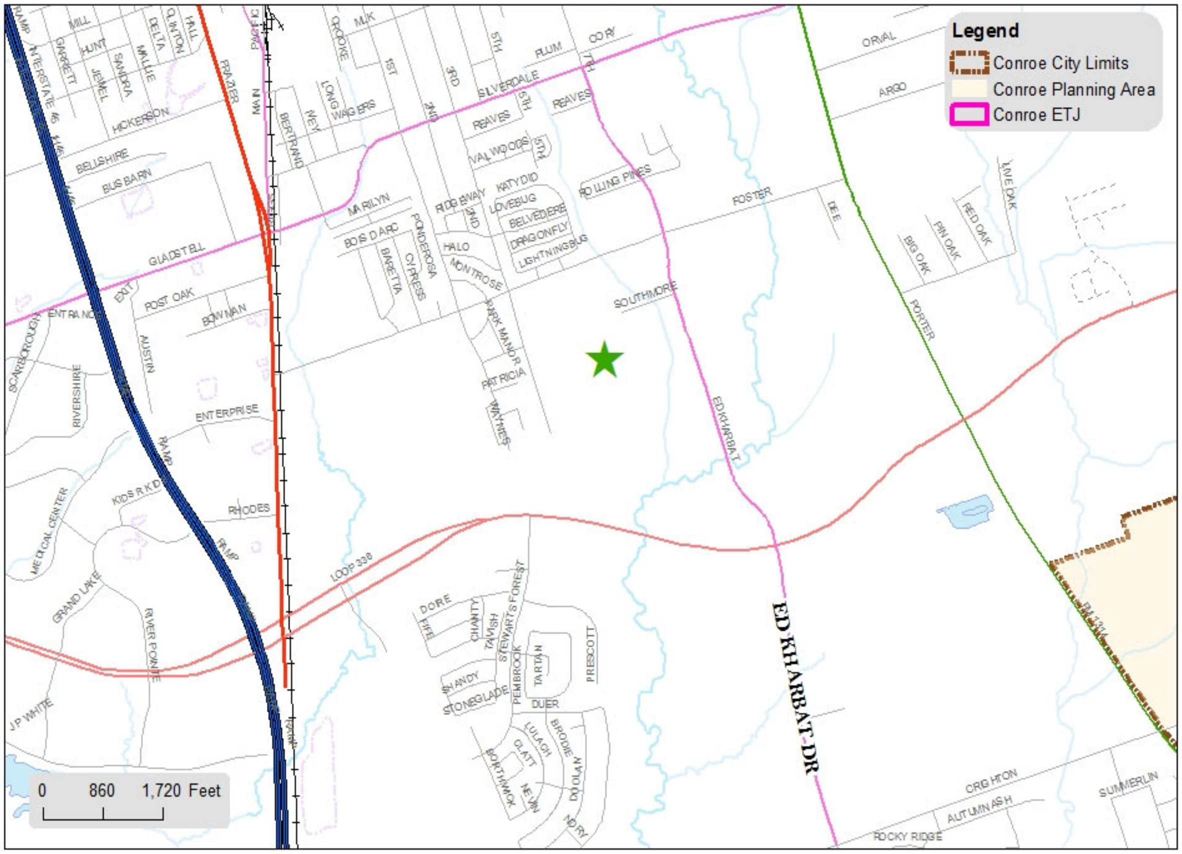
Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Treatment Plant - Construction of New Plant (Phase IV) **Project Code:** 975

Project Manager: Public Works

Location Description: Southwest Quadrant of Ed Kharbat Drive and Foster Drive

PROJECT MAP:



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT PHASE IV
NEW LOCATION

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Lift Station Removal - Pebble Glen #3 **Project Code:** G68

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Pebble Glen

Summary: This project includes the removal of the lift station from City services. The condition assessments resulted in a poor to very poor rating and the risk assessment for the lift stations are in the extreme category. The existing wet wells invert does not meet the TCEQ design criteria for Pebble Glen #3. Therefore, the assessment consultant recommends replacing the lift station.

Project Start Date: October 2017

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	272,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	272,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 272,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 272,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 272,000
		$ -
		$ 272,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	272,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	272,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 272,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 272,000

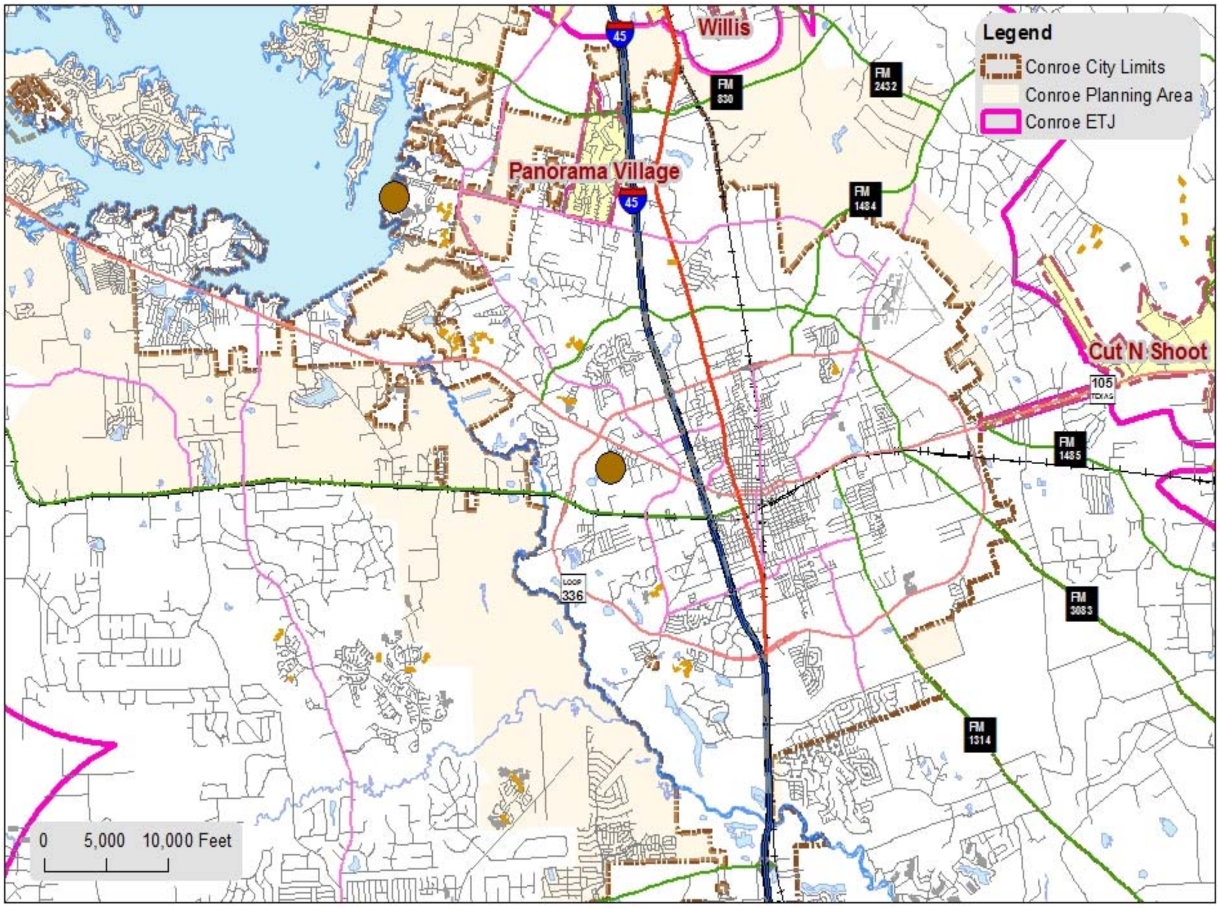
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer		
Project Name:	Lift Station Removal - Pebble Glen #3	**Project Code:**	G68
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Pebble Glen		

PROJECT MAP:



Lift Station Removal

Pebble Glen # 3

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer		
Project Name:	Lift Station Replacement - Pebble Glen #2	**Project Code:**	G69
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Pebble Glen		
Summary:	This project includes replacement of one lift station. The condition assessments resulted in a poor to very poor rating and the risk assessment for the lift stations are in the extreme category. The electrical system rating was rated very poor and is recommended to be replaced as soon as possible.		
Project Start Date:	October 2017		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	244,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	244,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 244,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 244,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 244,000
		$ -
		$ 244,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	244,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	244,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	**$ 244,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 244,000**

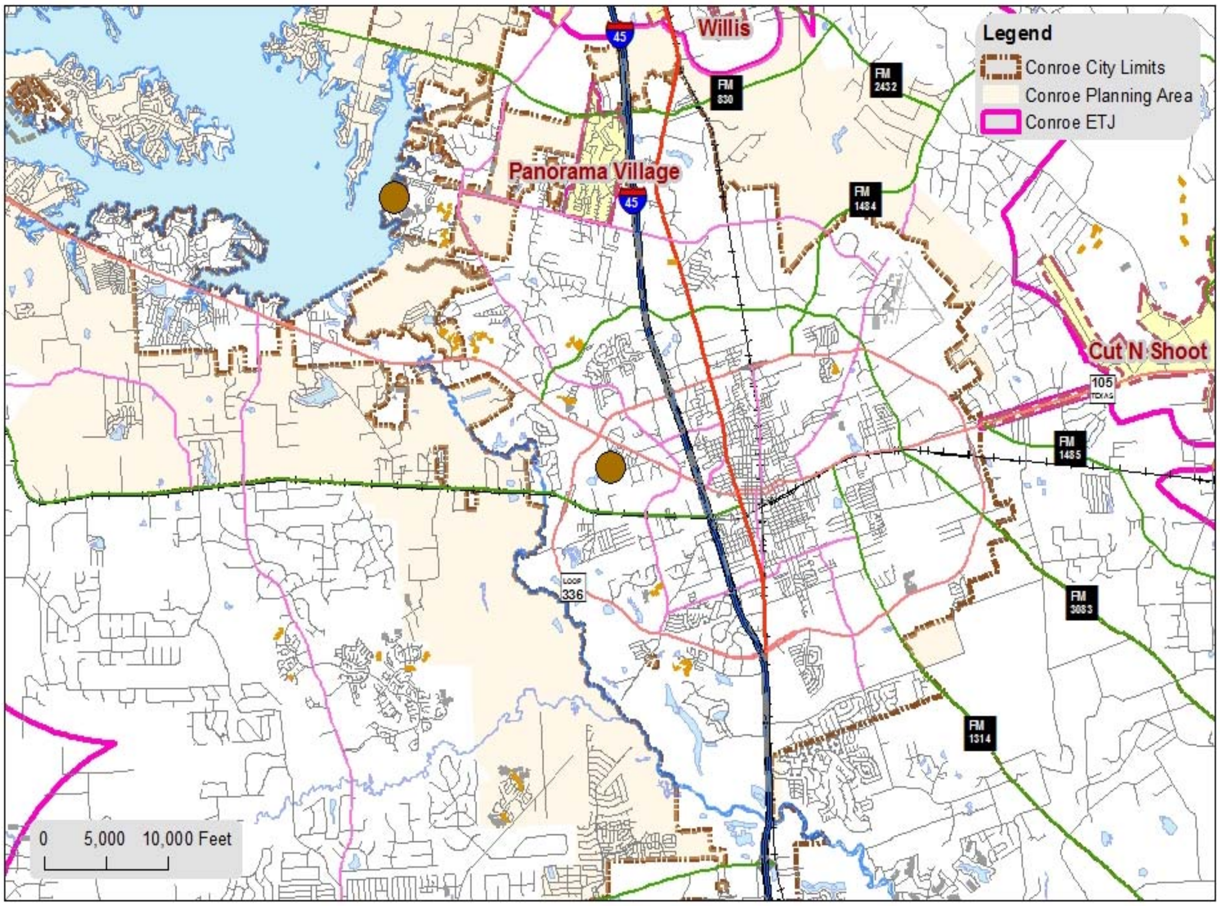
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer		
Project Name:	Lift Station Replacement - Pebble Glen #2	**Project Code:**	G69
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Pebble Glen		

PROJECT MAP:



Lift Station Replacement

Pebble Glen #2

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer		
Project Name:	Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Survey	**Project Code:**	G67
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Crighton Woods, Lower Stewarts Creek, IH-45 South, Little Caney Branch, Silverdale, Little Caney Creek		
Summary:	This project is a Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Survey (SSES) for all wastewater basins with high levels of I/I. SSES projects typically include focused flow monitoring, manhole inspection, smoke testing to identify specific issues that contribute to I/I to a wastewater collection system. The locations listed above were identified as having high levels of I/I (greater than 4.0 GAL/LF) during the wastewater flow monitoring phase.		
Project Start Date:	October 2017		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,000**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 2,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,000**

* Other Sources		
	Water & Sewer Operating Fund Capital Reserve	$ 2,000
		$ -
		$ 2,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 2,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,000**

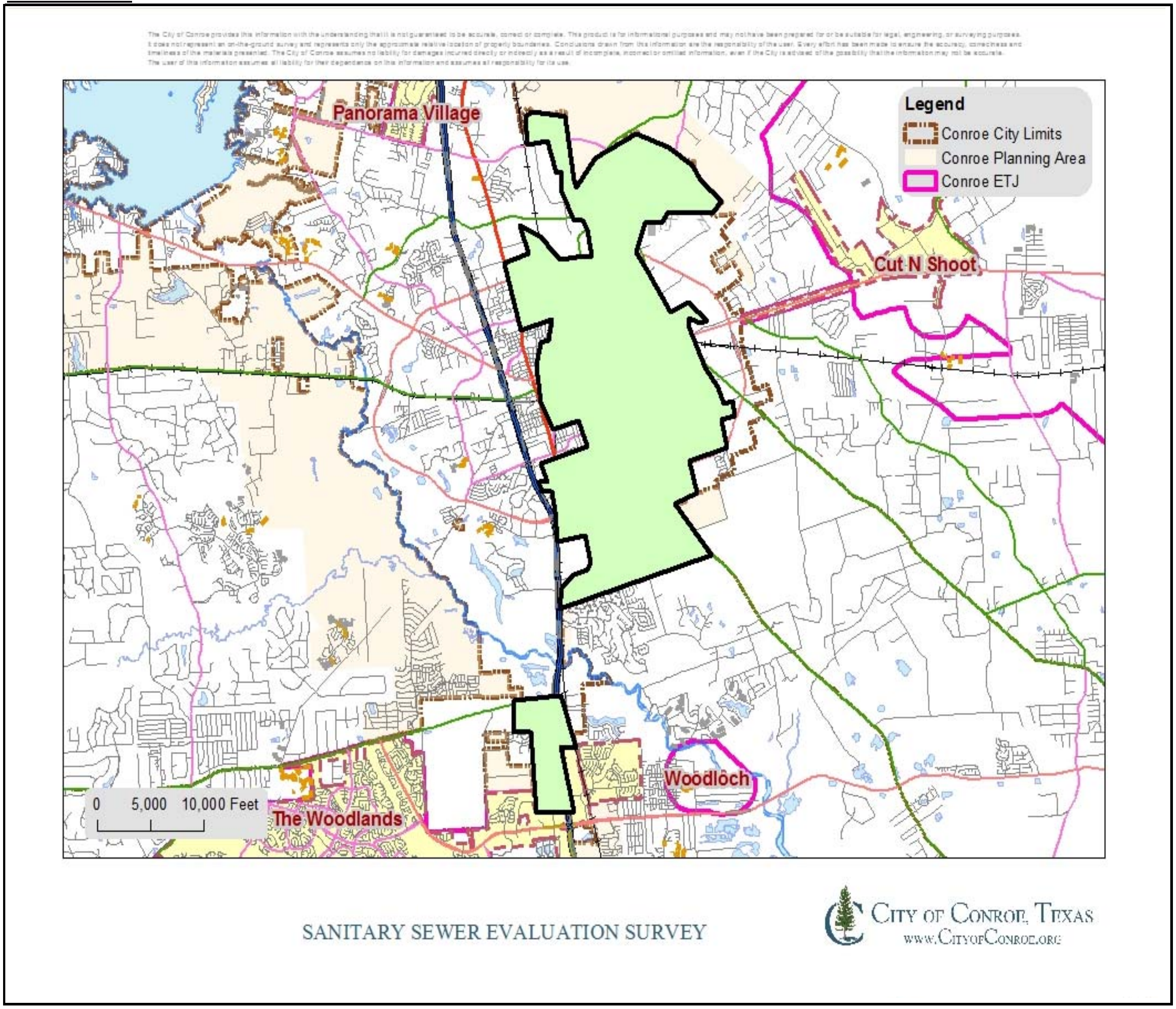
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer		
Project Name:	Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Survey	**Project Code:**	G67
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Crighton Woods, Lower Stewarts Creek, IH-45 South, Little Caney Branch, Silverdale, Little Caney Creek		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Lift Station & Force Main - Muse Tract to Beech Road

Project Code: H15

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Muse Tract to Beech Road

Summary: The project consists of upsizing a 10' diameter and 20' deep triplex lift station and approximately 4,500 linear feet of 10" force main from the Muse Tract on SH 105 to Beech Road.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	446,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	446,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 446,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 446,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs	$ 446,000
		$ -
		$ 446,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	446,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	446,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 446,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 446,000

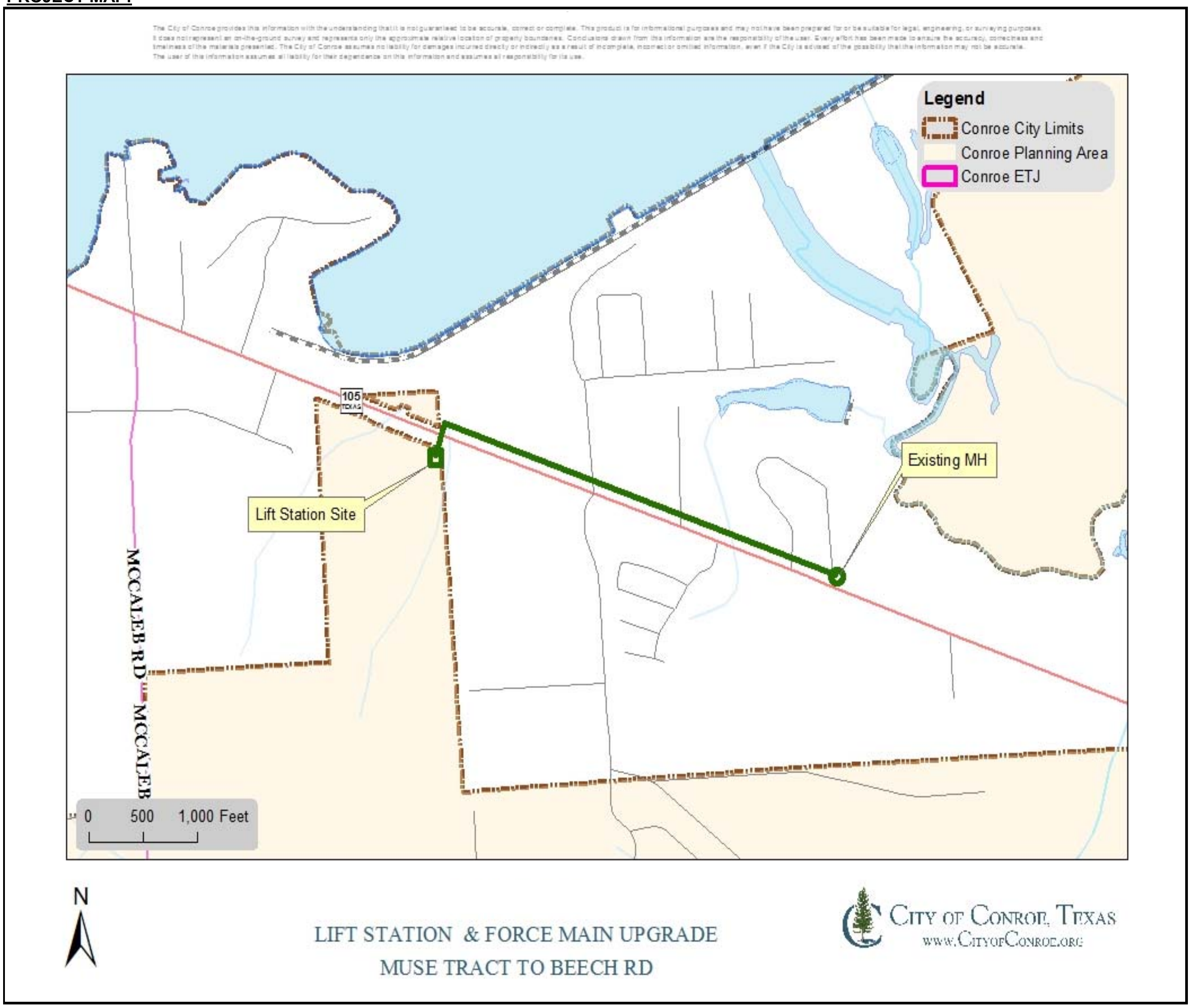
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer
Project Name:	Lift Station & Force Main - Muse Tract to Beech Road
Project Code:	H15
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Muse Tract to Beech Road

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Lift Station & Force Main - Chapel Hill to April Sound **Project Code:** H16

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Chapel Hill to April Sound Wastewater Treatment Plant

Summary: The project consists of constructing a lift station and approximately 3,500 linear feet of 8" C900 forcemain to serve approximately 350 lots in MUD 149.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	621,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	621,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 621,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 621,000

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 621,000
		$ -
		$ 621,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	621,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	621,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 621,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 621,000

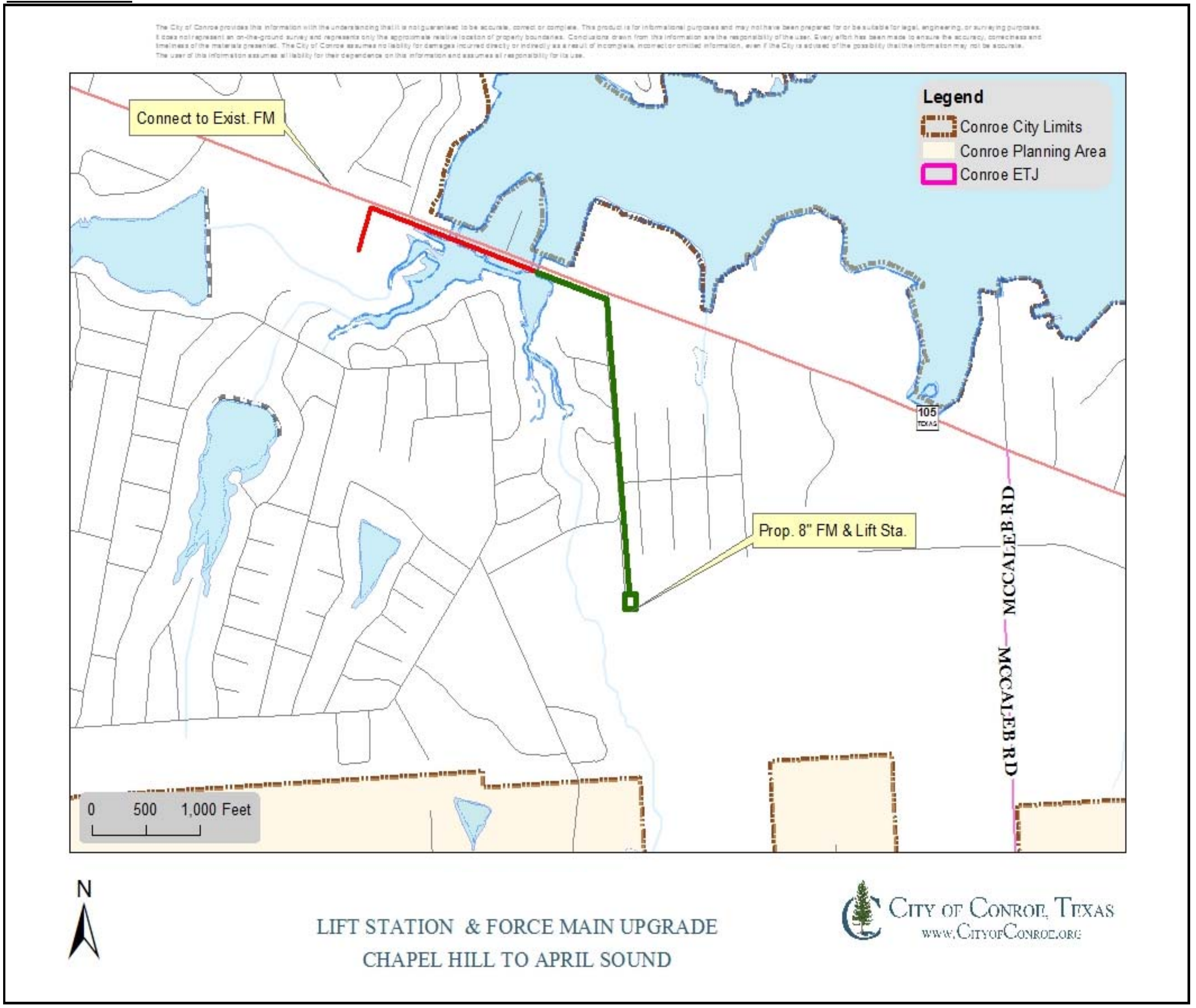
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer		
Project Name:	Lift Station & Force Main - Chapel Hill to April Sound	**Project Code:**	H16
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Chapel Hill to April Sound Wastewater Treatment Plant		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Sewer Rehab - Forest Estates, Wroxton and Woodranch Farms

Project Code: H17

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Forest Estates, Wroxton and Woodranch Farms

Summary: This project consists of replacing approximately 25,000 linear feet of pipe and 100 sanitary sewer manholes.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	1,914,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,914,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 1,914,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,914,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 1,914,000
		$ -
		$ 1,914,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	126,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**126,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,788,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,788,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 1,914,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,914,000**

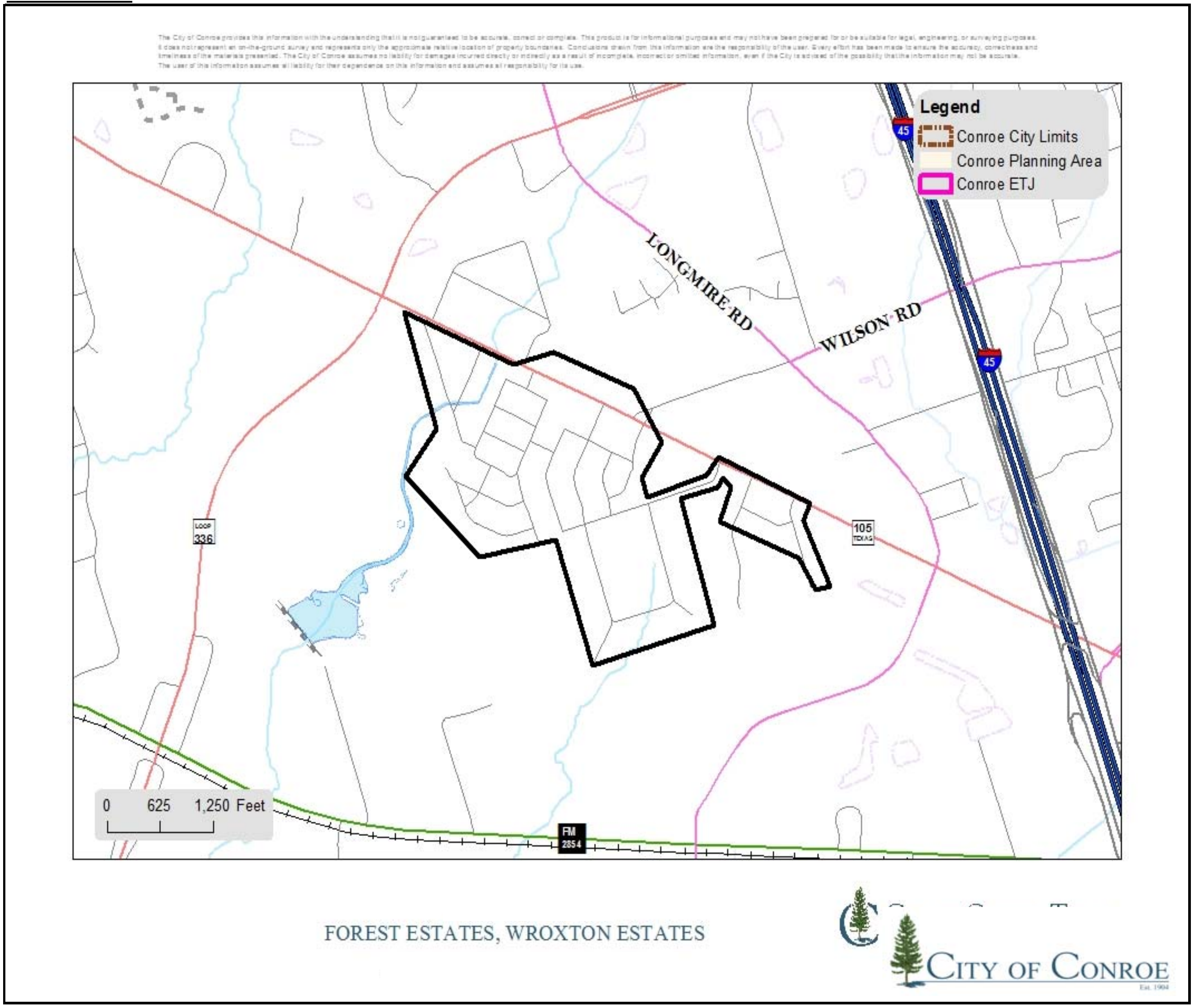
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer		
Project Name:	Sewer Rehab - Forest Estates, Wroxton and Woodranch Farms	**Project Code:**	H17
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Forest Estates, Wroxton and Woodranch Farms		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer		
Project Name:	Sewer System Improvements - Carl Barton	**Project Code:**	H18
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Carl Barton lift station to new diversion structure at Stewarts Creek.		
Summary:	Install approximately 7,500 linear feet of 24" force main along South Loop 336 from Carl Barton lift station to the new diversion structure at Stewarts Creek.		
Project Start Date:	October 2018		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	1,000,000	4,356,000	-	-	-	-	-	**5,356,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 4,356,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 5,356,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 1,000,000
		$ -
		$ 1,000,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	5,356,000	-	-	-	-	-	**5,356,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 5,356,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 5,356,000**

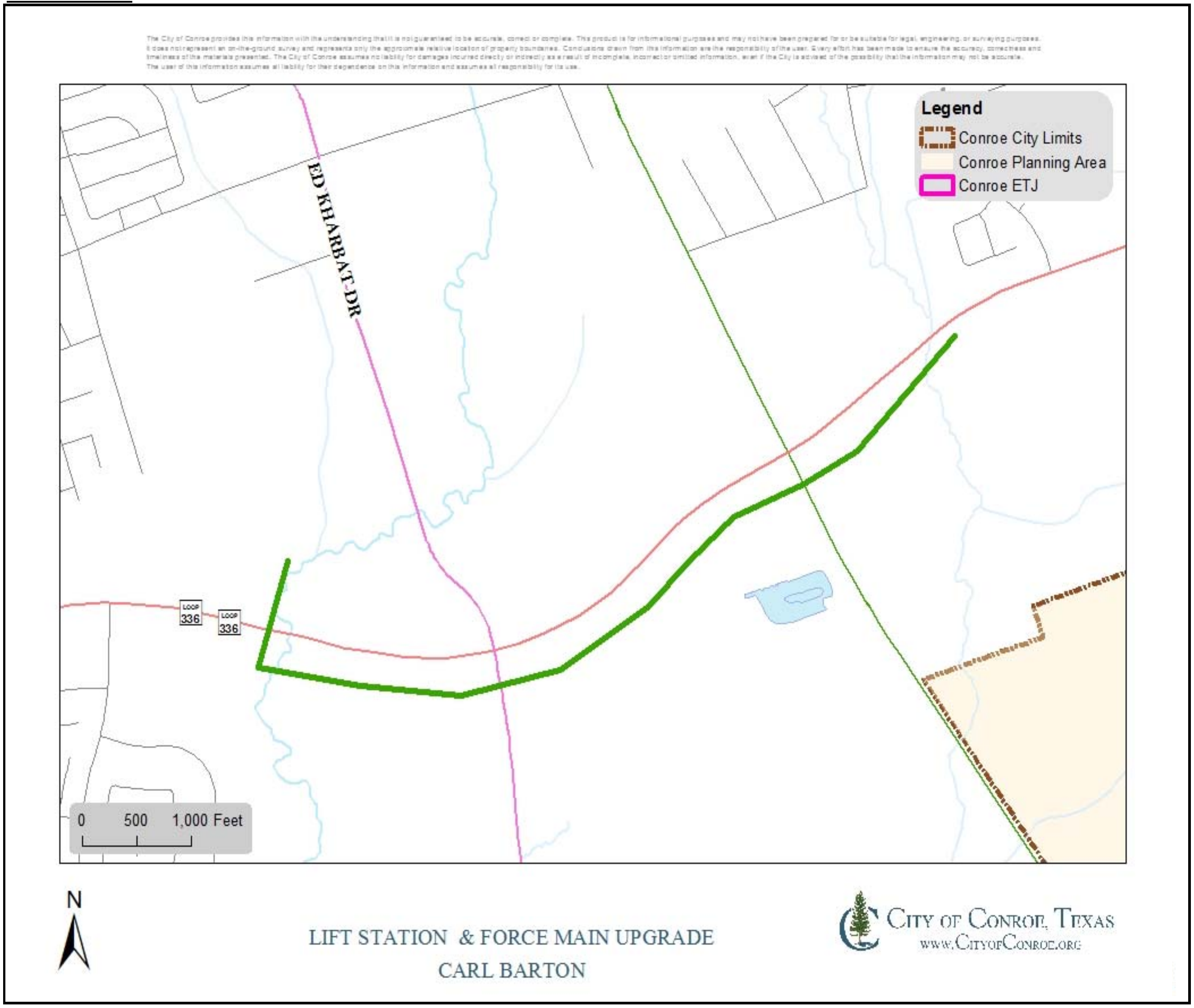
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer
Project Name:	Sewer System Improvements - Carl Barton
Project Code:	H18
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Carl Barton lift station to new diversion structure at Stewarts Creek.

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer		
Project Name:	Lift Station Replacement - Longmire Point	**Project Code:**	H19
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Longmire Point		
Summary:	This project includes replacement of one lift station. The condition assessments resulted in a poor to very poor rating and the risk assessment for the lift station is in the extreme category. The existing wet wells invert does not meet the TCEQ design criteria. Therefore, the assessment consultant recommends replacing the lift station.		
Project Start Date:	October 2018		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	610,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**610,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 610,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 610,000**

* Other Sources		
	2018-B COs - 501	$ 610,000
		$ -
		$ 610,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**70,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	540,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**540,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 610,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 610,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

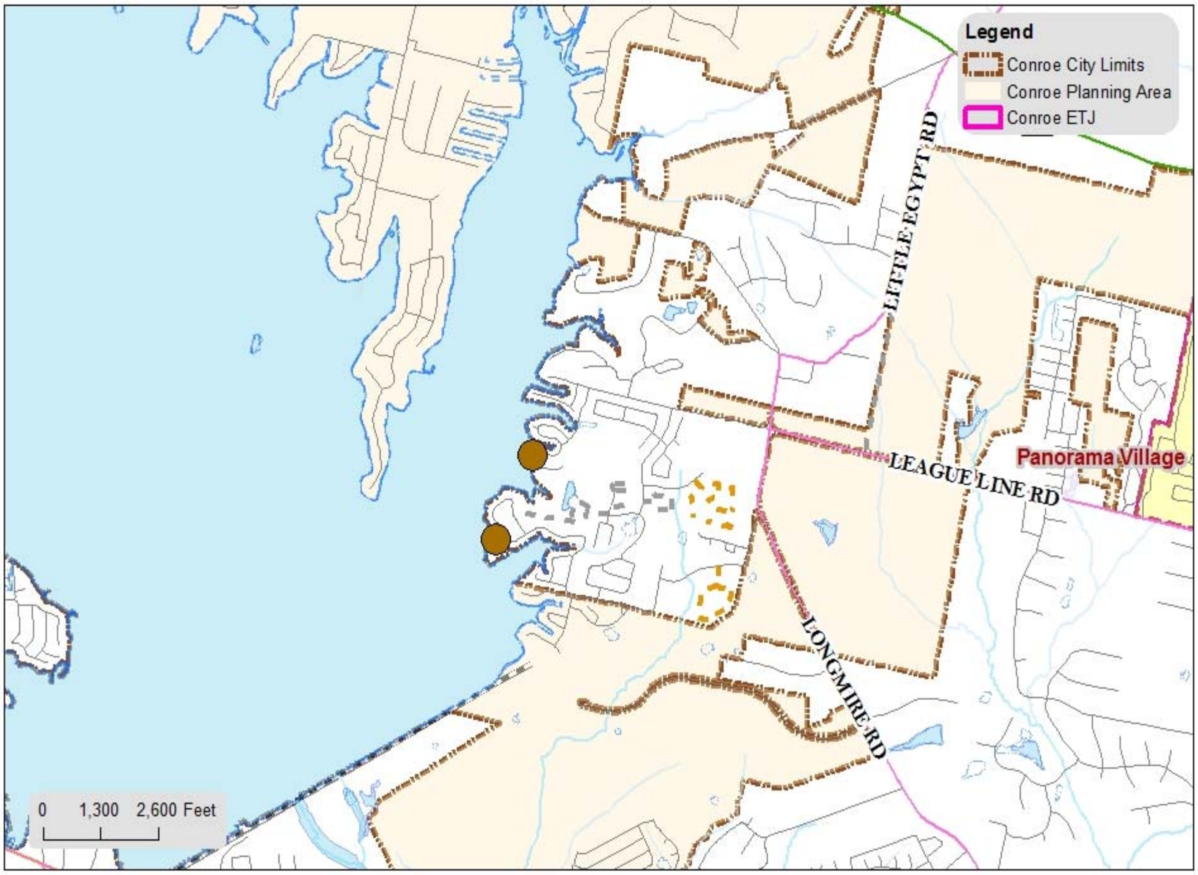
Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Lift Station Replacement - Longmire Point **Project Code:** H19

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Longmire Point

PROJECT MAP:



CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Gravity Main Replacement - Upper Stewarts Creek Phase 1

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Upper Stewart Creek Basin

Summary: This project consists of replacing approximately 11,000 linear foot of 48" line, 36 manholes, 500 linear foot of 60" boring and casing, and minor pavement repairs.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	905,000	-	-	-	-	-	**905,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	4,800,000	2,500,000	1,000,000	-	-	**8,300,000**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 905,000**	**$ 4,800,000**	**$ 2,500,000**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 9,205,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	905,000	-	-	-	-	-	**905,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	4,800,000	2,500,000	1,000,000	-	-	**8,300,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 905,000**	**$ 4,800,000**	**$ 2,500,000**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 9,205,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

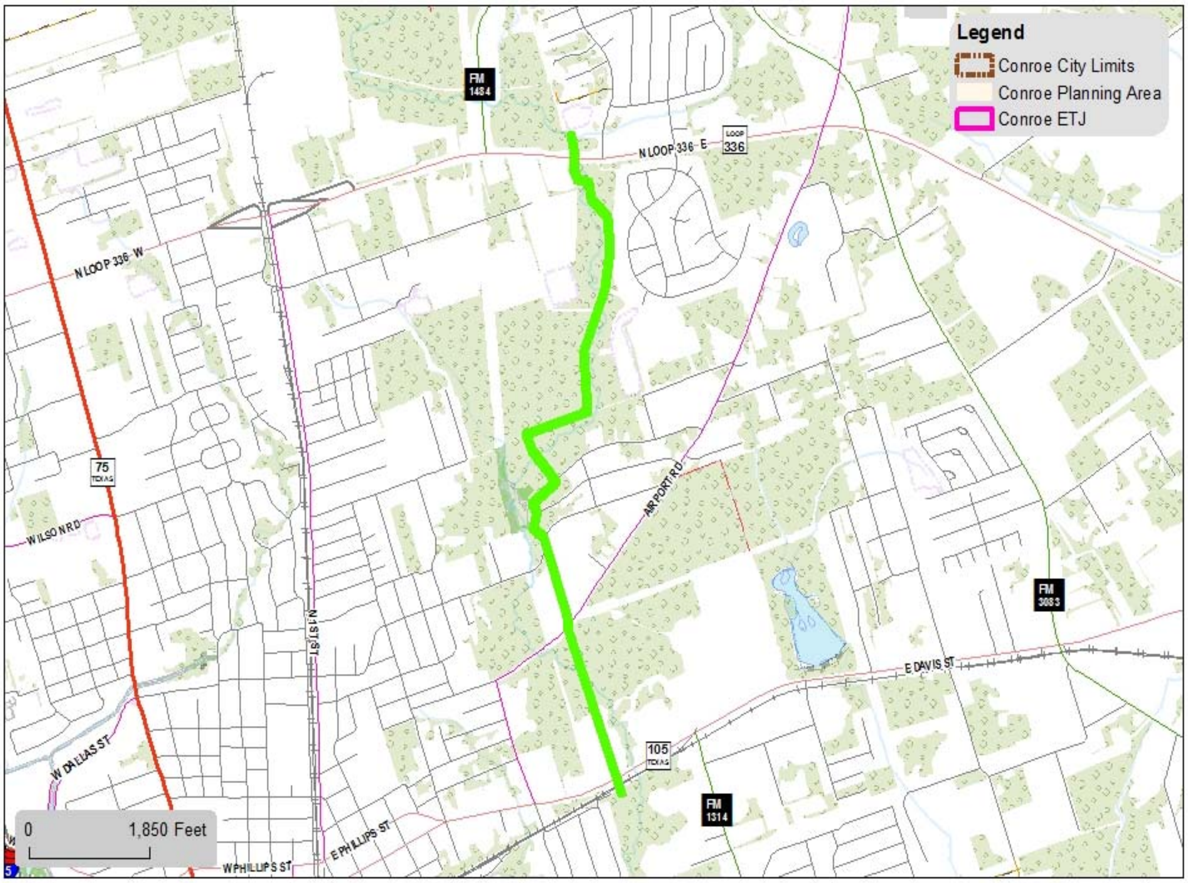
Project Name: Gravity Main Replacement - Upper Stewarts Creek Phase 1

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Upper Stewart Creek Basin

PROJECT MAP:



N

Gravity Main Replacement
Upper Stewarts Creek
Phase 1

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer		
Project Name:	Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek (Avenue M to Ed Kharbat)	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Avenue M to Ed Kharbat Drive		
Summary:	This project consists of replacing approximately 9,800 linear feet of 60" trunk line, 26 manholes, and minor pavement repairs.		
Project Start Date:	October 2019		
Project End Date:	September 2021		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,000,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	5,000,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	-	-	**8,500,000**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 5,000,000**	**$ 2,000,000**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 9,500,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,000,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	5,000,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	-	-	**8,500,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 5,000,000**	**$ 2,000,000**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 9,500,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

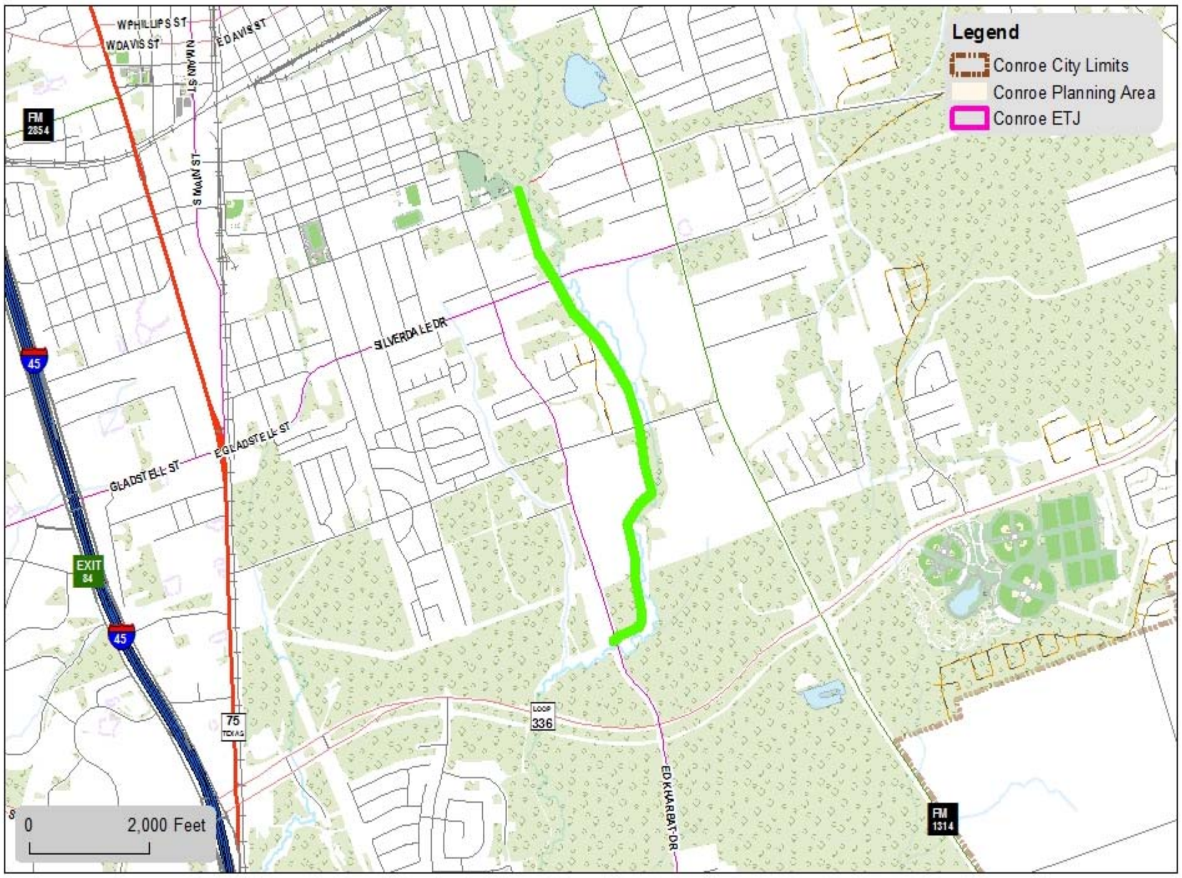
Project Name: Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek (Avenue M to Ed Kharbat)

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Avenue M to Ed Kharbat Drive

PROJECT MAP:



N

Trunk Line Replacement
Stewarts Creek
(Avenue M to Ed Kharbat)

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek (Avenue M to Hwy 105)

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Avenue M to Hwy 105

Summary: This project includes rehabilitation of approximately 4,100 linear feet of 48" trunk line and 12 manholes.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	1,600,000
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 1,600,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,800,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	1,600,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 1,600,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,800,000

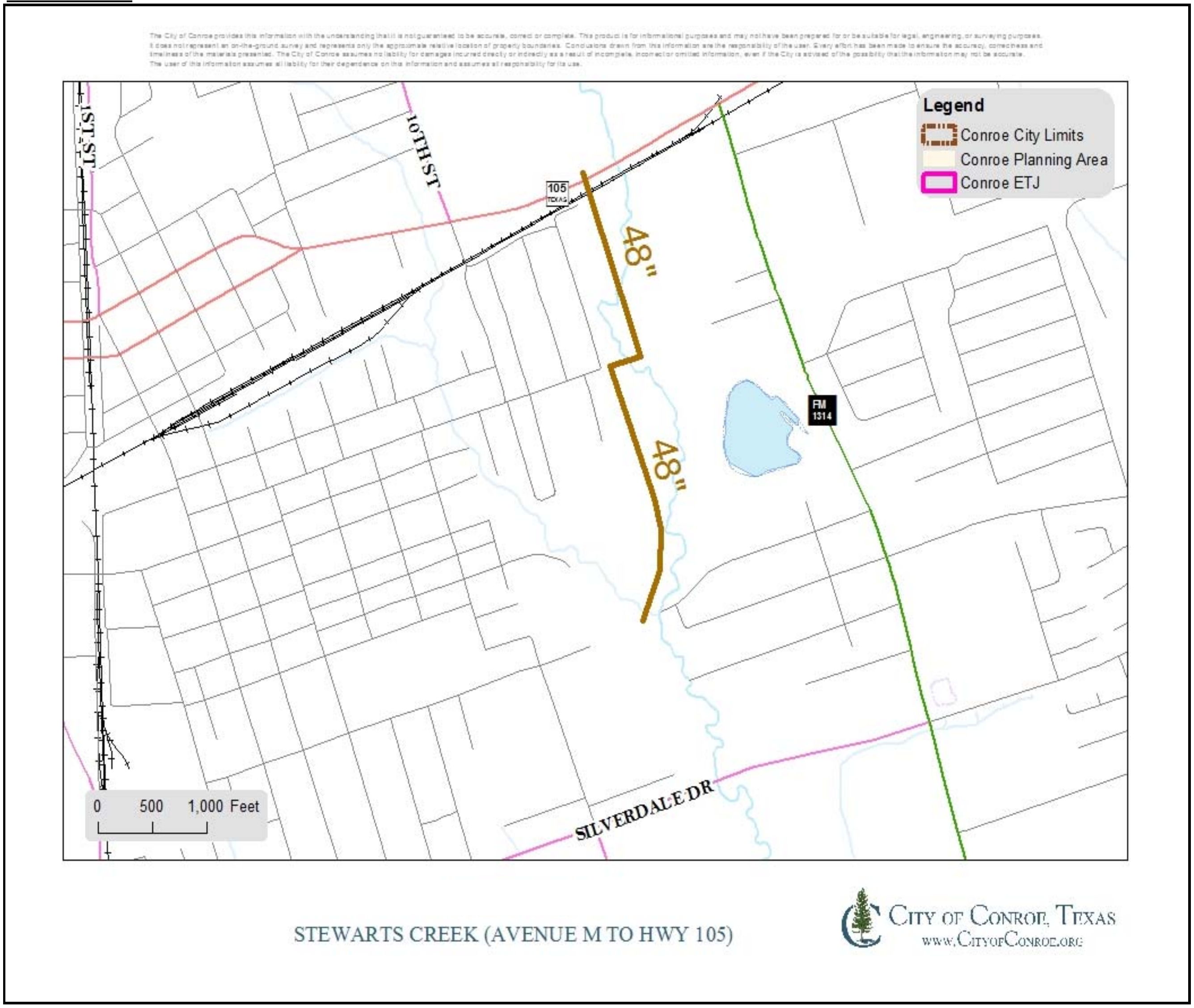
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer		
Project Name:	Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek (Avenue M to Hwy 105)	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Avenue M to Hwy 105		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 01 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Riverside, Pin Oak, White Oak, O'Grady #1, O'Grady #2 Lift Stations

Summary: This project consists of consolidating Riverside, Pin Oak, White Oak, O'Grady #1, and O'Grady #2 Lift Stations with nearby gravity mains.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 400,000**	**$ 2,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,400,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	300,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,300,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 400,000**	**$ 2,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,400,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

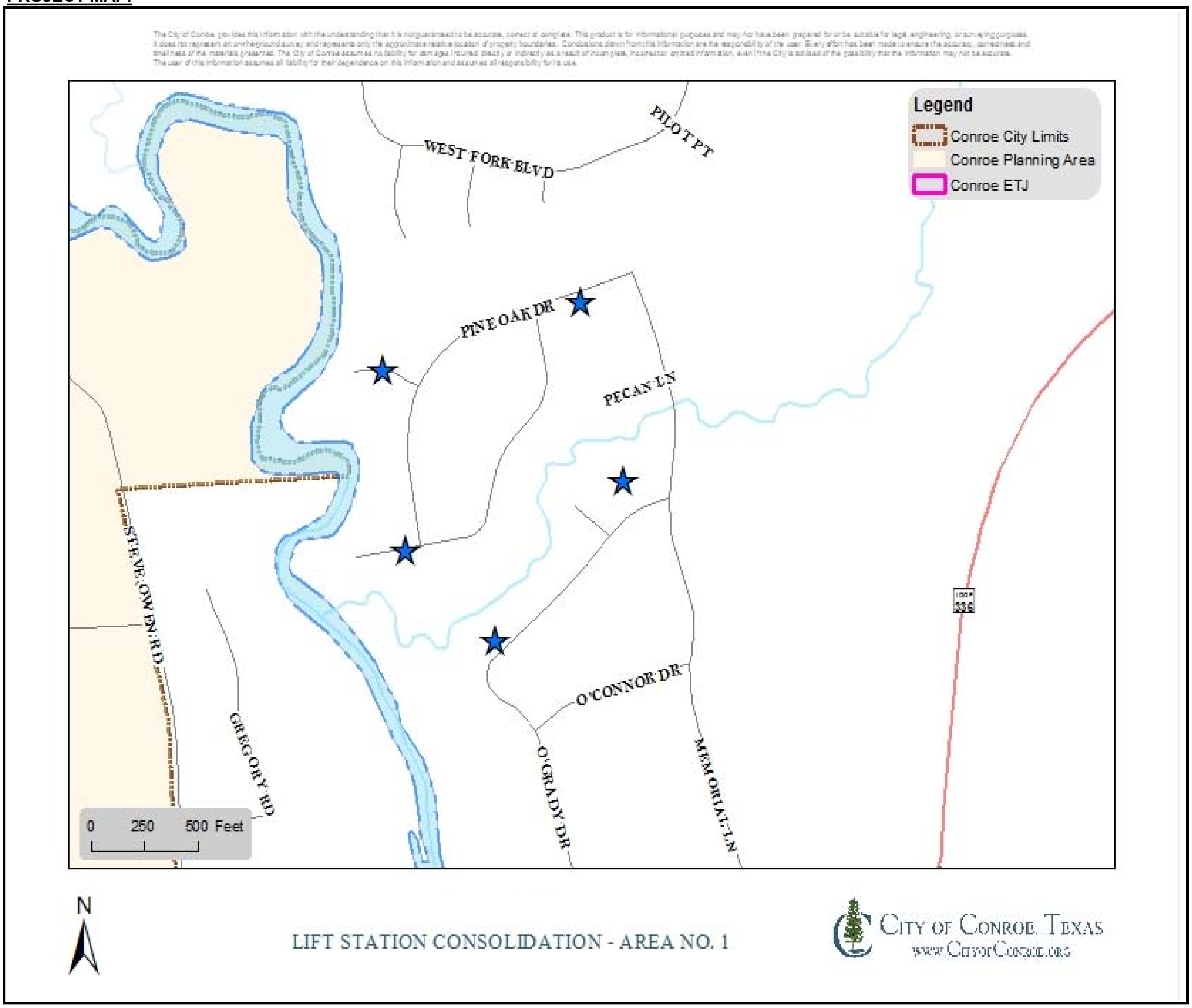
Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 01 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Riverside, Pin Oak, White Oak, O'Grady #1, O'Grady #2 Lift Stations

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Lift Station Rehabilitation - West Summerlin and Gun Range

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: West Summerlin and Gun Range

Summary: This project includes rehabilitation of two existing lift stations. The lift station condition assessment for the West Summerlin lift station rated as fair and the risk assement was in the high category. The condition assessment for the Gun Range lift station rated as poor and the risk assessment was rated as high.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	450,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 450,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 450,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	425,000	-	-	-	-	-	425,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 450,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 450,000

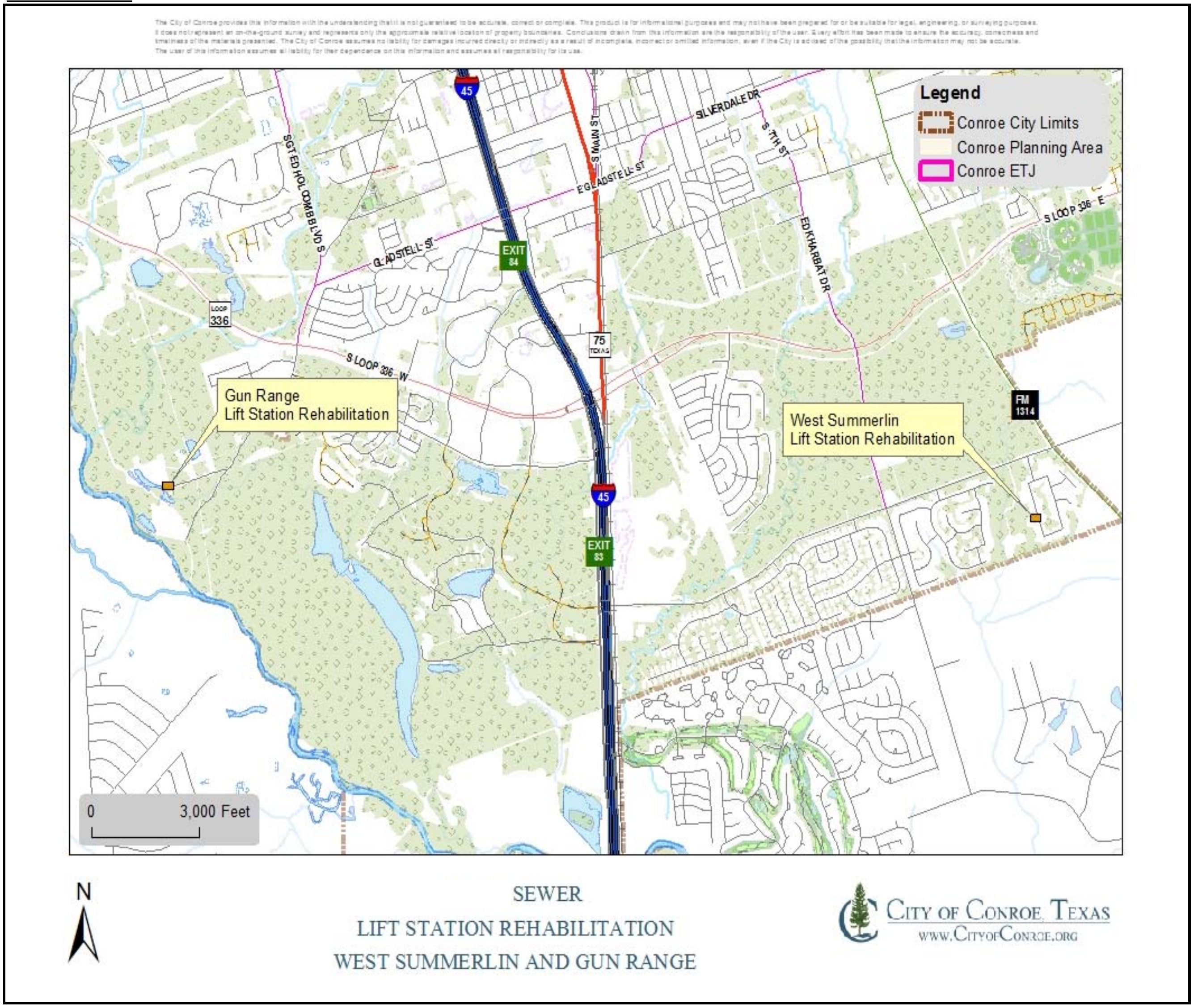
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer
Project Name:	Lift Station Rehabilitation - West Summerlin and Gun Range
Project Code:	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	West Summerlin and Gun Range

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Sewer Rehab and Expansion of Lift Station - Camp Silver Springs

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Camp Silver Springs

Summary: The scope of the project is to upgrade the existing lift station to 1.50 MGD capacity. Upsize approximately 2,200 linear feet of existing 4" force main to 10" force main; Upsize approximately 2,200 linear feet of existing 10" gravity sewer to 15" gravity sewer; install approximately 1,700 linear feet of new 12" gravity sewer along FM 830 from SH 75 to just west of Willis High School.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	**300,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	2,431,000	-	-	-	-	**2,431,000**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 300,000**	**$ 2,431,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,731,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 50,000**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	250,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	**450,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	2,231,000	-	-	-	-	**2,231,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 300,000**	**$ 2,431,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,731,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

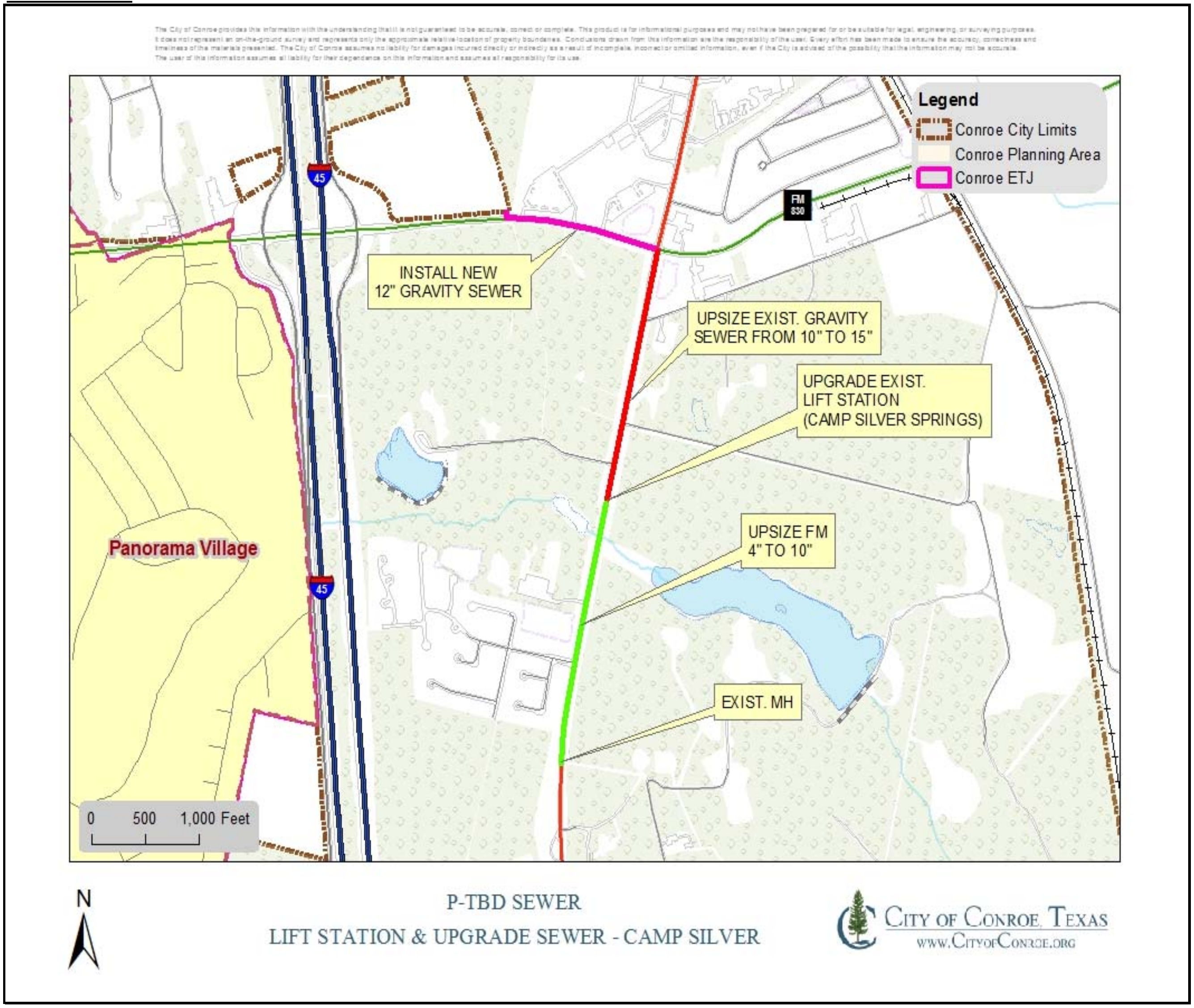
Project Name: Sewer Rehab and Expansion of Lift Station - Camp Silver Springs

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Camp Silver Springs

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 03 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Existing Willis High School, Olde Oaks, and Dal-Tile Lift Stations

Summary: This project consists of consolidating the existing Willis High School, Olde Oaks, and Dal-Tile Lift Stations with a nearby gravity main. This project is connected to the Camp Silver Springs Lift Station Upgrade.

Project Start Date: October 2019

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	2,840,000	-	-	-	-	2,840,000
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 400,000	$ 2,840,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,240,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	240,000	-	-	-	-	-	240,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	160,000	2,840,000	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 400,000	$ 2,840,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,240,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

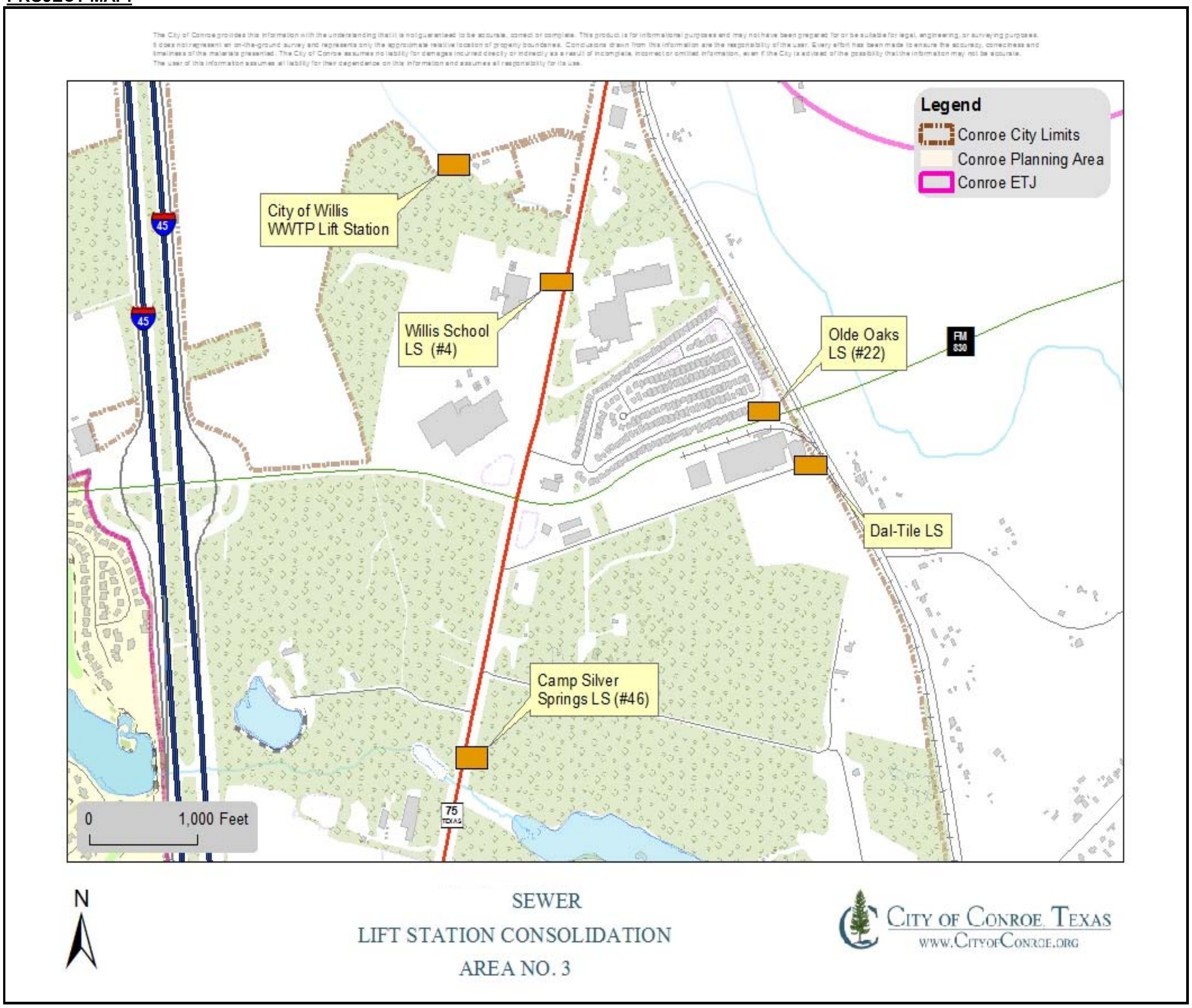
Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 03 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Existing Willis High School, Olde Oaks, and Dal-Tile Lift Stations

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 02 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Existing 9th Street Lift Station

Summary: This project consists of consolidating the existing 9th Street Lift Station with a nearby gravity main.

Project Start Date: October 2020

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	-	-	824,000	-	-	-	-	824,000
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ -	$ 824,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 824,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	77,000	-	-	-	-	77,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	747,000	-	-	-	-	747,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ 824,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 824,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

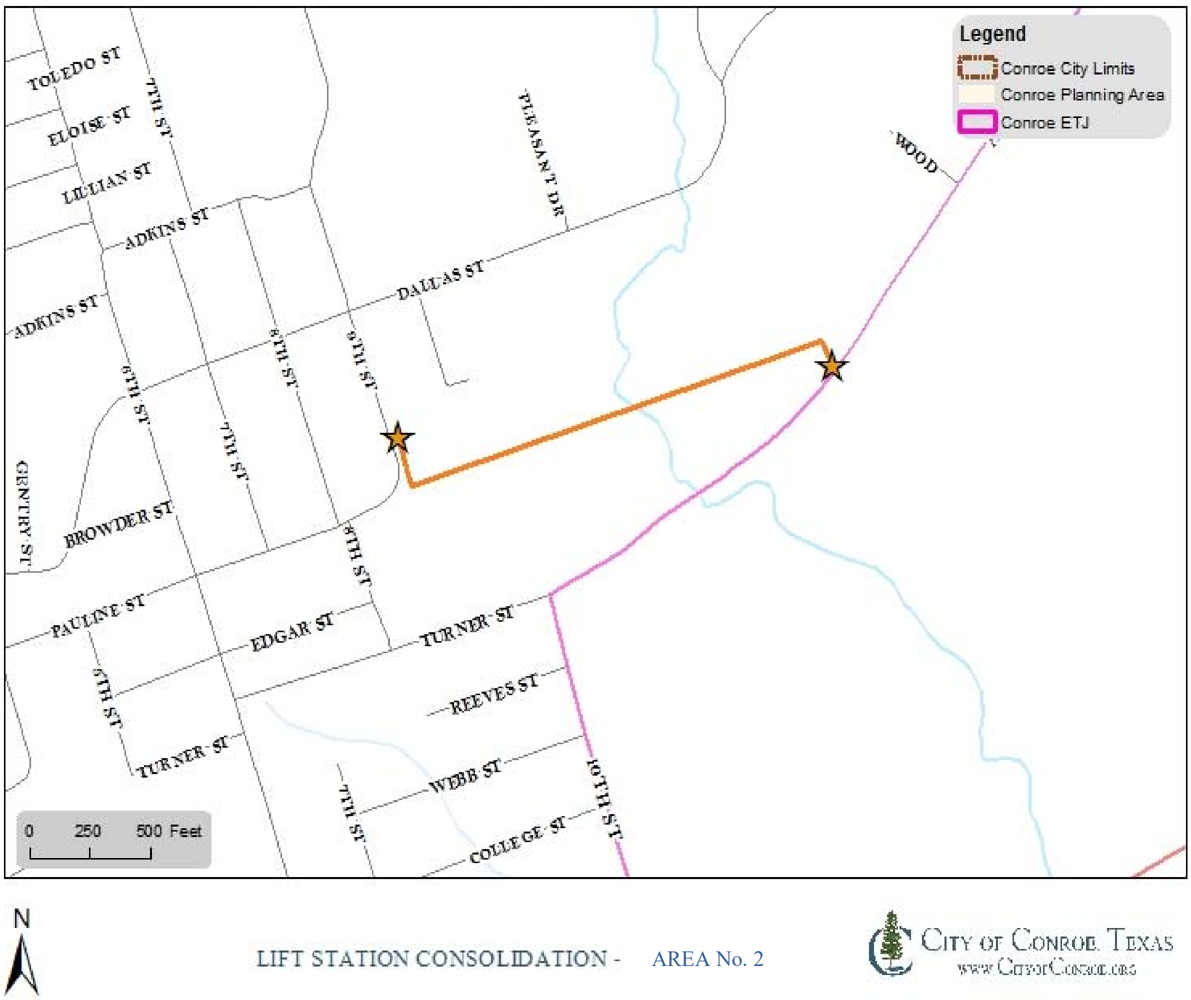
Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 02 **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Existing 9th Street Lift Station

PROJECT MAP:



LIFT STATION CONSOLIDATION - AREA No. 2

CITY OF CONROE TEXAS
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Sewer

Project Name: Lift Station Rehabilitation - Enchanted Stream, IH-45 South, and Woodgate

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Existing Lift Station at Enchanted Stream, IH-45 South, and Woodgate

Summary: This project includes rehabilitation of three existing lift stations - Enchanted Stream, IH-45 South, and Woodgate. The condition assessment for the Enchanted Stream lift station rated as fair and the risk assement was in the moderate category. The condition assessment for the IH-45 South lift station rated as poor and the risk assessment was rated as moderate. The condition assessment for the Woodgate lift station rated as fair and the risk assessment was in the low category.

Project Start Date: October 2023

Project End Date: September 2024

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	725,000	-	**725,000**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 725,000**	**$ -**	**$ 725,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	**50,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	675,000	-	**675,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 725,000**	**$ -**	**$ 725,000**

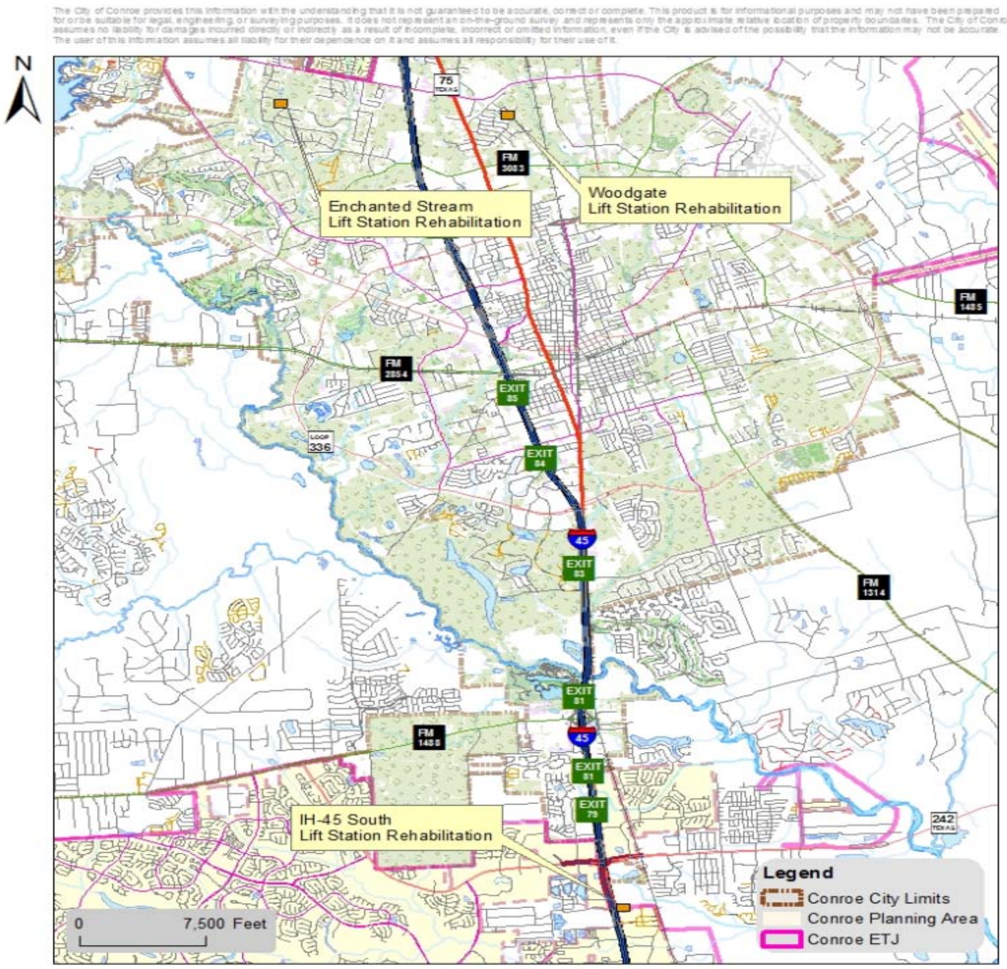
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Sewer
Project Name:	Lift Station Rehabilitation - Enchanted Stream, IH-45 South, and Woodgate
Project Code:	TBD
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Existing Lift Station at Enchanted Stream, IH-45 South, and Woodgate

PROJECT MAP:



SEWER
LIFT STATION REHABILITATION
ENCHANTED STREAM, IH-45 SOUTH
AND WOODGATE

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

(This page intentionally left blank.)

CIDC IMPROVEMENTS

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP

Project Name: Roadway Extension and Bridge - Conroe Industrial Park (CIDC)

Project Code: H20

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Pollok Drive to Farrell Road

Summary: The project consists of a four-lane extension from Pollok Drive to Farrel Road, approximately 10,600 linear feet of concrete, including 400 linear feet of pre-cast concrete beamed bridge over Crystal Creek.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Revenue Bonds	14,031,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**14,031,000**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 14,031,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 14,031,000**

* Other Sources		
	2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - 402	$ 14,031,000
		$ -
		$ 14,031,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**200,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	13,831,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**13,831,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 14,031,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 14,031,000**

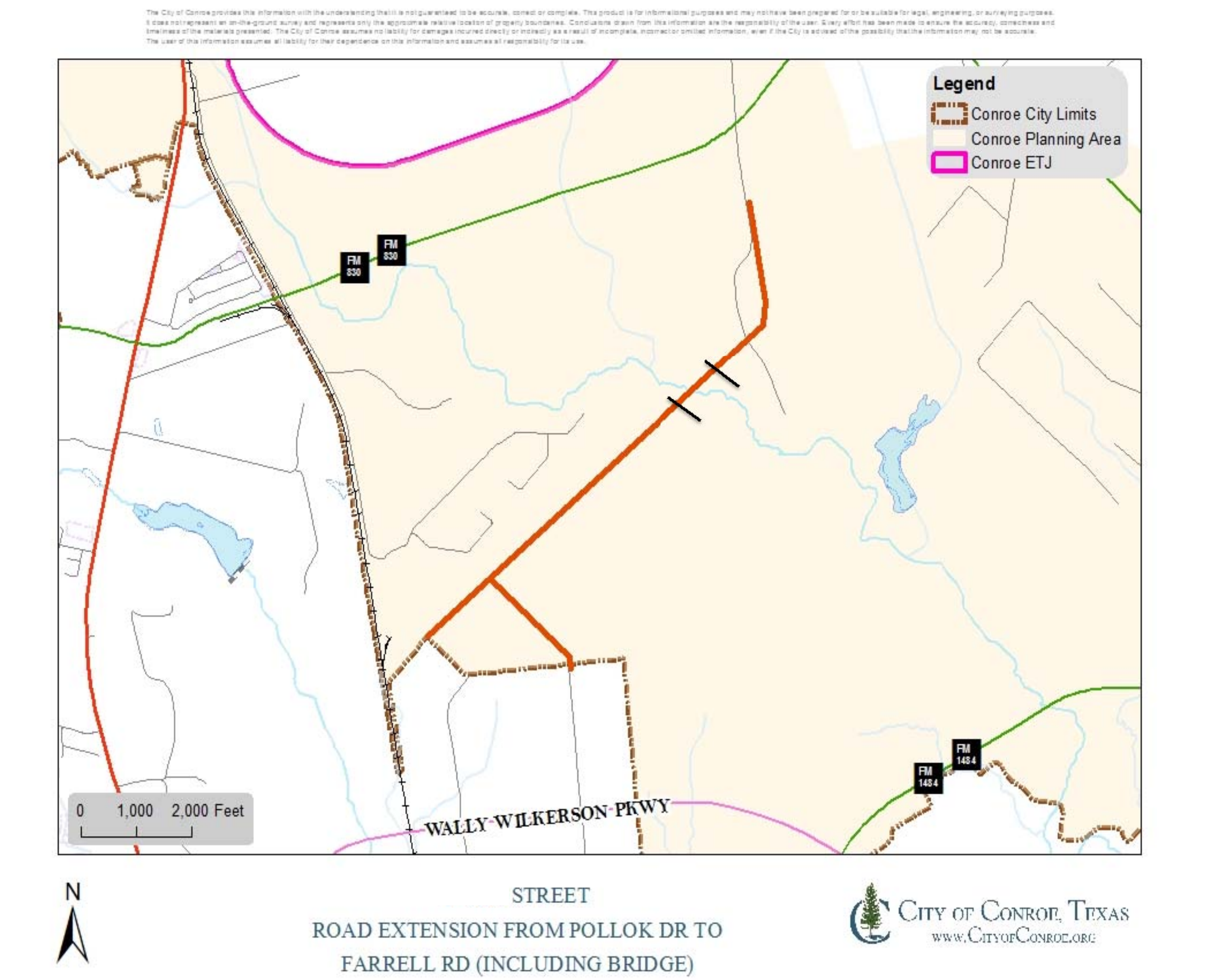
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP		
Project Name:	Roadway Extension and Bridge - Conroe Industrial Park (CIDC)	**Project Code:**	H20
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Pollok Drive to Farrell Road		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP

Project Name: Road Widening - Farrel Road (CIDC) **Project Code:** H21

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Existing Farrel Road

Summary: Replace existing 18' wide asphalt pavement with a 4-lane concrete pavement extension to the Industrial Park.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	1,519,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,519,000
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 1,519,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,519,000

* Other Sources		
	2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - 402	$ 1,519,000
		$ -
		$ 1,519,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ 43,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 43,000
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	43,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,433,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,433,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 1,519,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,519,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

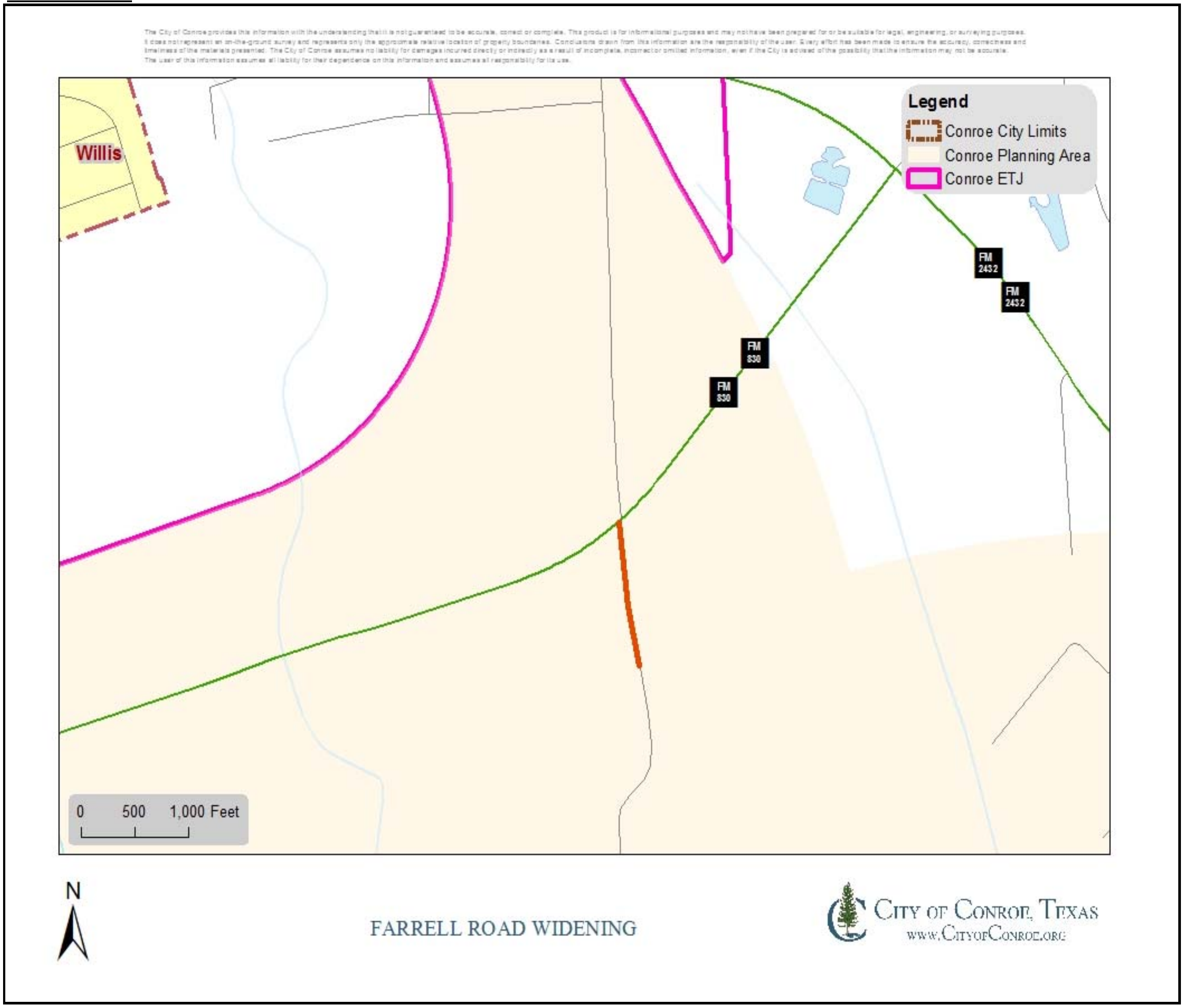
Project Type: Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP

Project Name: Road Widening - Farrel Road (CIDC) **Project Code:** H21

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Existing Farrel Road

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP

Project Name: Signal - Wally Wilkerson at Pollok (CIDC) **Project Code:** H22

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Intersection of Wally Wilkerson and Pollok

Summary: Install Highway Traffic Signal (mast arms) to TxDOT standards.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	321,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,000
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 321,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 321,000

* Other Sources		
	2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - 402	$ 321,000
		$ -
		$ 321,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	21,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 321,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 321,000

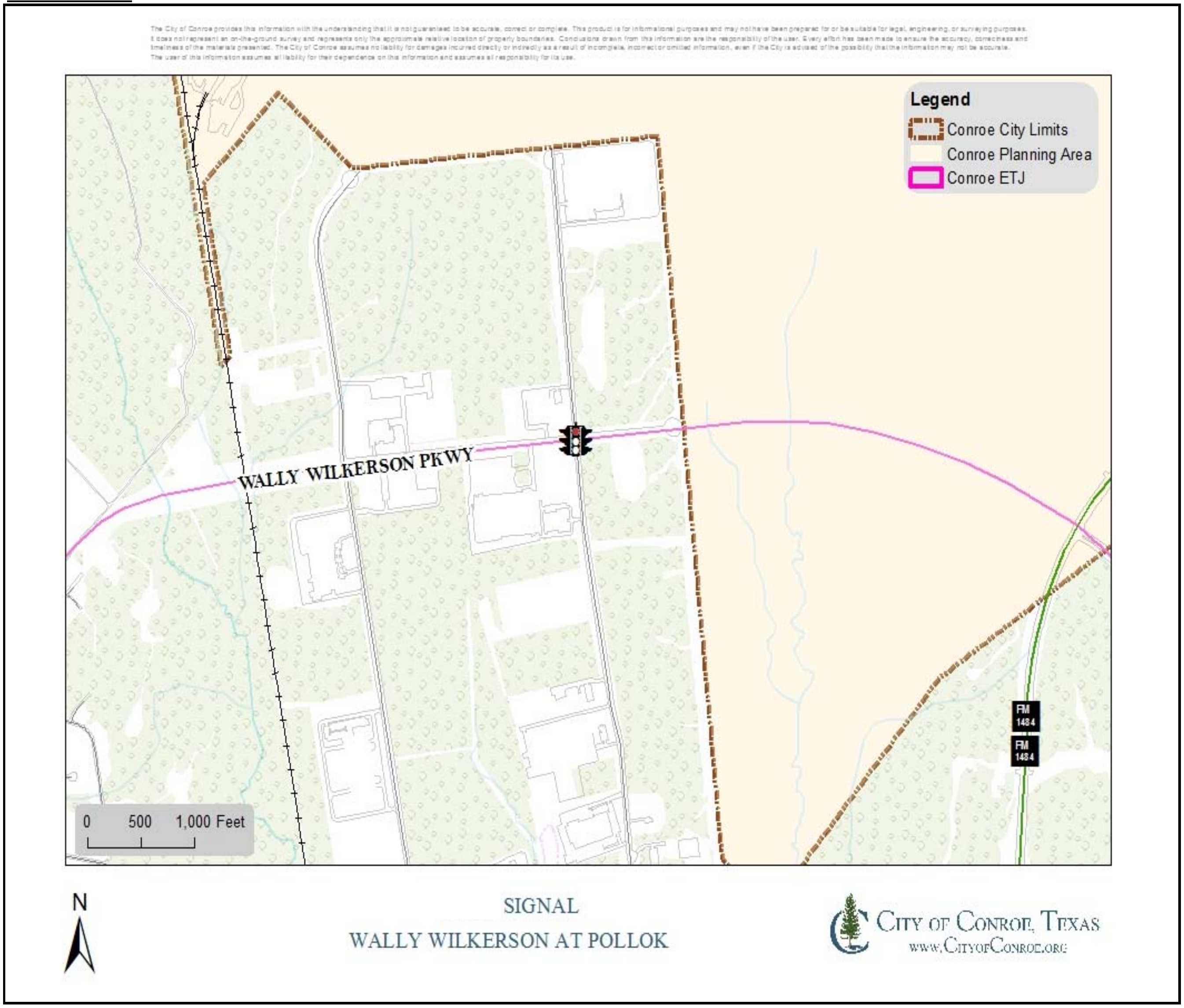
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP		
Project Name:	Signal - Wally Wilkerson at Pollok (CIDC)	**Project Code:**	H22
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Intersection of Wally Wilkerson and Pollok		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP

Project Name: Signal - Wally Wilkerson at Conroe Park West (CIDC) **Project Code:** H23

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Intersection of Wally Wilkerson and Conroe Park West

Summary: Install Highway Traffic Signal (mast arms) to TxDOT standards.

Project Start Date: October 2018

Project End Date: September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	321,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,000
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 321,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 321,000

* Other Sources		
	2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - 402	$ 321,000
		$ -
		$ 321,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	21,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 321,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 321,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

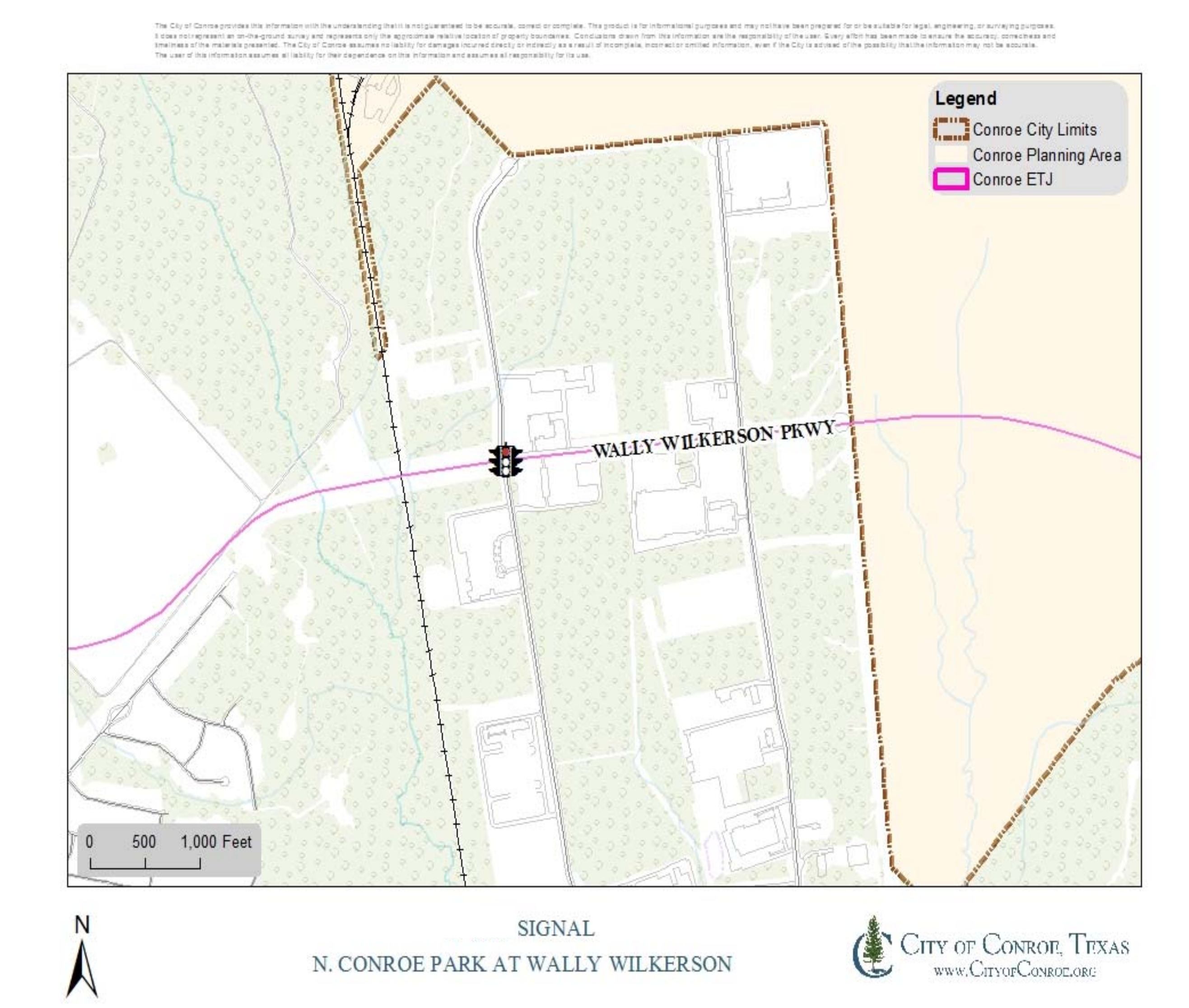
Project Type: Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP

Project Name: Signal - Wally Wilkerson at Conroe Park West (CIDC) **Project Code:** H23

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Intersection of Wally Wilkerson and Conroe Park West

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP		
Project Name:	Water Line Extension - Conroe Industrial Park (CIDC)	**Project Code:**	H24
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Along the proposed street		
Summary:	The project consists of relocating approximately 2.5 miles of existing 12" water line. This project is connected to a street and sewer project.		
Project Start Date:	October 2018		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Revenue Bonds	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,700,000**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 1,700,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,700,000**

* Other Sources		
	2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - 402	$ 1,700,000
		$ -
		$ 1,700,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,700,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 1,700,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,700,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

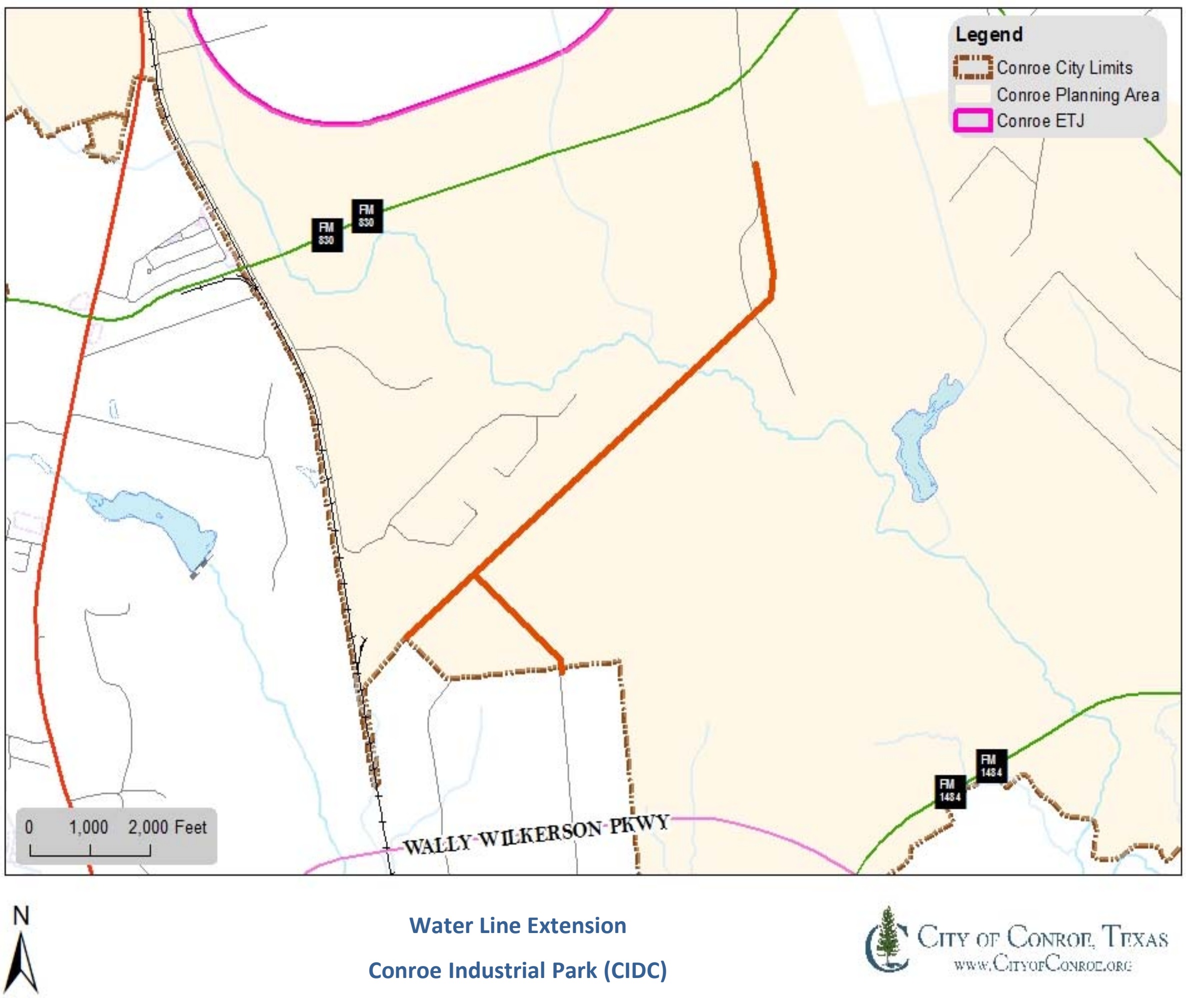
Project Type: Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP

Project Name: Water Line Extension - Conroe Industrial Park (CIDC) **Project Code:** H24

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Along the proposed street

PROJECT MAP:



Water Line Extension

Conroe Industrial Park (CIDC)

City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP		
Project Name:	Remove & Replace - Ground Storage Tank - Plant 20 (CIDC)	**Project Code:**	H25
Project Manager:	Engineering		
Location Description:	Existing Plant 20 Site		
Summary:	Remove the existing ground storage tank and replace with a one-million concrete type III tank.		
Project Start Date:	October 2018		
Project End Date:	September 2020		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Revenue Bonds	1,792,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,792,000**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 1,792,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,792,000**

*** Other Sources**		
	2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - 402	$ 1,792,000
		$ -
		$ 1,792,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	172,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**172,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1114-Construction (Outside)	1,620,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,620,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ 1,792,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,792,000**

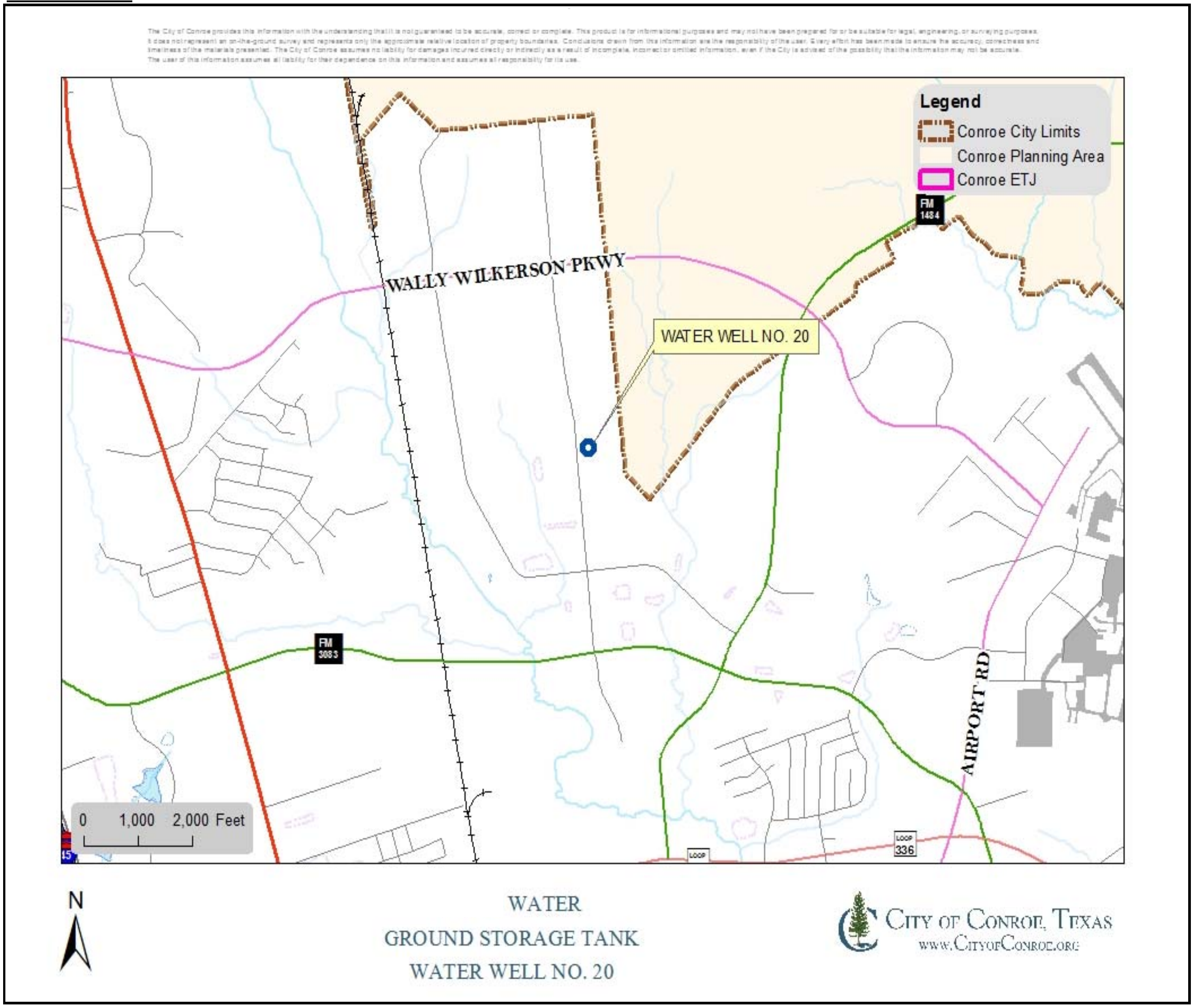
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP
Project Name:	Remove & Replace - Ground Storage Tank - Plant 20 (CIDC)
Project Code:	H25
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Existing Plant 20 Site

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP
Project Name:	Sewer Line Extension - Conroe Industrial Park North (CIDC)
Project Code:	H26
Project Manager:	Engineering
Location Description:	Industrial Park
Summary:	This project includes the construction of a lift station, 8" force main and 30" gravity sewer to serve the upper section of South Conroe. This project is connected to a street and water project.
Project Start Date:	October 2018
Project End Date:	September 2020

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Bonds	2,758,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,758,000
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 2,758,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,758,000

* Other Sources		
	2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - 402	$ 2,758,000
		$ -
		$ 2,758,000

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	2,758,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,758,000
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ 2,758,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,758,000

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Conroe Industrial Development Corporation CIP

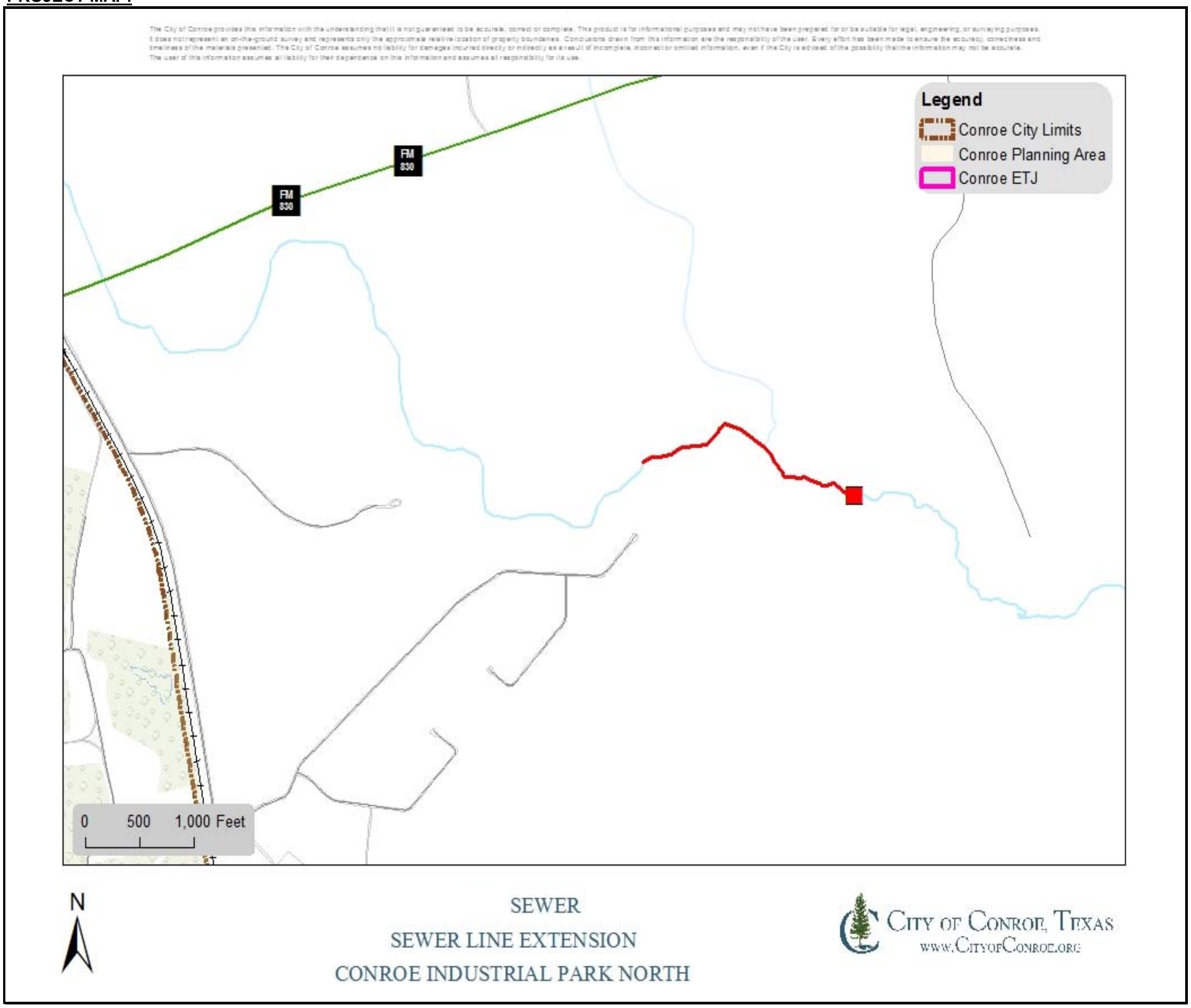
Project Name: Sewer Line Extension - Conroe Industrial Park North (CIDC)

Project Code: H26

Project Manager: Engineering

Location Description: Industrial Park

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

(This page intentionally left blank.)

CONROE LGC IMPROVEMENTS

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Facilities

Project Name: Conroe Headquarters Hotel **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Finance & Administration

Location Description: Crescent Campus Blvd. & City Central Ave.

Summary: This project is for the construction of the Conroe Headquarters Hotel consistent with the standards of a full-service upper-upscale brand. Key features include: approx 250 guestrooms and suites, three-meal restaurant, lobby bar/lounge, club lounge, room service, business center, fitness center, and swimming pool.

Project Start Date: June 2019

Project End Date: September 2021

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Revenue Bonds	-	57,052,000	-	-	-	-	-	**57,052,000**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 57,052,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 57,052,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	2,367,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,367,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	193,000	-	-	-	-	-	**193,000**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	18,527,000	35,965,000	-	-	-	-	**54,492,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 21,087,000**	**$ 35,965,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 57,052,000**

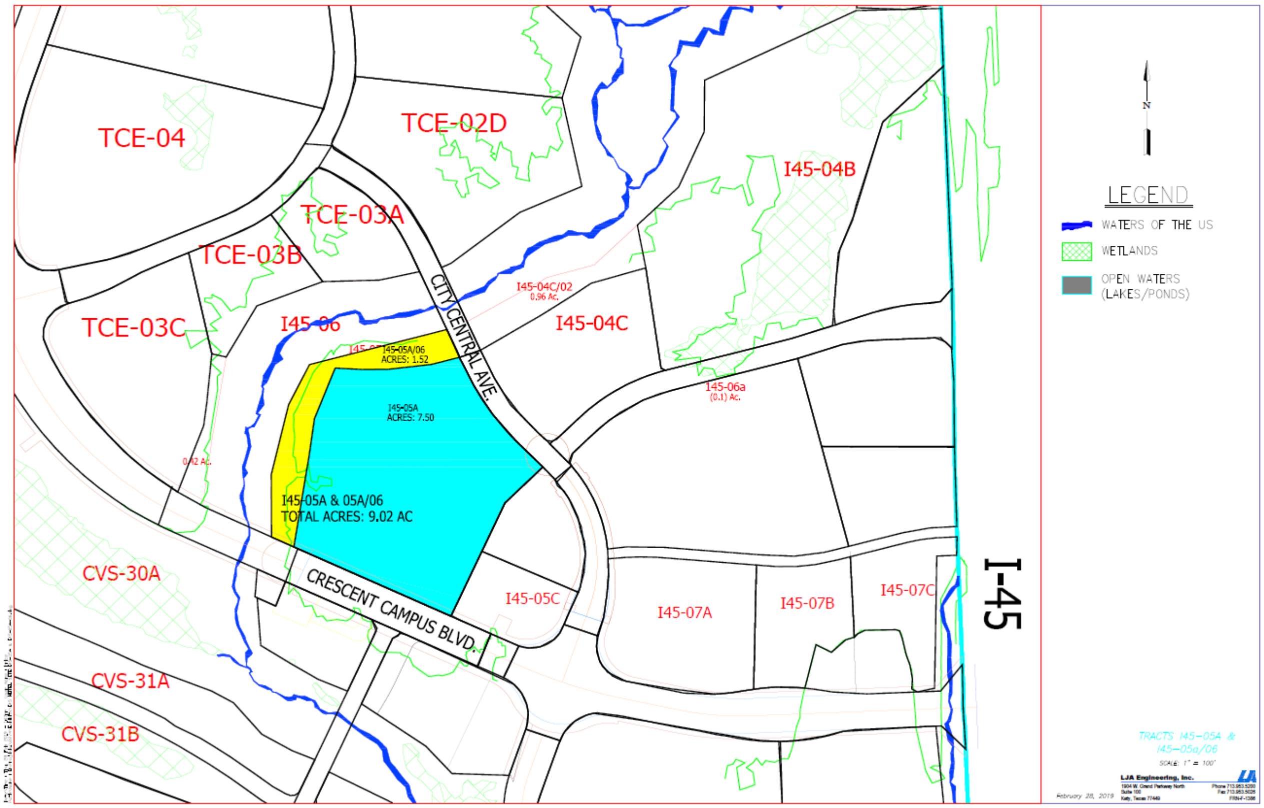
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Facilities		
Project Name:	Conroe Headquarters Hotel	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Finance & Administration		
Location Description:	Crescent Campus Blvd. & City Central Ave.		

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Please see the Conroe Convention Center Headquarters Hotel Pre-Development Business Plan submitted on January 23, 2019, for additional details. The hotel will be owned by the Conroe Local Government Corporation.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

CONVENTION CENTER

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type: Facilities

Project Name: Land Acquisition - Conroe Convention Center Headquarters Hotel

Project Code: TBD

Project Manager: Finance & Administration

Location Description: Crescent Campus Blvd. & City Central Ave.

Summary: This project is for the purchase of 7.5 acres of land from Johnson Development Company. The site will be used to construct a convention center and headquarters hotel consistent with the standards of a full-service upper-upscale brand. Key features include: approx 250 guestrooms and suites, approx 31,000 net sf of ballroom and meeting space, three-meal restaurant, lobby bar/lounge, club lounge, room service, business center, fitness center, and swimming pool.

Project Start Date: June 2019

Project End Date: November 2019

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	-	2,614,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,614,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 2,614,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,614,000

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ 2,614,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,614,000
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST	$ -	$ 2,614,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,614,000

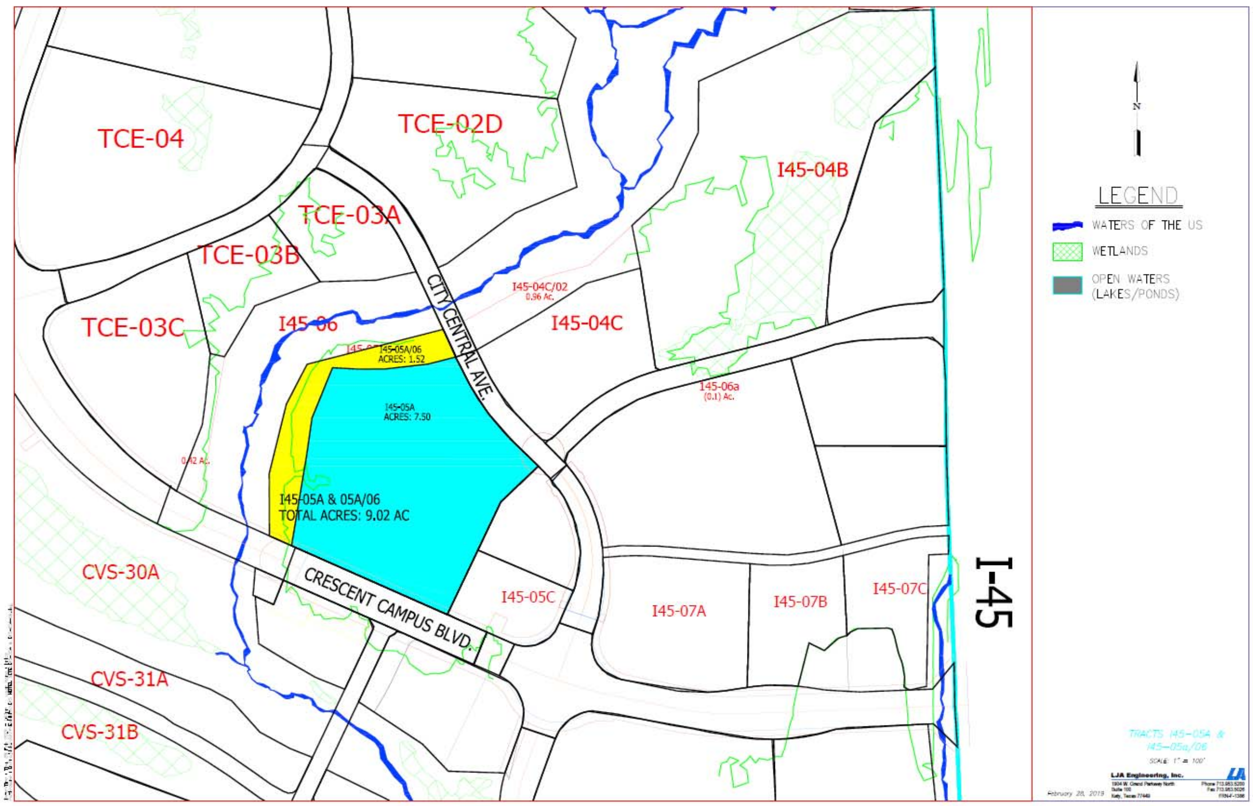
Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTAL COST	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Facilities
Project Name:	Land Acquisition - Conroe Convention Center Headquarters Hotel
Project Code:	TBD
Project Manager:	Finance & Administration
Location Description:	Crescent Campus Blvd. & City Central Ave.

PROJECT MAP:



ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Please see the Conroe Convention Center Headquarters Hotel Pre-Development Business Plan submitted on January 23, 2019, for additional details. The land for the hotel, convention center, and parking garage will be owned by the City of Conroe

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

Project Type:	Facilities		
Project Name:	Conroe Convention Center & Parking Garage	**Project Code:**	TBD
Project Manager:	Finance & Administration		
Location Description:	Crescent Campus Blvd. & City Central Ave.		
Summary:	This project is for the construction of the Conroe Convention Center consisting of approximately 55,000 square feet of total space and 31,000 net ballroom and meeting space. The parking garage will include 350 spaces of structured parking and 150 spaces of surface parking.		
Project Start Date:	June 2019		
Project End Date:	September 2021		

REVENUE SOURCE	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Certificates of Obligation	-	26,830,000	-	-	-	-	-	**26,830,000**
Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ 26,830,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 26,830,000**

* Other Sources		
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

COST BREAKDOWN

KEY COST DESCRIPTIONS	Prior Budgets	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
1111-Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
1112-Planning Design (Outside)	-	1,222,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,222,000**
1113-Testing/Inspection	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	**100,000**
1114-Construction (Outside)	-	6,948,000	18,560,000	-	-	-	-	**25,508,000**
1116-Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1117-Machinery/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1118-Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ 8,270,000**	**$ 18,560,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 26,830,000**

Note: Inflation has been added to projected costs in future years.

PROJECTED ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2029	TOTAL COST
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Subtotal-Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Expenses							
Personnel Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ -**
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
NET TOTAL COST	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Capital Improvement Program
Project Sheet

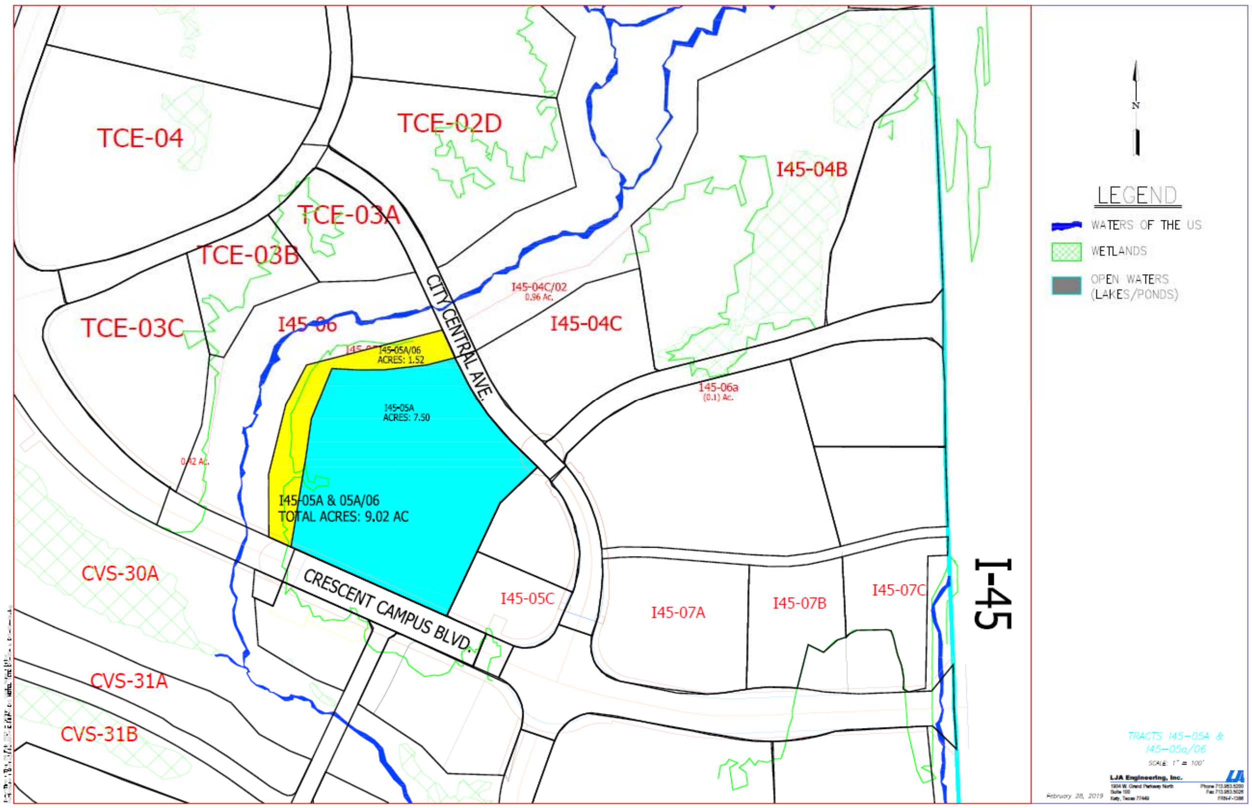
Project Type: Facilities

Project Name: Conroe Convention Center & Parking Garage **Project Code:** TBD

Project Manager: Finance & Administration

Location Description: Crescent Campus Blvd. & City Central Ave.

PROJECT MAP:



City of Conroe

ADDITIONAL PROJECT DETAILS:

Please see the Conroe Convention Center Headquarters Hotel Pre-Development Business Plan submitted on January 23, 2019, for additional details. The Convention Center and Parking Garage will be owned by the City of Conroe.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

FUND SUMMARIES

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Streets CIP
Fund 075

7514 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017-A	Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Beginning Balance	0	0	8,106,881	1,698,206	908,715	
Revenues						
6010 - Interest on Investments	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
6015 - FMV Adjustment - Investments	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
6100 - Other Financing Sources	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
6103 - Bond Proceeds	0	10,784,402	0	0	0	**10,784,402**
6113 - Other Sources-Premium Bond	0	994,895	0	0	0	**994,895**
6106 - Intergovernmental	0	0	616,205	479,272	0	**1,095,477**
6114 - Developer Reimb	0	0	0	178,028	0	**178,028**
6550 - Transfer In	0	0	707,580	227,420	0	**935,000**
Total Revenues	**0**	**11,779,297**	**1,323,785**	**884,719**	**0**	**13,987,802**
Expenditures						
8060 - Contract Services	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
9010 - Land > $5,000	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
9030 - Improvements > $5,000	0	3,672,416	7,732,460	1,674,211	35,000	**13,114,087**
9070 - Intang. Assets-Indefinit	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
9616 - Bond Issue Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Expenditures	**0**	**3,672,416**	**7,732,460**	**1,674,211**	**35,000**	**13,114,087**
Ending Balance	0	8,106,881	1,698,206	908,715	873,715	**873,715**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Facilities CIP
Fund 042

4211 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017-A	Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Beginning Balance	0	0	2,858,099	894,585	236,642	
Revenues						
6010 - Interest on Investments	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
6103 - Bond Proceeds	0	6,529,401	0	0	0	**6,529,401**
6106 - Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
6113 - Other Sources-Premium Bond	0	602,358	0	0	0	**602,358**
6550 - Transfer In	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
6080 - Donations	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Revenues	**0**	**7,131,759**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**7,131,759**
Expenditures						
7254 - Machinery & Equip < $5,000	0	169,520	187,113	20,577	0	**377,210**
8060 - Contract Services	0	4,277	49,203	12,593	0	**66,072**
9010 - Land > $5,000	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
9020 - Buildings > $5,000	0	3,357,805	1,689,210	596,000	174,000	**5,817,015**
9030 - Improvements > $5,000	0	704,985	7,010	0	0	**711,995**
9050 - Machinery & Equip > $5,000	0	37,073	30,980	28,773	0	**96,825**
9616 - Bond Issue Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Expenditures	**0**	**4,273,660**	**1,963,515**	**657,943**	**174,000**	**7,069,117**
Ending Balance	0	2,858,099	894,585	236,642	62,642	**62,642**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
General Government CIP
2018-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 - Fund 601

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	-5,599,327	25,368,521	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
601-8060-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	32,378,138	0	**32,378,138**
601-8060-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	2,500	1,753,000	237,000	**1,992,500**
601-8060-6113	Premium on Bonds	0	0	0	4,142,862	0	**4,142,862**
601-8060-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	200,000	0	**200,000**
601-8060-6550	Transfer In	0	0	88,252	7,925,000	3,841,000	**11,854,252**
Total Streets		**0**	**0**	**90,752**	**46,399,000**	**4,078,000**	**50,567,751**
Signals (8070)							
601-8070-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	2,217,340	0	**2,217,340**
601-8070-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	163,000	**163,000**
601-8070-6113	Premium on Bonds	0	0	0	283,660	0	**283,660**
601-8070-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8070-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Signals		**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,501,000**	**163,000**	**2,664,000**
Facilities (8080)							
601-8080-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	3,038,466	0	**3,038,466**
601-8080-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8080-6110	Insurance	0	0	0	1,111,100	369,900	**1,481,000**
601-8080-6113	Premium on Bonds	0	0	0	337,534	0	**337,534**
601-8080-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8080-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Facilities		**0**	**0**	**0**	**4,487,100**	**369,900**	**4,857,000**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
General Government CIP
2018-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 - Fund 601

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Parks (8090)							
601-8090-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	2,690,774	0	**2,690,774**
601-8090-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8090-6113	Premium on Bonds	0	0	0	344,226	0	**344,226**
601-8090-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8090-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	500,000	8,121,000	**8,621,000**
Total Parks		**0**	**0**	**0**	**3,535,000**	**8,121,000**	**11,656,000**
Drainage (8030)							
601-8030-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	2,101,046	0	**2,101,046**
601-8030-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	150,000	**150,000**
601-8030-6113	Premium on Bonds	0	0	0	319,954	0	**319,954**
601-8030-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8030-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	0	150,000	**150,000**
Total Drainage		**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,421,000**	**300,000**	**2,721,000**
Other Revenues							
601-1020-6010	Interest on Investments	0	0	0	670,000	0	**670,000**
Total Other Revenues		**0**	**0**	**0**	**670,000**	**0**	**670,000**
Total Revenues		**0**	**0**	**90,752**	**60,013,100**	**13,031,900**	**73,135,751**
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
601-8060-8060	Contract Services	0	0	378,136	7,251	0	**385,387**
601-8060-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8060-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	4,656,118	24,331,000	20,267,000	**49,254,118**
601-8060-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	0	0	38,493	0	0	**38,493**
Total Streets		**0**	**0**	**5,072,746**	**24,338,251**	**20,267,000**	**49,677,998**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
General Government CIP
2018-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 - Fund 601

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Signals (8070)							
601-8070-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8070-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8070-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	538,597	820,000	1,073,000	**2,431,597**
Total Signals		**0**	**0**	**538,597**	**820,000**	**1,073,000**	**2,431,597**
Facilities (8080)							
601-8080-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	350,000	0	**350,000**
601-8080-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8080-9020	Buildings > $5,000	0	0	0	3,022,000	1,435,000	**4,457,000**
Total Facilities		**0**	**0**	**0**	**3,372,000**	**1,435,000**	**4,807,000**
Parks (8090)							
601-8090-8060	Contract Services	0	0	26,135	0	0	**26,135**
601-8090-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8090-9020	Buildings > $5,000	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8090-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	52,600	0	8,121,000	**8,173,600**
Total Parks		**0**	**0**	**78,735**	**0**	**8,121,000**	**8,199,735**
Drainage (8030)							
601-8030-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8030-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
601-8030-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	515,000	2,206,000	**2,721,000**
Total Drainage		**0**	**0**	**0**	**515,000**	**2,206,000**	**2,721,000**
Total Expenditures		**0**	**0**	**5,690,079**	**29,045,251**	**33,102,000**	**67,837,330**
Ending Balance		**0**	**0**	**-5,599,327**	**25,368,521**	**5,298,421**	**5,298,421**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
General Government CIP
2019-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019 - Fund 602

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
602-8060-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8060-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8060-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	0	48,000	**48,000**
Total Streets		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**48,000**	**48,000**
Signals (8070)							
602-8070-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8070-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8070-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Signals		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Facilities (8080)							
602-8080-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	2,000,000	**2,000,000**
602-8080-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8080-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Facilities		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,000,000**	**2,000,000**
Parks (8090)							
602-8090-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8090-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8090-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Parks		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
General Government CIP
2019-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019 - Fund 602

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Drainage (8030)							
602-8030-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8030-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8030-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Drainage		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Other Revenues							
602-1020-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	0	27,205,000	**27,205,000**
602-1020-6010	Interest on Investments	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Other Revenues		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**27,205,000**	**27,205,000**
Total Revenues		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**29,253,000**	**29,253,000**
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
602-8060-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8060-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8060-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	0	16,501,000	**16,501,000**
602-8060-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Streets		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**16,501,000**	**16,501,000**
Signals (8070)							
602-8070-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8070-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8070-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	0	891,000	**891,000**
Total Signals		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**891,000**	**891,000**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
General Government CIP
2019-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019 - Fund 602

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Facilities (8080)							
602-8080-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8080-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8080-9020	Buildings > $5,000	0	0	0	0	7,718,000	**7,718,000**
Total Facilities		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**7,718,000**	**7,718,000**
Parks (8090)							
602-8090-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	0	3,633,000	**3,633,000**
602-8090-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8090-9020	Buildings > $5,000	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8090-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Parks		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3,633,000**	**3,633,000**
Drainage (8030)							
602-8030-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8030-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
602-8030-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	0	510,000	**510,000**
Total Drainage		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**510,000**	**510,000**
Total Expenditures		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**29,253,000**	**29,253,000**
Ending Balance		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Water & Sewer CIP
2018-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 - Fund 501

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	-827,721	81,046,934	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
501-8040-6100	Other Financing Sources	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
501-8040-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	20,798,793	0	**20,798,793**
501-8040-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
501-8040-6113	Premium on Bonds	0	0	0	2,917,207	0	**2,917,207**
501-8040-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	80,000	0	**80,000**
501-8040-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	1,733,000	0	**1,733,000**
Total Water		**0**	**0**	**0**	**25,529,000**	**0**	**25,529,000**
Sewer (8050)							
501-8050-6100	Other Financing Sources	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
501-8050-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	65,191,201	0	**65,191,201**
501-8050-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
501-8050-6113	Premium on Bonds	0	0	0	9,140,799	0	**9,140,799**
501-8050-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	28,800	0	0	**28,800**
501-8050-6550	Transfer In	0	0	1,134,713	746,000	396,000	**2,276,713**
Total Sewer		**0**	**0**	**1,163,513**	**75,078,000**	**396,000**	**76,637,513**
Other Revenues							
501-2000-6010	Interest on Investments	0	0	0	1,510,000	0	**1,510,000**
Total Other Revenues		**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,510,000**	**0**	**1,510,000**
Total Revenues		**0**	**0**	**1,163,513**	**102,117,000**	**396,000**	**103,676,513**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Water & Sewer CIP
2018-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 - Fund 501

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
501-8040-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	15,000	0	**15,000**
501-8040-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
501-8040-9010	Land > $5,000	0	0	0	152,123	0	**152,123**
501-8040-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	48,919	11,193,000	17,057,000	**28,298,919**
501-8040-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Water		**0**	**0**	**48,919**	**11,360,123**	**17,057,000**	**28,466,043**
Sewer (8050)							
501-8050-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	562,000	0	**562,000**
501-8050-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
501-8050-9010	Land > $5,000	0	0	49,033	7,200	0	**56,233**
501-8050-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	1,893,282	8,313,021	63,931,000	**74,137,303**
501-8050-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Sewer		**0**	**0**	**1,942,316**	**8,882,221**	**63,931,000**	**74,755,537**
Total Expenditures		**0**	**0**	**1,991,235**	**20,242,344**	**80,988,000**	**103,221,579**
Ending Balance		**0**	**0**	**-827,721**	**81,046,934**	**454,934**	**454,934**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Water & Sewer CIP
2019-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019 - Fund 502

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2019	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
502-8040-6100	Other Financing Sources	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
502-8040-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
502-8040-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
502-8040-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Water		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Sewer (8050)							
502-8050-6100	Other Financing Sources	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
502-8050-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
502-8050-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
502-8050-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Sewer		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Other Revenues							
502-2000-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	0	23,203,000	**23,203,000**
502-2000-6010	Interest on Investments	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Other Revenues		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**23,203,000**	**23,203,000**
Total Revenues		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**23,203,000**	**23,203,000**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Water & Sewer CIP
2019-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019 - Fund 502

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2019	TOTALS
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
502-8040-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
502-8040-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
502-8040-9010	Land > $5,000	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
502-8040-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	0	11,742,000	**11,742,000**
502-8040-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Water		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**11,742,000**	**11,742,000**
Sewer (8050)							
502-8050-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
502-8050-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
502-8050-9010	Land > $5,000	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
502-8050-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	0	11,461,000	**11,461,000**
502-8050-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Sewer		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**11,461,000**	**11,461,000**
Total Expenditures		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**23,203,000**	**23,203,000**
Ending Balance		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Conroe Industrial Development Corporation (CIDC) CIP
2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - Fund 402

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimate FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	22,442,000	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
402-8060-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Streets		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Signals (8070)							
402-8070-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Signals		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Water (8040)							
402-8040-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Water		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Sewer (8050)							
402-8050-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Sewer		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Other Revenue							
402-9000-6010	Interest on Investments	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
402-9000-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	23,734,000	0	**23,734,000**
Total Other Revenue		**0**	**0**	**0**	**23,734,000**	**0**	**23,734,000**
Total Revenues		**0**	**0**	**0**	**23,734,000**	**0**	**23,734,000**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Conroe Industrial Development Corporation (CIDC) CIP
2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - Fund 402

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimate FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
402-8060-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	990,000	15,550,000	**16,540,000**
Total Streets		**0**	**0**	**0**	**990,000**	**15,550,000**	**16,540,000**
Signals (8070)							
402-8070-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	58,000	642,000	**700,000**
Total Signals		**0**	**0**	**0**	**58,000**	**642,000**	**700,000**
Water (8040)							
402-8040-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	0	3,492,000	**3,492,000**
Total Water		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3,492,000**	**3,492,000**
Sewer (8050)							
402-8050-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	244,000	2,758,000	**3,002,000**
Total Sewer		**0**	**0**	**0**	**244,000**	**2,758,000**	**3,002,000**
Total Expenditures		**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,292,000**	**22,442,000**	**23,734,000**
Ending Balance		**0**	**0**	**0**	**22,442,000**	**0**	**0**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Conroe Local Government Corporation (CLGC) - CIP
2020 Revenue Bonds - Fund 701

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Facilities (8080)							
701-8060-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
701-8060-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
701-8060-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Streets		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Other Revenues							
701-1020-6010	Interest on Investments	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
701-1020-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	0	57,052,000	**57,052,000**
Total Other Revenues		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**57,052,000**	**57,052,000**
Total Revenues		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**57,052,000**	**57,052,000**
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Facilities (8080)							
701-8080-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
701-8080-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
701-8080-9020	Buildings > $5,000	0	0	0	0	21,087,000	**21,087,000**
Total Facilities		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**21,087,000**	**21,087,000**
Total Expenditures		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**21,087,000**	**21,087,000**
Ending Balance		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**35,965,000**	**35,965,000**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Convention Center - CIP
2020-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020 - Fund 603

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Facilities (8080)							
603-8060-6106	Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
603-8060-6114	Developer Reimb	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
603-8060-6550	Transfer In	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Streets		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Other Revenues							
603-1020-6010	Interest on Investments	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
603-1020-6103	Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	0	29,444,000	**29,444,000**
Total Other Revenues		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**29,444,000**	**29,444,000**
Total Revenues		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**29,444,000**	**29,444,000**
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Facilities (8080)							
603-8080-8060	Contract Services	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
603-8080-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
603-8080-9010	Land > $5,000	0	0	0	0	2,614,000	**2,614,000**
603-8080-9020	Buildings > $5,000	0	0	0	0	8,270,000	**8,270,000**
Total Facilities		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**10,884,000**	**10,884,000**
Total Expenditures		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**10,884,000**	**10,884,000**
Ending Balance		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**18,560,000**	**18,560,000**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #3
Street Improvements
Fund 079

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		878,632	447,239	1,817,868	2,931,903	3,722,551	
Revenues							
079-7900-4010	Current Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	**21,007**
079-7900-6010	Interest on Investments	5,561	2,509	44,133	56,941	0	**148,786**
079-7900-6015	FMV Adjustment - Investments	10	-400	0	0	0	**-390**
079-7900-6106	Intergovernmental	971,207	1,564,086	1,517,059	1,779,813	1,794,732	**15,644,126**
079-7900-6550	Transfer In	994,375	2,195,664	2,335,599	2,708,032	2,749,567	**22,148,461**
Total Revenues		**1,971,153**	**3,761,858**	**3,896,791**	**4,544,786**	**4,544,299**	**37,961,990**
Expenditures							
079-7900-8520	Transfer Out	2,402,547	2,391,229	2,782,756	3,754,137	3,860,108	**33,555,247**
Total Expenditures		**2,402,547**	**2,391,229**	**2,782,756**	**3,754,137**	**3,860,108**	**33,555,247**
Ending Balance		**447,239**	**1,817,868**	**2,931,903**	**3,722,551**	**4,406,742**	**4,406,742**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Conroe MMD #1-Reimbursement Agreement
Grand Central Park Public Infrastructure
Fund 101

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	71,378	224,598	
Revenues							
101-1001-6010	Interest on Investments	0	0	117	0	0	**117**
101-1001-6550	Transfer In	0	0	71,261	153,220	273,589	**498,070**
Total Revenues		**0**	**0**	**71,378**	**153,220**	**273,589**	**498,187**
Expenditures							
101-1001-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Expenditures		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Ending Balance		**0**	**0**	**71,378**	**224,598**	**498,187**	**498,187**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2019-2020
Conroe MMD #1-Economic Development
Grand Central Park Public Infrastructure
Fund 102

		Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Actual FY 2018	Estimated FY 2019	Budgeted FY 2020	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	48,414	343,154	
Revenues							
102-1002-6010	Interest on Investments	0	0	79	0	0	**79**
102-1002-6550	Transfer In	0	0	48,335	294,740	329,042	**672,117**
Total Revenues		**0**	**0**	**48,414**	**294,740**	**329,042**	**672,196**
Expenditures							
102-1002-8520	Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	283,195	**283,195**
102-1002-9030	Improvements > $5,000	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total Expenditures		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**283,195**	**283,195**
Ending Balance		**0**	**0**	**48,414**	**343,154**	**389,001**	**389,001**